



Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation  
5th Floor, Hunt Library  
Carnegie Mellon University  
4909 Frew Street  
Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890  
Contact: Library  
Telephone: 412-268-2434  
Email: [huntinst@andrew.cmu.edu](mailto:huntinst@andrew.cmu.edu)

The Hunt Institute is committed to making its collections accessible for research. We are pleased to offer this digitized version of an item from our Library.

#### *Usage guidelines*

To the best of our knowledge, this item is in the public domain. We have provided this low-resolution, digitized version for research purposes. To inquire about publishing any images from this item, please contact the Institute.

#### *About the Institute*

The Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, a research division of Carnegie Mellon University, specializes in the history of botany and all aspects of plant science and serves the international scientific community through research and documentation. To this end, the Institute acquires and maintains authoritative collections of books, plant images, manuscripts, portraits and data files, and provides publications and other modes of information service. The Institute meets the reference needs of botanists, biologists, historians, conservationists, librarians, bibliographers and the public at large, especially those concerned with any aspect of the North American flora.

Hunt Institute was dedicated in 1961 as the Rachel McMasters Miller Hunt Botanical Library, an international center for bibliographical research and service in the interests of botany and horticulture, as well as a center for the study of all aspects of the history of the plant sciences. By 1971 the Library's activities had so diversified that the name was changed to Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation. Growth in collections and research projects led to the establishment of four programmatic departments: Archives, Art, Bibliography and the Library.

# **Series 3**

Number 1

January 1, 1827.

**No. I.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture:*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
and TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles:—

**APPLES**,—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper; and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (two hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS**,—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed Old Sorts, are the excellent new kinds introduced by Mr. BRADDICK, at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES**,—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P. the colour of mahogany, and the flesh remarkably firm, at 5s. The True Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT**,—The *Dwarf Prolific*, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS**,—The best *White Kernelled*, at from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS**,—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

---

**ROSES**,—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask*, or *Red Rose*, for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia*, *Greivillia*, *Multiflora*, *Macartney*, *Bourzault*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea*, *Bengalensis alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Odorata*, &c. at 1s. 6d. each. *Yellow China* and *Yellow Banksia*, 7s. each.

*New White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DAHLIAS**,—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 2s. each.

PEONIAS

- PÆONIAS** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.  
 Ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.  
*Moutan*, or Tree, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papavaracea*,  
 42s. each.
- RHODODENDRON**,—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling  
 hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catawbiense*, at 2s. 6d. each.  
 ————— *hirsutum*, several varieties, at 1s. 6d. each.  
 ————— *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.  
 ————— *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.
- AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. ;  
*Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. ; *Orange* 3s. 6d. each.
- ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.  
**STUARTIA** *malachodendron* and *marylandica*, 2. 6d. each.  
 A great variety of American plants from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.
- LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English,  
 25s. per Thousand.

---

### GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

- GERANIUMS**,—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of  
 which are figured in SWEET'S Geraneacea, and Seedling  
 varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.
- The finest new sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's  
 Victory*, *Latilobium*, *Translucens*, *Mrs. Bishop*, *Youngii*,  
*Feronia*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to  
 5s. each.
- CAMELLIAS**, in great variety, from 5s. to 7s. each.
- ORANGES, LEMONS, SHADDOCK**, and the true **WEST INDIA LIMES**,  
 (abundant bearers and excellent for Punch) Dwarf Trees,  
 from 3s. 6d. to 7s. each.
- CACTUS**,—*Speciosa* and *Speciosissima*, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.  
**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.  
**AGAPANTHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

---

*Just published (to be continued in Monthly Numbers, price 4s. 6d. each)*

Volume III. of

## BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY,

OR

Illustrations and Descriptions of the Genera of Insects  
 found in Great Britain and Ireland.

Containing Forty-Eight highly finished Copper Plates, coloured from Nature,  
 of the most beautiful and rare species, together with Figures of the indigenous  
 Plants to which many of them are attached. By JOHN CURTIS, F. L. S.  
 Price £2: 14s. extra boards.

Published by JOHN CUMBERLAND, 19, Ludgate Hill.

TO  
THE SUBSCRIBERS  
TO THE  
*Botanical Magazine.*

SAMUEL CURTIS takes this opportunity of informing the Subscribers to this extensive, useful, and beautiful Work, that the FIFTY-THIRD VOLUME of the Old Series being now completed, Systematic Indexes are preparing for the whole, which will form a thin Volume to accompany it, and prevent the repeated turnings over to find any particular plant figured therein. It is expected that, the GENERAL INDEXES for the Fifty-Three Volumes will be ready for delivery with the Third Number of the NEW SERIES on the 1st of March next, and every Subscriber wishing to have it had better order it to be sent with that Number.

S. CURTIS also begs to remind those who have incomplete sets, that they can still be made perfect, by applying at his Warehouse, at *Walworth*, or of the publishers of the NEW SERIES.

The Proprietor feels confident he is not promising too much in saying, that no pains will be spared by the present Editor, WM. JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D. Regius Professor of Botany in the University of *Glasgow*, to make this Work the most interesting publication on Botany of the present day; especially as it is his intention shortly to figure and describe some most rare and curious Tropical Fruits, from highly finished and accurate Drawings made on the spot: indeed, this gentleman's acknowledged taste and zeal in literary and scientific pursuits, will insure to the Subscribers all the satisfaction such a Work is capable of affording. The Purchasers of Dr. HOOKER'S Exotic Flora, now about to be discontinued, it is hoped will transfer their patronage from that Work to this, as combining, under a cheaper form, the essential and scientific qualities of that Work.

The very flattering reception which the NEW SERIES of this Work has commenced with, will redouble the ardour of the Proprietor to merit the decided preference of a liberal and enlightened Public; and the improved style it now appears in is the fruits of the increased Patronage bestowed upon it. He feels the more grateful to the Subscribers for that patronage, when he reflects, how long their favors have been continued. No contemporary Work of the kind can boast of Forty Years duration, the present number being published on the FORTIETH Anniversary from its commencement; and as Dates show how coloured Botanical Works stood at that period, this Work may well challenge any comparison.

The Number will be delivered on the 1st day of every month (price 3s. 6d. coloured and 3s. plain) by SAMUEL CURTIS, the Proprietor, *Prospect Row, Walworth*, and at *Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex*; also by SHERWOOD and Co. *Paternoster Row*; J. & A. ARON, *Cornhill*; and at TREUTTEL and WURTZ, *Soho Square*.

# **Series 3**

Number 2

February 1, 1827.

**No. II.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,**

**AND AT GEAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
and TRETTEL & WERTZ, Soho Square;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glaxenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles —

**APPLES.**—The *Glaxenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed Old Sorts, are the excellent new kinds, introduced by Mr. BRADDICK, at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P. the colour of mahogany, and the flesh remarkably firm, at 5s.

The True Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT.**—The *Dwarf Prolific*, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS.**—The best *White Kernelled*, from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.**—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

**ROSES.**—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask or Red Rose*, for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia*, *Greenlith*, *Bullthorn*, *Macartney*, *Bourzault*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea*, *Bengalensis alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Odorata*, &c. 1s. 6d. each.

*Yellow China* and *Yellow Banksia*, 7s. each.

*New White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DAHLIAS.**—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 2s. each.

**PÆONIAS** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

Ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Moutan*, or Tree, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papavaraea* 42s. each.

**RHODODENDRON.**—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catawbiense*, at 2s. 6d. each.

———— *hirsutum*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

———— *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

———— *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

**STUARTIA** *malachodendron* and *marylindica*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 25s. per Thousand.

## GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

**GERANIUMS.**—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SWEET'S *Geraneacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

The finest new sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory*, *Latiobium*, *Translucens*, *Mrs. Bishop*, *Youngit*, *Feronia*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to 5s. each.

**CAMELLIAS**, in great variety from 5s. to 7s. each.

**ORANGES, LEMONS, SHADDOCK**, and the true WEST INDIA LIMES (abundant bearers, and excellent for Punch) Dwarf Trees, from 3s. 6d. to 7s. each.

**CACTUS**, *Speciosa* and *Speciosissima*, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

**AGAPANTHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

## FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

**H. GROOM** respectfully informs his Friends and the Horticultural world, that he continues to propagate and import every description of Florist's Flowers, including Hyacinths, Tulips, Ranunculus, Anemones, Carnations, Auriculas, &c. &c., and to sell them at the prices affixed to the names in his Catalogue. H. G. is also in correspondence with most of the provincial Florists in Lancashire, and other Counties, and will undertake to execute orders for any Flower in cultivation, either in Great Britain, or on the Continent.

*Walworth, February, 1827.*

### To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.

**T. WINTER**, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertaining the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* \* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

## GENUINE TEAS.

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at **ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE**, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

*3lb Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.*

TO  
THE SUBSCRIBERS  
TO THE  
*Botanical Magazine.*

SAMUEL CURTIS takes this opportunity of informing the Subscribers to this extensive, useful, and beautiful Work, that the Old Series being now completed, forming FIFTY-THREE VOLUMES, GENERAL INDEXES to the whole are preparing, systematically arranged, which will form a thin Volume, and prevent repeated turnings over to find any particular plant figured therein; and every Subscriber wishing to have it had better order it to be sent with their Monthly Number. On the Wrapper of last month it was announced, that this Volume would be ready for delivery, with the Third Number of the New Series, on the 1st of March; but since commencing the undertaking, a longer space of time has been found necessary, in order to add Modern Names, &c., than was at first contemplated. The Subscribers, however, may rest assured, all the expedition the nature of the subject admits of will be used, and that its production will not be retarded to a period very distant from the present time.

S. CURTIS also begs to remind those who have incomplete sets, that they can still be made perfect, by applying at his Warehouse, at *Waltham*, or of the publishers of the New Series.

The Proprietor feels confident he is not promising too much in saying, that no pains will be spared by the present Editor, Wm. JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D. Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow, to make this Work the most interesting publication on Botany of the present day; especially as it is his intention shortly to figure and describe some most rare and curious Tropical Fruits, from highly finished and accurate Drawings made on the spot: indeed, this gentleman's acknowledged taste and zeal in literary and scientific pursuits, will insure to the Subscribers all the satisfaction such a Work is capable of affording. The Purchasers of Dr. HOOKER'S Exotic Flora, now about to be discontinued, it is hoped will transfer their patronage from that Work to this, as combining, under a cheaper form, the essential and scientific qualities of that Work.

The very flattering reception which the NEW SERIES of this Work has commenced with, will redouble the ardour of the Proprietor to merit the decided preference of a liberal and enlightened Public; and the improved style it now appears in is the fruits of the increased Patronage bestowed upon it. He feels the more grateful to the Subscribers for that patronage, when he reflects, how long their favours have been continued. No contemporary Work of the kind can boast of Forty Years duration, the last number being published on the FORTIETH Anniversary from its commencement; and as Dates shew how coloured Botanical Works stood at that period, this Work may well challenge any comparison.

The Number will be delivered on the 1st day of every month (*price 3s. 6d.* coloured and 3s. plain) by SAMUEL CURTIS, the Proprietor, *Prospect Row, Waltham*, and at *Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex*; also by *SHERWOOD and Co. Paternoster Row*; *J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill*; and at *TRUYER and WATTS, Soho Square*.

# **Series 3**

Number 3

March 1, 1827.

**No. III.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGERHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
and TRETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glazenwood, near Cugesthall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles:—

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed Old Sorts, are the excellent new kinds, introduced by Mr. BRADDOCK, at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P. the colour of mahogany, and the flesh remarkably firm, at 5s.

The true Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT.**—The *Dwarf Prolific*, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Goosecherry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS.**—The best *White Kernelled*, from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.**—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

---

**ROSES.**—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask or Red Rose*, for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia, Grecilla, Multiflora, Macartney, Bourzall*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea, Bengalen-sis alba and rubra, Noisette, Olayata*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. *Yellow China and Yellow Banksia*, 7s. each.

New *White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 26s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DABIAS.**—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 2s. each.

**FRONIAS** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Almuta*, or Tree, from 1s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Paputaracea* 12s. each.

**RHOODENDRON.**—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catawbiense*, at 2s. 6d. each.

— *hirsutum*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

— *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

— *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALIHAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

**STUARTIA malacocaulon and margylandica**, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 25s. per Thousand.

---

## GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

**GERANIUMS.**—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SYLVESTER'S *Geraneacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

• The finest new sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory, Latiolellum, Trans-huens, Mrs. Bishop, Youngii, Perona*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to 3s. each.

**CAPSELLAS**, in great variety, from 5s. to 7s. each.

**ORANGES, LEMONS, SHADDOCK**, and the true WEST INDIA LIMES (abundant bearers, and excellent for Punch) Dwarf Trees, from 3s. 6d. to 7s. each.

**CACTUS, Speciosa and Speciosissima**, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

**AGAPANTHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

## FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

**H. GROOM** respectfully informs his Friends and the Horticultural world, that he continues to propagate and import every description of Florist's Flowers, including Hyacinths, Tulips, Ranunculus, Anemones, Carnations, Auriculas, &c. &c., and to sell them at the prices affixed to the names in his Catalogue. H. G. is also in correspondence with most of the provincial Florists in Lancashire, and other Counties, and will undertake to execute orders for any Flower in cultivation, either in Great Britain, or on the Continent.

*Watworth, February, 1827.*

## To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.

**T. WINTER**, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertain- ing the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 41. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

## GENUINE TEAS.

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at **ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE**, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

3<sup>th</sup> Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.

# LINNEAN SOCIETY.

*This Day is Published, Price £1 10s.*

PART the FIRST of Volume XV. of the *Transactions of the LINNEAN SOCIETY of LONDON:*

Sold by LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, and GREEN, *Paternoster Row*; W. WOOD, *Strand*; and by Mr. DON, at the *Society's House, Soho Square*, of whom may be had all or any of the preceding Volumes.

The Fellows of the Society are requested to apply to Mr. DON, for their Copies, between the Hours of Twelve and Four o'Clock, on any Day excepting Saturday.

THE

## BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

SAMUEL CURTIS takes this opportunity of informing the Subscribers to the *New Series* of this Work, which commenced on the 1st of January, 1827, that he has got bound in very neat boards, with Roman backs and corners, and gilt lettered, complete sets of the *Old Series*, in Thirty-Two uniform Volumes, with their Indexes; and, that those who wish to take that Series gradually, so as to study them attentively, before they are placed away on the Book Shelves, may be supplied with a Volume monthly, or quarterly, at the same time with the *New Monthly Number*; by which means, the expence will be gradually felt, and each Volume will be regularly perused. The early Volumes being rather smaller than the latter will be £1 : 16s. each; the latter, £2 : 2s. each. Those who have incomplete sets may still have them made perfect at the Publishers of the *New Series*.

The Proprietor feels confident he is not promising too much in saying, that no pains will be spared by the present Editor, WM. JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D. Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow, to make this Work the most interesting publication on Botany of the present day; especially as it is his intention shortly to figure and describe some most rare and curious Tropical Fruits, from highly finished and accurate Drawings made on the spot. In the next Number, the curious Caryocar, or Suwarrow Nut will appear; and in the following, an highly interesting set of Plates, and full descriptions of the Double Cocoa Nut; in June the Cochineal Cactus, with the Insects &c. Indeed, this gentleman's acknowledged taste and zeal in literary and scientific pursuits, will insure to the Subscribers all the satisfaction such a Work is capable of affording. The Purchasers of Dr. HOOKER'S *Exotic Flora*, now about to be discontinued, it is hoped will transfer their patronage from that Work to this, as combining, under a cheaper form, the essential and scientific qualities of that Work.

The very flattering reception which the *NEW SERIES* of this Work has commenced with, will redouble the ardour of the Proprietor to merit the decided preference of a liberal and enlightened Public; and the improved style it now appears in is the fruits of the increased Patronage bestowed upon it. He feels the more grateful to the Subscribers for that patronage; when he reflects, how long their favors have been continued. No contemporary Work of the kind can boast of Forty Years duration, and as Dates shew how coloured Botanical Works stood at that period, this Work may well challenge any comparison.



# **Series 3**

Number 4

April 1, 1827.

No. IV.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;

OR

*Flower Garden Displayed:*

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
and TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square :

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

## AGRICULTURAL, FARMING, and BOTANICAL BOOKS.

Preparing for SALE by AUCTION, the entire Collection of Books upon the above Subjects, forming the

### AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

of the late Mr. JOHN HARDING, *Agricultural Bookseller, Saint James's Street, London*, which will be Sold by Auction, by Order of the Executors.

Catalogues are Printing, and will be advertised in this Publication on May 1st, stating where they may be applied for, and the Day of Sale.

### HYACINTHS, NARCISSUS, &c.

*Second Edition. In One Volume octavo, with coloured Figures of Camellia Japonica, price 14s. boards.*

**THE GREEN HOUSE COMPANION**; comprising a general course of Green-House and Conservatory Management throughout the Year; particular Directions for the Management of Plants at the present Season; Lists of the best Hyacinths and Narcissus, for Water Glasses or Pots, their proper Soils, Modes of Cultivation, with other particulars.

"The rapid Sale of a very large Impression is at once evidence of the growing interest attached to the subject; and also, as the Author hopes he may be allowed to infer, of the satisfactory manner in which he has executed his task, in the short Treatise of which he now offers a Second Edition."—*Preface to Second Edition.*

Printed for HARDING, LEPARD, and Co. London.

*In One very large and closely printed Volume. 8vo. Price 18s. Boards.*

**THE PERPETUAL CALENDAR, and COMPANION** to the ALMANACK; illustrating the Events of every Day in the Year, as connected with History, Chronology, Botany, Natural History, Astronomy, Popular Customs, and Antiquities, with useful Rules of Health, Observations on the Weather, an Explanation of the Saints' Days and Holidays, and other miscellaneous useful information.

By THOMAS FORSTER, F.L.S. M.B. &c. &c.

"Much credit is due to the Author for the mass of useful information he has compiled, and for the judicious manner in which he has contrived to relieve the dryness of Scientific Detail, by the introduction of amusing Anecdotes and occasional Remarks."—*Eclectic Review.*

Also, by the same Author,

A TREATISE ON ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA, as affecting the Weather. Third Edition, One Volume 8vo. Six Plates, 15s. boards. Printed for HARDING, LEPARD, and Co. Pall Mall East, London.

## FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

**H.** GROOM respectfully informs his Friends and the Horticultural world, that he continues to propagate and import every description of Florist's Flowers, including Hyacinths, Tulips, Ranunculus, Anemones, Carnations, Auriculas, &c. &c., and to sell them at the prices affixed to the names in his Catalogue. H. G. is also in correspondence with most of the provincial Florists in Lancashire, and other Counties, and will undertake to execute orders for any Flower in cultivation, either in Great Britain, or on the Continent.

*Wakworth, February, 1827.*

---

## TO GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and *Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.*

**T.** WINTER, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertaining the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* \* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

---

## GENUINE TEAS.

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at **ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street,** with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

3B *Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.*

# LINNEAN SOCIETY.

*This Day is Published, Price £1 10s.*

**PART** the FIRST of Volume XV. of the *Transactions of the LINNEAN SOCIETY of LONDON.*

Sold by LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, and GREEN, *Paternoster Row*; W. WOOD, *Strand*; and by Mr. DON, at the Society's House, *Soho Square*, of whom may be had all or any of the preceding Volumes.

The Fellows of the Society are requested to apply to Mr. DON, for their Copies, between the Hours of Twelve and Four o'Clock, on any Day excepting Saturday.

---

## TO FRUITERS.



To LET, the Fruit of a very extensive Orchard, for a term of Three Years certain, and renewable, if agreeable to both parties, at the end of that period, for a further term. The Orchard consists of about One Thousand Five Hundred Cherries, Two Thousand Five Hundred Pears, and about Six Thousand Apple Trees, and betwixt the Rows are about Ten Thousand Young Filberts, just come into good bearing, from which was gathered last season upwards of Three Tons of good Fruit. The Fruit Trees are of the best modern sorts, and are very productive.

Any active young man, who will take pains to sell to good advantage in the Wholesale Markets, may form a good business. A comfortable residence may be had, with suitable Stable, &c. on the premises.

For further particulars enquire of Mr. CURTIS, *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*; or, of Mr. JOHN GIRLING, Fruiterer, 29, *Gracechurch Street, London*: if by letter, post paid.

N. B. The Pruning and general Management of the Orchard will be conducted by the Proprietor, the gathering of the fruit excepted, which is to be done by the person renting it.

# **Series 3**

Number 5

May 1, 1827.

**No. V.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. Arch, Cornhill;  
and TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square:**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

**AGRICULTURAL, FARMING, and  
BOTANICAL BOOKS.**

Preparing for SALE by AUCTION, the entire Collec-  
tion of Books upon the above Subjects, forming the

**Agricultural Library**

Of the late Mr. JOHN HARDING, AGRICULTURAL BOOKSELLER,  
*St. James's Street, London,*

WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION,

By Messrs. STEWART, WHEATLEY, and ADLARD,

On MONDAY, MAY 14th, and following Days, at their Great Room, No. 191,  
*Piccadilly, London.*

Catalogues may now be had, gratis, upon application, post paid, to the Auc-  
tioneers; to MESSRS. HARDING & LEPARD, Pall Mall East; or from all Country  
Booksellers, through the medium of their London Agents.

**To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and  
Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.**

T. WINTER, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respect-  
fully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has  
met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented  
Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on  
the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertain- ing the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* \* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and  
Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

**GENUINE TEAS.**

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may  
be supplied at ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE, 113,  
High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and  
facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest  
flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a  
Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recom-  
mends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or  
4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine  
Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

3<sup>rd</sup> Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.



# **Series 3**

Number 6

June 1, 1827.

**No. VI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WÜRTZ,

Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDRING,

Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## HYACINTHS, NARCISSUS, &c.

*Second Edition. In One Volume octavo, with coloured Figures of Camellia Japonica, price 14s. boards.*

**T**HE GREEN HOUSE COMPANION; comprising a general course of Green-House and Conservatory Management throughout the Year; particular Directions for the Management of Plants at the present Season, in shifting and removing them from the house; their proper Soils, Modes of Cultivation, with other particulars.

“The rapid Sale of a very large Impression is at once evidence of the growing interest attached to the subject; and also, as the Author hopes he may be allowed to infer, of the satisfactory manner in which he has executed his task, in the short Treatise of which he now offers a Second Edition.”—*Preface to Second Edition.*

Printed for HARDING, LEPARD, and Co. London.

## To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.

**T.** WINTER, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertaining the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* \* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

## GENUINE TEAS.

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

3<sup>th</sup> Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.

# **Series 3**

Number 7

July 1, 1827.

**No. VII.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRETTTEL & WERTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDRING,

Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

**To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and  
Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.**

**T. WINTER**, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertain- ing the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0
* * Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.	

**GENUINE TEAS.**

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at **ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE**, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.

# **Series 3**

Number 8

August 1, 1827.

**No. VIII.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDRING,**

Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



*To those who have incomplete Sets*

OF THE

## BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

In consequence of the heavy expences attending the keeping up so lengthened a series of this Work (containing 479 monthly numbers) the proprietor is under the necessity of advancing the price of those numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, containing eight plates, from 3s. 6d. to 4s. each number, making them equal with the first 186 numbers of the Work, which have long been at Sixpence each plate; but, in order to give those Subscribers who have long patronised the Work time to complete their sets, the advanced price will not take place until the 1st of January, 1828.

Having no intention of advancing the price of the *NEW SERIES*, although conducted at a considerably increased expence, and being the cheapest coloured Botanical Work extant, the proprietor hopes, that the confidence of his numerous Friends and Subscribers will not be disturbed, as he would be sorry to give them the least cause for dissatisfaction.

Those who are conversant with the nature of an expensive periodical publication of this sort, must be aware of the heavy back Stock it requires; and that constant reprinting of individual numbers must be resorted to. From the present state of the back Stock of this Work, the reprints are now become so numerous, that, the only choice the proprietor has, is, either to continue reprinting at a great expence, or, to declare to persons having imperfect sets, that he can no longer furnish imperfections. Under these circumstances, he has determined to reprint; and, he hopes, the *additional sixpence* on the 293 eight-plate numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, will, at least, insure him from any *loss* on the Work.

The term *loss*, will, by many, be thought a mere figurative expression of a tradesman, for not obtaining what, in his own ideas, he ought to get for his trouble; but, he wishes it to be distinctly understood, that although the Botanical Magazine is a well patronized Work, and, from its long continuance, an important Work to Botanists, the profits being calculated on its former much greater sale, the present diminished circulation of the Work does not pay its own expences; nevertheless, as its sale is increasing, he hopes it will soon reach to that extent which will become even profitable again; although, to uphold a Work, the parent of all Works of a like nature, and originating in his family, he would even conduct it without profit; yet, he cannot but hope, that in the end, he shall find verified, that "reward sweetens labour."

Many unforeseen causes have occurred to retard the publication of the General Index to the Old Series, which would be uninteresting to detail here; the Proprietor now informs the Subscribers he hopes soon to announce its publication.

# **Series 3**

Number 9

September 1, 1827.

**No. IX.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRSUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Solo Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDRING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*To those who have incomplete Sets*

OF THE

## **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.**

---

In consequence of the heavy expences attending the keeping up so lengthened a series of this Work (containing 479 monthly numbers) the proprietor is under the necessity of advancing the price of those numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, containing eight plates, from 3s. 6d. to 4s. each number, making them equal with the first 186 numbers of the Work, which have long been at Sixpence each plate; but, in order to give those Subscribers who have long patronised the Work time to complete their sets, the advanced price will not take place until the 1st of January, 1828.

Having no intention of advancing the price of the *NEW SERIES*, although conducted at a considerably increased expence, and being the cheapest coloured Botanical Work extant, the proprietor hopes, that the confidence of his numerous Friends and Subscribers will not be disturbed, as he would be sorry to give them the least cause for dissatisfaction.

Those who are conversant with the nature of an expensive periodical publication of this sort, must be aware of the heavy back Stock it requires; and that constant reprinting of individual numbers must be resorted to. From the present state of the back Stock of this Work, the reprints are now become so numerous, that, the only choice the proprietor has, is, either to continue reprinting at a great expence, or, to declare to persons having imperfect sets, that he can no longer furnish imperfections. Under these circumstances, he has determined to reprint; and, he hopes, the *additional sixpence* on the 293 eight-plate numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, will, at least, insure him from any *loss* on the Work.

The term *loss*, will, by many, be thought a mere figurative expression of a tradesman, for not obtaining what, in his own ideas, he ought to get for his trouble; but, he wishes it to be distinctly understood, that although the Botanical Magazine is a well patronized Work, and, from its long continuance, an important Work to Botanists, the profits being calculated on its former much greater sale, the present diminished circulation of the Work does not pay its own expences; nevertheless, as its sale is increasing, he hopes it will soon reach to that extent which will become even profitable again; although, to uphold a Work, the parent of all Works of a like nature, and originating in his family, he would even conduct it without profit; yet, he cannot but hope, that in the end, he shall find verified, that "reward sweetens labour."

Many unforeseen causes have occurred to retard the publication of the General Index to the *Old Series*, which would be uninteresting to detail here; the Proprietor now informs the Subscribers he hopes soon to announce its publication.

# **Series 3**

Number 10

October 1, 1827.

**No. X.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS;**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDRING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*Rayd. W.H.*

To those who have incomplete Sets

OF THE

## BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

In consequence of the heavy expences attending the keeping up so lengthened a series of this Work (containing 479 monthly numbers) the proprietor is under the necessity of advancing the price of those numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, containing eight plates, from 3s. 6d. to 4s. each number, making them equal with the first 186 numbers of the Work, which have long been at Sixpence each plate; but, in order to give those Subscribers who have long patronised the Work time to complete their sets, the advanced price will not take place until the 1st of January, 1828.

Having no intention of advancing the price of the *NEW SERIES*, although conducted at a considerably increased expence, and being the cheapest coloured Botanical Work extant, the proprietor hopes, that the confidence of his numerous Friends and Subscribers will not be disturbed, as he would be sorry to give them the least cause for dissatisfaction.

Those who are conversant with the nature of an expensive periodical publication of this sort, must be aware of the heavy back Stock it requires; and that constant reprinting of individual numbers must be resorted to. From the present state of the back Stock of this Work, the reprints are now become so numerous, that, the only choice the proprietor has, is, either to continue reprinting at a great expence, or, to declare to persons having imperfect sets, that he can no longer furnish imperfections. Under these circumstances, he has determined to reprint; and, he hopes, the *additional sixpence* on the 293 eight-plate numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, will, at least, insure him from any *loss* on the Work.

The term *loss*, will, by many, be thought a mere figurative expression of a tradesman, for not obtaining what, in his own ideas, he ought to get for his trouble; but, he wishes it to be distinctly understood, that although the Botanical Magazine is a well patronized Work, and, from its long continuance, an important Work to Botanists, the profits being calculated on its former much greater sale, the present diminished circulation of the Work does not pay its own expences; nevertheless, as its sale is increasing, he hopes it will soon reach to that extent which will become even profitable again; although, to uphold a Work, the parent of all Works of a like nature, and originating in his family, he would even conduct it without profit; yet, he cannot but hope, that in the end, he shall find verified, that "reward sweetens labour."

Many unforeseen causes have occurred to retard the publication of the General Index to the *Old Series*, which would be uninteresting to detail here; the Proprietor now informs the Subscribers he hopes soon to announce its publication.

# **Series 3**

Number 11



November 1, 1827.

**No. XI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. T. ELDRING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## PLANTING.

**MESSRS. MORRIS & PARNELL** have the honour to announce, that their **ANNUAL PRICE LIST** of **FRUIT TREES, FOREST TREES,** and **SHRUBS**, for the present Season, is now ready for delivery, at their Offices, **30, Regent Street, Pall Mall.**

*Plans and Estimates made for all Descriptions of Ground-Work and Planting.*

---

**TO FLORISTS, &c.**—*Second Edition, in One Volume Octavo, with coloured Figures of Camellia Japonica. Price 14s. boards.*

**THE GREEN-HOUSE COMPANION;**  
comprising a general course of Green-house and Conservatory Management throughout the year; particular directions for the Management of Plants, their proper Soils, Modes of Cultivation, with other particulars.

“The rapid sale of a very large impression is at once evidence of the growing interest attached to the subject, and also, as the author hopes he may be allowed to infer, of the satisfactory manner in which he has executed his task in the short treatise of which he now offers a second edition.”—*Preface to Second Edition.*

Printed for **HARDING and LEPARD, London.**

*To those who have incomplete Sets*

OF THE

## **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.**

---

In consequence of the heavy expences attending the keeping up so lengthened a series of this Work (containing 479 monthly numbers) the proprietor is under the necessity of advancing the price of those numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, containing eight plates, from 3s. 6d. to 4s. each number, making them equal with the first 186 numbers of the Work, which have long been at Sixpence each plate; but, in order to give those Subscribers who have long patronised the Work time to complete their sets, the advanced price will not take place until the 1st of January, 1828.

Having no intention of advancing the price of the *NEW SERIES*, although conducted at a considerably increased expence, and being the cheapest coloured Botanical Work extant, the proprietor hopes, that the confidence of his numerous Friends and Subscribers will not be disturbed, as he would be sorry to give them the least cause for dissatisfaction.

Those who are conversant with the nature of an expensive periodical publication of this sort, must be aware of the heavy back Stock it requires; and that constant reprinting of individual numbers must be resorted to. From the present state of the back Stock of this Work, the reprints are now become so numerous, that, the only choice the proprietor has, is, either to continue reprinting at a great expence, or, to declare to persons having imperfect sets, that he can no longer furnish imperfections. Under these circumstances, he has determined to reprint; and, he hopes, the *additional sixpence* on the 293 eight-plate numbers of the *OLD SERIES*, will, at least, insure him from any *loss* on the Work.

The term *loss*, will, by many, be thought a mere figurative expression of a tradesman, for not obtaining what, in his own ideas, he ought to get for his trouble; but, he wishes it to be distinctly understood, that although the Botanical Magazine is a well patronized Work, and, from its long continuance, an important Work to Botanists, the profits being calculated on its former much greater sale, the present diminished circulation of the Work does not pay its own expences; nevertheless, as its sale is increasing, he hopes it will soon reach to that extent which will become even profitable again; although, to uphold a Work, the parent of all Works of a like nature, and originating in his family, he would even conduct it without profit; yet, he cannot but hope, that in the end, he shall find verified, that "reward sweetens labour."

Many unforeseen causes have occurred to retard the publication of the General Index to the *Old Series*, which would be uninteresting to detail here; the Proprietor now informs the Subscribers he hopes soon to announce its publication.

# **Series 3**

Number 12

VOL. I.

December 1, 1827.

**No. XII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT CLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRÜBTTEL & WURZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles:—

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees; in addition to the most esteemed Old sorts, are the excellent New kinds introduced by Mr. BRADDICK, at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P., the colour of mahogany; and the flesh remarkably firm; at 5s.

The true Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT.**—The *Dwarf Prolific*, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS.**—The best *White Kernalled* from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.**—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

---

**ROSES.**—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask or Red Rose* for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia, Grevillia, Multiflora, Mucartney, Bourzault, &c.* 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea, Bengalensis alba and rubra, Noisette, Odorata, &c.* 1s. 6d. each.

*Yellow China and Yellow Banksia*, at 7s. each.

*New White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DAHLIAS.**—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 2s. each.

**PÆONIAS** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

Ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Moutan, or Tree*, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papavaracea* 42s. each.

**RHODODENDRON.**—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catawbiense*, at 2s. 6d. each.

— *hiratum*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

— *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

— *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

**STUARTIA malachodendron and Marylandica**, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 25s. per Thousand.

---

## GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

**GERANIUMS.**—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SWEET'S *Geraneacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

The finest New sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory, Latilobium, Translucens, Mrs. Bishop, Youngii, Feronia*, curious varieties of *Ignescens, &c.* from 2s. 6d. to 5s. each.

**CAMELIAS**, in great variety, from 5s. to 7s. each.

**ORANGES, LEMONS, SHADDOCK**, and the true WEST INDIA LIMES (abundant bearers, and excellent for Punch) Dwarf Trees, from 3s. 6d. to 7s. each.

**CACTUS, Speciosa and Speciosissima**, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

**AGAPANTHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

*To those who have incomplete Sets*

OF THE

## BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

In consequence of the heavy expences attending the keeping up so lengthened a series of this Work (containing 479 monthly numbers) the proprietor is under the necessity of advancing the price of those numbers of the OLD SERIES, containing eight plates, from 3s. 6d. to 4s. each number, making them equal with the first 186 numbers of the Work, which have long been at Sixpence each plate; but, in order to give those Subscribers who have long patronised the Work time to complete their sets, the advanced price will not take place until the 1st of January, 1825.

Having no intention of advancing the price of the NEW SERIES, although conducted at a considerably increased expence, and being the cheapest coloured Botanical Work extant, the proprietor hopes, that the confidence of his numerous Friends and Subscribers will not be disturbed, as he would be sorry to give them the least cause for dissatisfaction.

Those who are conversant with the nature of an expensive periodical publication of this sort, must be aware of the heavy back Stock it requires; and that constant reprinting of individual numbers must be resorted to. From the present state of the back Stock of this Work, the reprints are now become so numerous, that, the only choice the proprietor has, is, either to continue reprinting at a great expence, or, to declare to persons having imperfect sets, that he can no longer furnish imperfections. Under these circumstances, he has determined to reprint; and, he hopes, the *additional sixpence* on the 293 eight-plate numbers of the OLD SERIES, will, at least, insure him from any loss on the Work.

The term loss, will, by many, be thought a mere figurative expression of a tradesman, for not obtaining what, in his own ideas, he ought to get for his trouble; but, he wishes it to be distinctly understood, that although the Botanical Magazine is a well patronized Work, and, from its long continuance, an important Work to Botanists, the profits being calculated on its former much greater sale, the present diminished circulation of the Work does not pay its own expences; nevertheless, as its sale is increasing, he hopes it will soon reach to that extent which will become even profitable again; although to uphold a Work, the parent of all Works of a like nature, and originating in his family, he would even conduct it without profit; yet, he cannot but hope, that in the end, he shall find verified, that "reward sweetens labour."

Many unforeseen causes have occurred to retard the publication of the General Index to the Old Series, which would be uninteresting to detail here; the Proprietor now informs the Subscribers he hopes soon to announce its publication.

# **Series 3**

Number 13



JAN.

No. XIII.—*New Series* enlarged and im-

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and **BOTANY** and most approved

(*To be continued Monthly*) Esq. Aurist to the Duke and al Dispensary

**CURTIS'S**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** value, see the *Mag. Monthly*

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed** may be

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS, ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow.

London :

Printed by Edward Cochman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH, AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRETTEL & WERTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem;

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.



## CURTIS ON THE EAR.

Lately published, a Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged and improved. Price 7s. 6d. boards.

**A TREATISE** on the **PHYSIOLOGY** and **DISEASES** of the **EAR**; with the most approved Modes of Treatment. By **J. H. CURTIS**, Esq. Aurist to His Majesty and their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Gloucester; Surgeon to the Royal Dispensary for Diseases of the Ear, &c.

"This Work is intended to convey a plain, yet scientific knowledge of the important and interesting subject it discusses."—For testimonials of its value, see the *London Medical and Physical Journal*, *London Medical Repository*, *Monthly Magazine*, *New Monthly Magazine*, *London Weekly Review*, &c.

Printed for **T. & G. UNDERWOOD**, 32, Fleet Street; of whom may be had, by the same Author,

**2. CASES ILLUSTRATIVE** of the **TREATMENT** of **DISEASES** of the **EAR**, both **Local** and **Constitutional**.

"The Profession, we conceive, are indebted to Mr. Curtis for the persevering spirit with which he cultivates the study of those Diseases affecting the organ of hearing, which, from their obscurity and intricacy, can only be properly treated by a person entirely devoted to the subject."—*London Medical and Physical Journal*.

"The Cases detailed by Mr. Curtis are fifty-eight in number, and the Treatment appears to be judicious, simple, and successful."—*Medico Chirurgical Review*.

**3. A CLINICAL REPORT** of the **ROYAL DISPENSARY** for **DISEASES** of the **EAR**, Dean Street, Soho Square, from 1817 to 1827, containing an Account of the Number of Patients admitted, cured, and relieved. Illustrated with Cases and Practical Remarks relative to the **DEAF** and **DUMB**. Price 1s.

"We find that, in several instances of Deaf and Dumb which came under Mr. Curtis's own care, the Patient had been, by comparatively simple means, furnished, first, with the exercise of hearing, and, subsequently, with the gift of speech."—*London Medical Repository*.

"It appears that Mr. Curtis has laboured with success, as well as assiduity, in the department upon which he has concentrated his attention; for it is a fact of peculiar interest, that the Deaf and Dumb might often be cured, were they subjected to a proper examination and method of treatment."—*London Literary Gazette*.

## MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles —

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees; in addition to the most esteemed Old sorts, are the excellent New kinds introduced by Mr. BRADNICK; at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society by W. HOSKYWOOD, Esq. M.P.; the colour of mahogany; and the flesh remarkably firm; at 5s. The true Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT.**—The Dwarf Prolific, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS.**—The best White Kernelled from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.**—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

**ROSES.**—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask or Red Rose* for Apothecaries use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia*, *Grecilia*, *Multiflora*, *Macarthy*, *Bourzault*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea*, *Bengalen*, *us alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Odorata*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. *Yellow China* and *Yellow Banksia*, at 7s. each.

New *White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DAHLIAS.**—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Single varieties, with their Names and Colours, 1s. 6d. each.

**PEONIES** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Montan*, or *Tree*, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papaveracea* 32s. each.

**TRICHOSENDRON.**—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catambiensis*, at 2s. 6d. each.

\_\_\_\_\_ *hirsutum*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

\_\_\_\_\_ *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

\_\_\_\_\_ *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

**STUARTIA malacodendron** and *Marylandica*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 25s. per Thousand.

### GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

**GERANIUMS.**—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SWERT'S *Geranacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

The finest New sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory*, *Latilobum*, *Translucens*, *Mrs. Bishop*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to 5s. each.

**CACTUS**, *Speciosa* and *Speciosissima*, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

**ACAPANETHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

Just Published, price £2 : 14s. extra boards.—Vol. IV. of

## Curtis's British Entomology,

(To be continued in Monthly Numbers, price 4s. 6d. each.)

Being ILLUSTRATIONS and DESCRIPTIONS of the GENERA of INSECTS found in Great Britain and Ireland;

Containing highly finished coloured Plates from the Author's Drawings, of the most rare and beautiful species, together with Figures of the indigenous Plants to which many of them are attached.

By JOHN CURTIS, F. L. S.

This Work already contains nearly Two Hundred Plates and accompanying Letter Press.

Published by John Cumberland, 19, Ludgate Hill.

# **Series 3**

Number 14

February 1, 1828.

**No. XIV.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Colclman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR GOGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRETTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles:—

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees; in addition to the most esteemed Old sorts, are the excellent New kinds introduced by Mr. BRADDICK, at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M.P.; the colour of mahogany; and the flesh remarkably firm; at 2s. The true Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

**CHESNUT.**—The *Dwarf Prolific*, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

**FILBERTS.**—The best *White Kernelled* from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.**—The most useful sorts known, at 25s. per Hundred.

**ROSES.**—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Damask* or *Red Rose* for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora*, *Macartney*, *Bourzault*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea*, *Bengalensis alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Odorata*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. *Yellow China* and *Yellow Banksia*, at 7s. each.

*New White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

**DAHLIAS.**—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 1s. 6d. each.

**PÆGNIAS** in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

Ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Moutan*, or Tree, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papavaracea* 42s. each.

**RHODODENDRON.**—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catachiensis*, at 2s. 6d. each.

— *lutescens*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

— *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

— *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS**, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

**STUARTIA maluchodendron** and *Marylandica*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**LAVENDER**, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 25s. per Thousand.

## GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

**GERANIUMS.**—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SWEET'S *Geraneacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

The finest New sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory*, *Lutibium*, *Transvaens*, *Mrs. Bishop*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to 5s. each.

**CACTUS**, *Speciosa* and *Spectosissima*, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloefolia**, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

**AGAPANTHUS umbellatus**, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

N. B. To be disposed of, an established SEED-SHOP, in a good situation for both WHOLESALE and RETAIL Business. Any Person conversant in the Trade will find it eligible for conducting a good Business betwixt the Grower and the London Trade. For Particulars, apply to Mr. CURTIS, *Glazen-Wood*, post paid.

# **Series 3**

Number 15



March 1, 1828.

**No. XV.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,**

**AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TRUTTEL & WURTE,**

**Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,**

**Florist, at Haarlem:**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those LADIES and GENTLEMEN who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that, in addition to the usual Nursery Stock at *Glaxenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following Articles:—

APPLES.—The *Glaxenwood Gloria Mundi*, the fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s. 6d. each.

A fine collection of excellent and curious sorts, selected from Fruiting Trees in his Orchard of Fifty Acres (Two Hundred sorts), at 1s. each.

PEARS.—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees; in addition to the most esteemed Old sorts, are the excellent New kinds introduced by Mr. BRADDICK, at 1s. 6d. each.

CHERRIES.—A curious new Cherry, the fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M.P.; the colour of mahogany; and the flesh remarkably firm; at 5s. The true Florence, from — VACHEL, Esq. at 2s. 6d.

CHESNUT.—The Dwarf Prolific, the most ornamental leaf of any, and bearing fine-flavoured Fruit, on Trees not larger than the largest Gooseberry Trees, 1s. 6d. each.

FILBERTS.—The best *White Kernelled* from 15s. to 30s. per Hundred.

GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS.—The most useful sorts known, at 2s. per Hundred.

ROSES.—Selections from a collection of Six Hundred of the finest kinds, in any quantity, from Fifty to Two Hundred sorts, from 9d. to 1s. each. *Dunask* or *Red Rose* for Apothecaries' use, 10s. 6d. per Hundred. Climbing kinds for Walls, consisting of *Banksia*, *Greenville*, *Multiflora*, *Maartney*, *Bourzault*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. China Roses, as *Sanguinea*, *Bengalensis alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Odorata*, &c. 1s. 6d. each. *Yellow China* and *Yellow Banksia*, at 7s. each. *New White China*, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. 6d. each.

*Common China*, for making Ornamental Hedges, from 20s. to 30s. per Hundred.

DAHLIAS.—Selections from a collection of One Hundred and Fifty finest sorts of Double and Semidouble varieties, with their Names and Colours, 1s. 6d. each.

PEONIAS in collection from the older varieties, 1s. 6d. each.

Ditto, consisting of the Chinese herbaceous, at 3s. 6d. each.

*Montan*, or *Tree*, from 7s. to 10s. 6d. each. *Papaverruca* 42s. each.

RHODODENDRON.—Curious and beautiful varieties of seedling hybrid sorts, from seed of *Catachiense*, at 2s. 6d. each.

\_\_\_\_\_ *hirsutum*, several varieties, 1s. 6d. each,

\_\_\_\_\_ *ferrugineum*, at 2s. each.

\_\_\_\_\_ *maximum*, and seedling varieties of it, 1s. 6d.

AZALIAs in great variety, many well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d. *Orange*, 3s. 6d. each.

ANDROMEDAs, KALMIAs, MAGNOLIAs, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d.

STUARTIA *malachodendron* and *Marylandica*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of American plants, from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

LAVENDER, for Plantations and drawing the Oil, the true English, 2s. per Thousand.

## GREENHOUSE PLANTS.

GERANIUMS.—A very large collection of modern sorts, most of which are figured in SWEET'S *Geraneacea*, and Seedling varieties of them, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

The finest New sorts of latest introduction, such as *Moor's Victory*, *Latilobum*, *Translucens*, *Mrs. Bishop*, curious varieties of *Ignescens*, &c. from 2s. 6d. to 5s. each.

CACTUS, *Speciosa* and *Speciosissima*, 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

YUCCA *aloefolia*, beautifully variegated, 21s. to 42s. each.

AGAPANTHUS *umbellatus*, ditto, ditto, 2s. 6d. each.

N. B. To be disposed of, an established SEED-SHOP, in a good situation for both WHOLESALE and RETAIL Business. Any Person conversant in the Trade will find it eligible for conducting a good Business betwixt the Grower and the London Trade. For Particulars, apply to Mr. CURTIS, *Glaxen-Wood*, post paid.

# **Series 3**

Number 16

April 1, 1828.

**No. XVI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This day is published, in One Small Volume, price Ten Shillings,*

By Messrs. HOOKHAM, Old Bond Street, London,

## ***The Circle of the Seasons,***

AND

**Floral Companion to the Calendar and Almanac.**

This Work contains an accurate Catalogue of the average days of the year, on which above a Thousand Species of our common garden Flowers rise, flower, and decay; being a complete *Floral Calendar*, founded on Journals kept of the Flowering of Plants for above Sixty Years back, and intended as the Pocket Companion of the "AMATEUR FLORIST AND BOTANIST."

The Botanical part of this Work is supplied by Dr. FOSTER, F. L. S. &c. of Boreham, in Essex.

The Work also contains the times of the Arrival of Birds, and other subjects of Natural History, and is interspersed with a Selection of appropriate Poetry relating to Plants, and to subjects in the Calendar. Some notices of Popular Astronomy are also introduced, to render the Work complete as an Almanac of the Natural History and Philosophy of the Year.

N. B. From the unprecedented rapidity in the sale of this Work, those who desire to purchase it are requested to apply early.

Of MESSRS. HOOKHAM of *Bond Street*, are now to be had the whole of the Works of Dr. FOSTER, either separately or complete.

On the First of May next will be published, in Octavo,  
BY LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, & GREEN, LONDON,  
No. I. to be continued monthly, Price 2s. 6d. of the

# Magazine of Natural History,

AND  
JOURNAL OF ZOOLOGY, BOTANY, & MINERALOGY.  
Conducted by J. C. LOUDON, F. L. S. H. S., &c.

The different departments edited by gentlemen eminent in each: the Drawings of Botany and Conology by **SOEWERY**, of Animals by **HARVEY**, and of Trees by **STRUTT**, and the Engravings by **BRANSTON**.

The work will be arranged under Six Divisions, as in the following table:—

- I. ZOOLOGY.—1. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS. 2. REVIEWS. 3. COLLECTANEA, *i. e.* short Notices collected from various sources; Abstracts or Abridgments of the most interesting Papers in Foreign Journals, &c. &c.
- II. BOTANY.—1. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS. 2. REVIEWS. 3. COLLECTANEA.
- III. MINERALOGY.—1. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS. 2. REVIEWS. 3. COLLECTANEA.
- IV. GEOLOGY.—1. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS. 2. REVIEWS. 3. COLLECTANEA.
- V. METEOROLOGY.—1. ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS. 2. REVIEWS. 3. COLLECTANEA.
- VI. THE GENERAL SUBJECT.—1. ORIGINAL PAPERS OF A MISCELLANEOUS DESCRIPTION, or embracing two or more Departments, or a topic common to the whole of Natural History.
2. ANALYTICAL REVIEWS OF BOOKS ON NATURAL HISTORY in general, such as Elementary Works, Systems, Transactions of Societies, Travels, chiefly devoted to Natural History, and, in short, all such Works as are connected with the general subject, but which are not limited to any one of the foregoing Five Divisions.
3. MISCELLANEOUS DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE relative to the general subject, including Meetings of Natural History Societies, &c. metropolitan and provincial. Notices respecting Museums, Sales of Objects of Natural History, Names of Dealers, Lists of Prices, Visits to Collections, &c. Under this head it is almost needless to observe, that the British Museum, the Zoological Society and Garden, Linnæan Society, Medico-Botanical Society, Geological Society, and Wernerian Society, will be standing Articles.
4. MISCELLANEOUS, COLONIAL, AND FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE, in which similar Notices will extend to Foreign Institutions, Collections, Dealers, &c. and the Museum of the Jardin des Plantes, will form a leading feature.
5. A COMPARATIVE CALENDAR OF NATURE for different Parts of the World, and particularly for different and distinctly situated parts of Britain.
6. INDICATORIAL CALENDAR, pointing out the Objects to which the Student ought to attend during the ensuing month; the Insects, Birds, or other Animals, and the plants which should be collected; the Meteo-ological Appearances worthy of observation, &c. &c.
7. DESIDERATA; *i. e.* topics or particular points of Natural History, foreign or domestic, which require to be investigated, or respecting which farther information is desired. Many people in different parts of the world would wish to do something for Natural History, if they knew what to do; if their attention were directed, not to Natural History generally, but to particular objects or details. It will be the object of this article to direct friends of the science, at home or abroad, to particular points of enquiry.
8. QUERIES, AND ANSWERS TO QUERIES.
9. RETROSPECTIVE CRITICISM.
10. OBITUARY AND BIOGRAPHY.
11. CATALOGUE OF BOOKS in the different Departments of Natural History, with references to the pages of the proposed MAGAZINE, or of other Magazines, Journals, or Reviews, in which they have been analysed or reviewed.
12. NOTICES OF WORKS IN THE PRESS OR IN PREPARATION.

In each division and subdivision the following objects will be kept in view: first, to record every new fact belonging to the subject; secondly, to render every part of the subject interesting to the amateur and general reader; thirdly, to lead on the reader by degrees from the more elementary details to higher views and discussions; and fourthly, to translate all the technical terms and Latin words as they occur, and to give the derivation and accentuation of all systematic names.

The Work will be in the octavo form, and in respect to paper, printing, engravings, &c. got up in the same style as the GARDENER'S MAGAZINE. Six Numbers will complete a Volume of nearly 400 pages, with numerous engravings.

Communications addressed to "The Conductor of the Magazine of Natural History, at Messrs. Longman, Rees, Orme, Browne, and Green's, Paternoster-Row," will be thankfully received and acknowledged.

# **Series 3**

Number 17

May 1, 1828.

**No. XVII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Tavogmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WORTZ,  
Solo Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



# **Series 3**

Number 18

June 1, 1828.

No. XVIII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental Foreign Plants cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# EXHIBITION

OF

## LODGE'S PORTRAITS

Of the most Illustrious Characters of English History, from the Galleries of the Nobility, and from Public Collections. To be viewed with Tickets only, which may be had free of expence upon application at Messrs. HARDING and LEPARD's, No. 4, Pall Mall East.

This Exhibition has been opened to display the whole Series of Subjects in Mr. LODGE's Work of the Portraits and Memoirs of the most Illustrious Personages of English History. The success of this Work having been altogether without precedent, and the Plates in consequence being exhausted and incapable of supplying the increasing demand for fine impressions, long prior to the Work having attained completion, it has been resolved, for the purpose of keeping pace with the increasing patronage of the Public, to engrave an entirely fresh set, with the same regard to excellence as that which is now in course of publication; and in order to meet the convenience of every class of purchasers, to recommence the Publication of this Work in *monthly numbers*, and thus introduce it at an easy rate to the shelves of every well-furnished book-case in the kingdom.

### PLAN OF PUBLICATION.

1. A number will be regularly published every Month, containing three highly-finished Portraits, with their corresponding Memoirs, in Imperial Octavo, price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

2. The Work will be sold at every Booksellers in the Kingdom, and delivered monthly with the Magazines and Reviews.

Subscribers are requested to forward their names either to the Publishers, or to their respective Booksellers in any part of the Kingdom, but with directions to have them forwarded to the London Publishers forthwith, because the best Impressions will be appropriated to the first Subscribers; and unless Orders are registered in the Subscription Book at the Publishers, the earliest Impressions cannot be ensured to Country Booksellers.

The Edition of the Work now publishing every Two Months will be continued with the same regularity and excellence as have attended it from its commencement; and by adding Sixty additional Subjects to those already in the course of publication, the Work will be carried through the last Century to the Death of NELSON; thus perpetuating in one collected Series the Portraits and Memoirs of *all* the most eminent persons of the country, from the first introduction of portrait painting to the present time.

LONDON: PUBLISHED BY HARDING AND LEPARD, 4, PALL-MALL EAST.

The Subscribers to the Botanical Magazine are respectfully informed, that owing to an unusual delay of the Parcel from Glasgow, the Colourer has been unable to get the whole of the Plates of the present Number coloured; the Double-Plate of the *Palm*, belonging to this Description, must, therefore, unavoidably, be given in the next Number.

# GENERAL INDEXES

TO THE

## Botanical Magazine.



Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and will be ready for delivery on the 1st of July next: he trusts they will be found to be as simple; and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 19

July 1, 1828.

**No. XIX.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTTEL & WURTE  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# CONCHOLOGY.



*This Day is Published, in One Volume Octavo, illustrated with 2300 Figures, price £2 12s. 6d. in extra boards; or with the Plates accurately coloured £5 5s.; the Second Edition corrected and revised of*

## **Index Testaceologicus,**

OR

### **A CATALOGUE OF SHELLS,**

#### **BRITISH & FOREIGN,**

Arranged according to the Linnean System, with the Latin and English Names, References to Authors, and Places where found

**By W. WOOD, F. R. S. & L. S.**

AUTHOR OF ZOOGRAPHY, GENERAL CONCHOLOGY, ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE LINNEAN GENERA OF INSECTS, &c. 1

The Figures contained in this Volume are for the most part original, and have been drawn from Specimens, with the greatest possible attention to accuracy. All Shells, even the most minute, that have been noticed as British by MONTAGU, DONOVAN, WALKER, and others, as well as all the Foreign Species described in the Volumes of MARTIN and CHEMNITZ, &c., have been introduced. The divisions of LAMARCK have been added, and his Genera referred to the Figures in the Catalogue.

Published by W. Wood, 428, Strand.



*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**



Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Watworth; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 20

August 1, 1828.

**No. XX.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(To be continued Monthly)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,

Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**



Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d.—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 21

September 1, 1828.

**No. XXI.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD & Co. Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# WORKS

RECENTLY PUBLISHED BY

## TREUTTEL AND WÜRTZ, TREUTTEL, JUN. AND RICHTER,

Foreign Booksellers to the King,

30, SOHO SQUARE.

---

### I.

DE CANDOLLE.—PRODROMUS SYSTEMATIS NATURALIS REGNI VEGETABILIS, sive Enumeratio contracta Ordinum, Generum, Specierumque Plantarum huc usque cognitarum, juxta methodi naturalis normas digesta. Pars III.—Sistens Calyci Florarum ordine xxvi. 8vo. 1828. 12s.

### II.

DE CANDOLLE.—COLLECTION DE MEMOIRES POUR SERVIR A L'HISTOIRE DU REGNE VEGETAL, par M. DE CANDOLLE, format in-4to. avec planches gravées.—Premier Mémoire : sur la famille des MELASTOMACEES, in-4to. avec 10 planches. Paris, 1828. Price 10s.

The inability of the Author, both in his Prodomus and Course of Botany, to impart to certain points of the science those developments that seemed necessary to fix the attention of Botanists, has led him to publish, in a separate form, a Series of *Memoirs*, serving as explanatory of the two above-mentioned Works. Ten Memoirs will form a Volume. This Work, which is of the same size as the *Memoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, will be accompanied with plates, and may be regarded as a Commentary on the Prodomus.—Each Memoir is sold separately.

### III.

FIGURES AND DESCRIPTION OF FERNS, principally of such as have been altogether unnoticed by Botanists, or as have not yet been correctly figured. By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, LL.D. Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow, and Fellow of the Royal, Antiquarian, and Linnean Societies of London; and ROBERT KAYE GREVILLE, LL.D. Fellow of the Royal and Antiquarian Societies of Edinburgh, and of the Linnean Society of London.—Fasciculus V., handsomely printed in Folio, Price £1 5s. each, plain; or £2 2s. each, coloured.

This Work will be included in 12 fasciculi, each consisting of 20 Plates, accompanied with as many leaves of description, to appear quarterly. The Descriptions are written entirely in Latin, and a few remarks added in English; the Plates executed with the greatest attention to accuracy, and in the best style of the art, especially in the Dissections of the Fructification, from drawings made by the Authors.

A List of Subscribers will be printed in the last Number.

### IV.

ICONES LITHOGRAPHICÆ PLANTARUM AUSTRALASIE RARIORUM. Decades duas, quas Botanicis offert, F. B. A. GUILLEMIN. 4to. cum 20 tab. 1827. 6s.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards.*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*



# **Series 3**

Number 22

October 1, 1828.

**No. XXII.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

**BOTANICAL ANALYSIS.**

*Just published, in 4to. Price 10s. 6d. Boards,*

**COMMENCEMENT OF ANALYSIS.**

BY MEANS OF

TWENTY CONSTANT DIFFERENCES OF THE GENERA OF PLANTS,  
WITH CONSPICUOUS STAMENS,

Which grow spontaneously in the BRITISH ISLES, in FRANCE and SWITZERLAND, and  
beyond these Limits.

By **WILLIAM ALLMAN, M. D.,**

*PROFESSOR OF BOTANY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF DUBLIN.*

Published by BALDWIN and CRADOCK, London; TREUTTEL and WÜRTZ, Paris; M'LACHLAN  
and STEWART, Edinburgh; and W. F. WAREMAN, Dublin.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**



Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st, —A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d, —A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d, —A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 23

November 1, 1828.

**No. XXIII.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(To be continued Monthly)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**



Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 24



VOL. II.

December 1, 1828.

**No. XXIV.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## HYACINTHS, &c.

*Second Edition, in One Volume 8vo, with coloured figures of Camellia Japonica,  
Price 14s. boards.*

**T**HE GREENHOUSE COMPANION; comprising a general course of Greenhouse and Conservatory Management throughout the year; with particular directions for the management of Hyacinths and Plants in rooms.

“The rapid sale of a very large impression is at once evidence of the growing interest attached to the subject, and also, as the author hopes he may be allowed to infer, of the satisfactory manner in which he has executed his task in the short treatise of which he now offers a second edition.”—*Preface to Second Edition.*

Printed for HARDING and LEPARD, 4, Pall Mall East, London.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 25

VOL. III.

January 1, 1829

No. XXV.—*New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

*In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.*

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COLCHESTER, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh, and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

e

# LODGE'S PORTRAITS & MEMOIRS

OF THE

*Most Illustrious Personages of British History.*

To commence publishing, Monthly, with the Magazines, Jan. 1. 1829,

No. I. of the Third Edition, with an entirely New Set of Plates.

**PORTRAITS and MEMOIRS of the most ILLUSTRIOUS PERSONAGES of BRITISH HISTORY.** By EDMUND LODGE, Esq. Norroy King of Arms, F. S. A.

This Collection of Illustrious English Portraits and Biography, will comprise the History of the Country, in Memoirs of the most Illustrious English Nobility and Great Officers of State from the earliest introduction of Portrait Painting to the present time. The subjects are selected from the highest authorities in the land, the original Pictures being preserved in the Galleries of the Nobility, descendants of the distinguished Persons represented, or in the Public Collections, and are painted by HOLBEIN, RUBENS, VANDYKE, LELY, KNELLER, REYNOLDS, and other great Masters.

SIR WALTER SCOTT has observed, in writing of this Work, "It is impossible for me to conceive a Work which ought to be more interesting to the public, than that which exhibits before our eyes ~~the~~ *others as they lived*," accompanied with such memorials of their lives and Characters as enable us to compare their persons and countenances with their sentiments and actions. This valuable and extended Series of the Portraits of the Illustrious Dead affords to every private gentleman, at a moderate expence, the interest attached to a large Gallery of British Portraits on a plan more extensive than any collection which exists, and at the same time the essence of a curious library of historical, biographical, and antiquarian Works."—*Extract of a Letter from Sir Walter Scott, printed in the Prospectus.*

The *Quarterly Review* of October, thus criticises Mr. Lodge's Work.

"Largely as we have been tempted to speak of the graphic part of these volumes, we do not hesitate to say, that were the engravings absent, they would form a most valuable addition to the English Library. This strong language we use deliberately.

In regard to the illustrious characters of our political history, through its two most picturesque and eventful centuries, Mr. Lodge has furnished us with epitomes, which, were the authorities regularly quoted at the bottom of the page, would deserve to be put into the hands of every young person, beginning his course of English historical reading, to guide him as to the course of his inquiries; and in which the most ripe and experienced reader will find delight, as serving to refresh memory by a systematic and arranged exhibition of the common materials of thought, and not less as containing the reflections of a mind equally polished, sagacious, candid, long exerted on materials."

**PLATE PUBLICATION.**—A number will be regularly published every Month, containing three half Portraits, with their corresponding Memoirs, in imperial 8vo. and delineated upon India Paper, Magazines and Reviews, price 7s. 6d.; or with Proof Impressions of the plates The First Number only 4to. size, 15s.

Duke of Bedford's containing the Portraits and Memoirs of SIR PHILIP SIDNEY, from the Castle; and ARCHBISHOP QUEEN ANNE BULLEYN, from the Earl of Warwick's, at Warwick for January; and persons of the name, from the British Museum, will be published on the 1st forward their names either to the Publishers, or to their respective Booksellers, in any part of the Kingdom, but with directions to send them sent to the London Publishers forthwith, because the best Impressions will be appropriated to the first Subscribers; and unless Orders are registered in the Subscription book at the Publishers, the earliest impressions cannot be ensured.

LONDON: HARDING AND LEPARD, Pall Mall East.—Sold by every Bookseller in the Empire, by whom Specimens will be shown upon application, and from whom a Prospectus and Catalogue of Two Hundred of the Engravings, forming part of the Collection, may be obtained gratis.—COUNTRY BOOKSELLERS, desiring the agency of this work, are requested to apply to the Publishers free of expence.

# **Series 3**

Number 25

VOL.

No. 25. — *New Series.*

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S**  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, Paternoster Row; **J. & A. Arch**, Cornhill;  
**BLACKWOOD**, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of **Mr. Gt. ELDERING**, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



# **Series 3**

Number 26

VOL. III.

February 1, 1829.

No. XXVI.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WORTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. T. ELDERBAC,  
Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO BE CONTINUED MONTHLY.

*On the 1st of January was published, in Royal 8vo. with Five coloured Plates, Price 4s. 6d. the First Number of*

**A NEW SERIES**

OF

**Zoological Illustrations,**

BY

WILLIAM SWAINSON, Esq. F.R.S. L.S. &c.

The extensive Circulation of the former Series of this Work, and the reputation it has acquired, renders a detailed Prospectus unnecessary; as the execution of the *New Series*, in all essential points, will be perfectly similar.

On the same day commenced a republication of No. I. of the FIRST SERIES of the same Work, which will be complete in Thirty-seven Numbers.

The different Numbers are now reprinted, and will be delivered, in succession, Monthly, with or without those of the New Series.

A very few entire Sets of the First Series, with the *original Plates*, still remain unsold: the Thirty-seven Numbers, forming Three handsome Volumes, with One Hundred and Eighty-three Plates, Price £8 8s. in extra boards.

Published by BALDWIN and CRADDOCK, Paternoster-row.

---

**CATALOGUE OF BOOKS.**

*This day is published, Price 3s. 6d.*

**H**ARDING and LEPARD'S CATALOGUE of VALUABLE BOOKS, ANCIENT and MODERN, for MDCCCXXIX.

This Catalogue contains a most EXCELLENT SELECTION of BOOKS IN ALL LANGUAGES, and in every department of Literature; a choice COLLECTION of MANUSCRIPTS, and some remarkable specimens of EARLY PRINTING and BLOCK BOOKS, the whole in very fine condition, bound by CHARLES LEWIS and others, with the price affixed; to be had at No. 4, Pall Mall, East.

PART II. containing the NATURAL HISTORY and BOTANY, may be had separate, Price 2s.

*Of whom may be had the new Edition of*

DIBDIN'S Introduction to the Knowledge of the rare and valuable Edition of the CLASSICS, 2 vols. 8vo. £2 2s.

The same Edition, beautifully printed on Imperial 8vo. to range with the LORD SPENCER'S CATALOGUE, 2 vols. £6 6s.

DIBDIN'S LIBRARY COMPANION, or the YOUNG MAN'S GUIDE, and OLD MAN'S COMFORT in the CHOICE of a LIBRARY, Second Edition, one thick volume, 8vo. £1 7s., beautifully printed on a fine Royal Paper, 5 vols. £5 5s.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those Ladies and Gentlemen who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that in addition to the usual Nursery Stock, at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following articles.

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the Fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s.; Standards, 3s.; Strong Trees for Dwarf Standards, of Two Hundred very fine sorts, at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed old sorts, are the excellent New kinds, introduced by the late JOHN BRADDICK, Esq. at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the Fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P.; the Colour of Mahogany; and the Flesh remarkably firm, at 2s. 6d. each; other fine Cherries, Dwarf Trees, 1s. each.

Fine WHITE FILBERTS, from 15s. to 30s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—One Hundred finest varieties for £3; Fifty do. £2; Twenty-five do. 25s.

CLIMBING ROSES for Verandahs, &c. such as *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora* (both White and Red), and *Bourzault*, 1s. 6d. each.

CHINA ROSES, such as *Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's New Crinson*, *Bengalensis*, *alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Bischoonia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, &c. at 1s. each.

NEW WHITE CHINA, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. each.

YELLOW BANKSIA, 3s. 6d. each; COMMON CHINA for Hedges, &c. from 20s. to 30s. per hundred.

Fine Collection of DOUBLE DAHLIAS, 1s. 6d. per root.

MOUTAN, or TREE PÆONIA, from 5s. to 7s. 6d. each; *Papavaracca*, 31s. 6d.

**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, from Six to Twelve Inches high, 3s. 6d. each; fine Seedling Varieties from *Catawbiensis*, from 1s. to 2s. 6d. each; *RHODODENDRON ponticum* for extensive Plantations, £4 per hundred.

Dwarf Sorts, as *hirsutum* (four varieties) and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS.**—Fine Seedlings of *AZALIA Indica*, from Twelve to Eighteen Inches high, which have never yet flowered, but are expected to produce fine varieties, 2s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS in Twelve distinct fine Sorts, average 1s. 6d. each. *AZALIA pontica*, £4 per hundred; *STUARTIA Marylandica* and *Mala-chodendron*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of other American Plants, as *MAGNOLIAS*, *ANDROMEDAS*, &c. from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

*A good collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

# **Series 3**

Number 27

VOL. III.

March 1, 1829.

**No. XXVII.—*New Series.***

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALTHAM,**

**AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,

Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING,

Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

**LINNEAN SOCIETY.**

*This day is Published, Price £2 2s.*

VOLUME XVI, PART THE FIRST,

OF THE

*Transactions of the Linnean Society,*

OF LONDON.

Sold by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, *Paternoster Row*; W. Wood, *Strand*; and by Mr. Don, at the Society's House, *Soho Square*, of whom may be had all, or any of the preceding Volumes.

The Fellows of the Society are requested to apply to Mr. Don, for their Copies, between the Hours of Twelve and Four o'clock, on any day excepting Saturday.



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those Ladies and Gentlemen who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that in addition to the usual Nursery Stock, at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following articles.

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the Fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s.; Standards, 3s.; Strong Trees for Dwarf Standards, of Two Hundred very fine sorts, at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed old sorts, are the excellent New kinds, introduced by the late JOHN BRADDICK, Esq. at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the Fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P.; the Colour of Mahogany; and the Flesh remarkably firm, at 2s. 6d. each; other fine Cherries, Dwarf Trees, 1s. each.

Fine WHITE FILBERTS, from 15s. to 30s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—One Hundred finest varieties for £3; Fifty do. £2; Twenty-five do. 25s.

CLIMBING ROSES for Verandahs, &c. such as *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora* (both White and Red), and *Bourzault*, 1s. 6d. each.

CHINA ROSES, such as *Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's New Crimson*, *Bengalensis*, *alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Bischoxia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, &c. at 1s. each.

NEW WHITE CHINA, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. each.

YELLOW BANKSIA, 3s. 6d. each; COMMON CHINA for Hedges, &c. from 20s. to 30s. per hundred.

Fine Collection of DOUBLE DAHLIAS, 1s. 6d. per root.

MOUTAN, or TREE PÆONIA, from 5s. to 7s. 6d. each; *Papavaracea*, 31s. 6d.

RHODODENDRONS, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, from Six to Twelve Inches high, 3s. 6d. each; fine Seedling Varieties from *Catawbiensis*, from 1s. to 2s. 6d. each; RHODODENDRON *ponticum* for extensive Plantations, £4 per hundred.

Dwarf Sorts, as *hirsutum* (four varieties) and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS.—Fine Seedlings of *AZALIA Indica*, from Twelve to Eighteen Inches high, which have never yet flowered, but are expected to produce fine varieties, 2s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS in Twelve distinct fine Sorts, average 1s. 6d. each. *AZALIA pontica*, £4 per hundred; *STUARTIA Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of other American Plants, as *MAGNOLIAS*, *ANDROMEDAS*, &c. from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

A good collection of *Geraniums* and other Greenhouse Plants.

# **Series 3**

Number 28

VOL. III.

April 1, 1829.

**No. XXVIII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed;***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,**

**AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING,

Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## Works on Gardening, Rural Economy,

*&c.—Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green.*

**THE ENGLISH FLORA.** By Sir JAMES E. SMITH, F. R. S. A New

Edit. in 4 Vols. 8vo. £2 8s. bds.—By the same Author,  
**COMPENDIUM FLORÆ BRITANNICÆ.** 12mo. 7s. 6d.

**A GRAMMAR of BOTANY,** illustrative of Artificial as well as Natural Classification, with an Explanation of Jussieu's System. 2d Edit. 8vo. with 277 Figures of Plants, and their various Parts and Organs, 12s.; or coloured £1 11s. 6d.

**AN INTRODUCTION to the STUDY of PHYSIOLOGICAL and SYSTEMATICAL BOTANY.** 8vo. 6th Edit. with 15 Plates, price 14s. plain, or coloured, £1 8s. bds.

**A SYNOPSIS of the BRITISH FLORA,** arranged according to the NATURAL ORDERS; containing VASCULARES, or FLOWERING PLANTS. By JOHN LINDLEY, F. R. S. L. S. and G. S. &c. &c. In 12mo. 10s. 6d. bds.

**THE GARDENER'S MAGAZINE.** Conducted by J. C. LOUDON, F. L. S. H. S. &c. Vols. I. to IV. 8vo. £2 19s. 6d. bds. To be continued in Nos. every Two Months, alternately with the MAGAZINE of NATURAL HISTORY, price 3s. 6d.

\* \* No. 19 will be published on the 1st of April.—By the same Author,

**AN ENCYCLOPEDIA of GARDENING;** comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, Landscape Gardening, &c. Complete in 1 large Vol. 8vo. with Engravings on Wood, £2 bds.

**AN ENCYCLOPEDIA of AGRICULTURE,** on the same plan. In 1 large Vol. 8vo. with upwards of 800 Engravings on Wood, £2 10s. bds.

**AN ENCYCLOPEDIA of PLANTS.** In 1 large Vol. 8vo. closely printed, with upwards of 7000 Engravings on Wood. Edited by Mr. LOUDON.—*Nearly ready.*

**THE DIFFERENT MODES of Cultivating the PINE-APPLE,** from its first Introduction into Europe to the late Improvements of T. A. KNIGHT, Esq. In 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**A TREATISE on the CULTURE and MANAGEMENT of FRUIT-TREES.** By WILLIAM FORSYTH, Gardener to His Majesty. In 8vo. 7th Edit. with Plates, 13s. bds.

**AN ESSAY on the BENEFICIAL DIRECTION of RURAL EXPENDITURE.** By R. A. SLANEY, Esq. M. P. 6s. 6d.

**FIRST STEPS to BOTANY.** By J. L. DRUMMOND, M. D. 2d Edit. with 100 Wood-cuts, 9s. bds.

**THE GARDENER'S REMEMBRANCER.** By JAMES MACPHAIL. 7s. 6d.

**CONVERSATIONS on BOTANY,** with 21 Engravings, 6th Edit. enlarged, 12mo. 7s. 6d. plain, or 12s. coloured.

**MUSCOLOGIA BRITANNICA.** By W. M. JACKSON HOOKER and THOMAS TAYLOR. 2d Edit. £1 11s. 6d. plain, and £3 3s. coloured plates.

**REMARKS on the PRESENT SYSTEM of ROAD-MAKING.** By J. L. M'ADAM, Esq. 9th Edit. 7s. 6d.

**OBSERVATIONS on the MANAGEMENT of TRUSTS for the Care of Turnpike Roads.** By the same Author. 8vo. 6s.

**LECTURES on BOTANY;** containing the Descriptive ANATOMY of those Organs on which the Growth and Preservation of the Vegetable depend. By ANTHONY TODD THOMSON, M. D. 8vo. plates £1 8s. bds.

**A TREATISE on the VALUATION of PROPERTY for the POOR'S RATE.** By J. S. BAYLON, Land Agent and Appraiser. 8vo. 7s. 6d. bds.—By the same Author,

**THE ART of VALUING RENTS and TILLAGES,** &c. 3d Edit. 8vo. 7s. bds. with the Plan of a Farm of 262 Acres.

**ELEMENTS of AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.** By Sir HUMPHREY DAVY, Bart. In 8vo. 4th Edit. 15s. bds.

**THE BOTANICAL CABINET;** in 4to. carefully coloured, published in Monthly Numbers, price 5s. Each Part contains 10 Figures, with an Account of each, and Rules for its Cultivation. &c. By CONRAD LODDIGES and SONS.

**A NEW SYSTEM of SHOEGING HORSES.** By J. GOODWIN, Esq. Veterinary Surgeon to His Majesty. 2d Edit. 12s.

**A COMPLETE TREATISE on PRACTICAL LAND-SURVEYING.** By A. NESBIT, Land-Surveyor. 4th Edit. 1 large Vol. 8vo. 12s. bds.

**THE ELEMENTS of LAND-SURVEYING,** designed for the Use of Schools. By A. CROCKER. 4th Edit. 12mo. 9s.

**ARCHITECTURA CAMPESTRE;** displayed in Lodges, Gardeners' Houses, and other Buildings. By T. F. HUNT, Architect. 4to. 21s. bds. or India Proofs, £1 11s. 6d. bds.—By the same Author,

**HALF-A-DOZEN HINTS on PICTURESQUE DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE,** in a Series of Designs for Gate Lodges, Gamekeepers' Cottages, and other Rural Residences, 2d Edit. in 4to. 15s. bds. or 21s. India Proofs, bds.

**DESIGNS for PARSONAGE HOUSES, ALMS HOUSES, &c. &c.** Royal 4to. 21s. bds. or India Proofs £1 11s. 6d. bds.

**EXEMPLARS of TUDOR ARCHITECTURE,** adapted to Modern Habitations; with Illustrative Details selected from Ancient Edifices, and Observations on the Furniture of the Tudor Period. In 4to.—*Nearly Ready.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those Ladies and Gentlemen who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that in addition to the usual Nursery Stock, at *Glazerwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following articles.

**APPLES.**—The *Glazerwood Gloria Mundi*, the Fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s.; Standards, 3s.; Strong Trees for Dwarf Standards, of Two Hundred very fine sorts, at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed old sorts, are the excellent New kinds, introduced by the late JOHN BRADDICK, Esq. at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the Fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P.; the Colour of Mahogany; and the Flesh remarkably firm, at 2s. 6d. each; other fine Cherries, Dwarf Trees, 1s. each.

Fine WHITE FILBERTS, from 15s. to 30s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—One Hundred finest varieties for £3; Fifty do. £2; Twenty-five do. 25s.

CLIMBING ROSES for Verandahs, &c. such as *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora* (both White and Red), and *Bourzault*, 1s. 6d. each.

CHINA ROSES, such as *Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's New Crimson*, *Bengalensis*, *alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Bischohia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, &c. at 1s. each.

NEW WHITE CHINA, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. each.

YELLOW BANKSIA, 3s. 6d. each; COMMON CHINA for Hedges, &c. from 20s. to 30s. per hundred.

Fine Collection of DOUBLE DAHLIAS, 1s. 6d. per root.

**MOUTAN**, or TREE PÆONIA, from 5s. to 7s. 6d. each; *Papavaracea*, 31s. 6d.

**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, from Six to Twelve Inches high, 3s. 6d. each; fine Seedling Varieties from *Catawbiensis*, from 1s. to 2s. 6d. each; **RHODODENDRON** *ponticum* for extensive Plantations, £4 per hundred.

Dwarf Sorts, as *hirsutum* (four varieties) and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS.**—Fine Seedlings of *AZALIA Indica*, from Twelve to Eighteen Inches high, which have never yet flowered, but are expected to produce fine varieties, 2s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS in Twelve distinct fine Sorts, average 1s. 6d. each. *Azalia pontica*, £4 per hundred; *STUARTIA Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of other American Plants, as MAGNOLIAS, ANDROMEDAS, &c. from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

*A good collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

# **Series 3**

Number 29

VOL. III.

May 1, 1829.

**No. XXIX.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed :***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by M. SHERWOOD, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill; TREUTTEL & WURTZ,  
Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDBRING,  
Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those Ladies and Gentlemen who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that in addition to the usual Nursery Stock, at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following articles.

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the Fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s.; Standards, 3s.; Strong Trees for Dwarf Standards, of Two Hundred very fine sorts, at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed old sorts, are the excellent New kinds, introduced by the late JOHN BRADDICK, Esq. at 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the Fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P.; the Colour of Mahogany; and the Flesh remarkably firm, at 2s. 6d. each; other fine Cherries, Dwarf Trees, 1s. each.

Fine WHITE FILBERTS, from 15s. to 30s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—One Hundred finest varieties for £3; Fifty do. £2; Twenty-five do. 25s.

CLIMBING ROSES for Verandahs, &c. such as *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora* (both White and Red), and *Bourzault*, 1s. 6d. each.

CHINA ROSES, such as *Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's New Crimson*, *Bengalensis*, *alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Bischofia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, &c. at 1s. each.

NEW WHITE CHINA, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. each.

YELLOW BANKSIA, 3s. 6d. each; COMMON CHINA for Hedges, &c. from 20s. to 30s. per hundred.

Fine Collection of DOUBLE DAHLIAS, 1s. 6d. per root.

MOUTAN, or TREE PÆONIA, from 5s. to 7s. 6d. each; *Papavaracea*, 31s. 6d.

RHODODENDRONS, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, from Six to Twelve Inches high, 3s. 6d. each; fine Seedling Varieties from *Catawbiensis*, from 1s. to 2s. 6d. each; RHODODENDRON *ponticum* for extensive Plantations, £4 per hundred.

Dwarf Sorts, as *hirsutum* (four varieties) and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS.—Fine Seedlings of AZALIA *Indica*, from Twelve to Eighteen Inches high, which have never yet flowered, but are expected to produce fine varieties, 2s. 6d. each.

AZALIAS in Twelve distinct fine Sorts, average 1s. 6d. each. AZALIA *pontica*, £4 per hundred; STUARTIA *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of other American Plants, as MAGNOLIAS, ANDROMEDAS, &c. from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

*A good collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

# **Series 3**

Number 29

No. *29* .—*New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;

TREUTTEL & WORTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 31

VOL.

No. 31 — *New Series.*

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. S. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGOESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 28, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem.

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 32

VOL.

No. 32 — *New Series.*

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S**  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 33



VOL. III.

September 1, 1829.

No. XXXIII. — *New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London:

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 34

VOL. III.

October 1, 1829.

No. XXXIV. — *New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS;  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTLE & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 35

VOL.

**No. 35.—New Series.**

---

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S., Vice President of the Linnean Society, and  
Director of the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS.**

Published by

SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh;  
and in Holland, of Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 36

VOL. III.

December 1, 1829.

No. XXXVI.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;

TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gr. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*Just published, in One Volume 8vo, Ten Shillings and Sixpence  
boards, by HATCHARD,*

**MEMOIRS**

OF

**JOHN MARTYN, F. R. S.**

AND OF

**THOMAS MARTYN, B.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.:**

Professors of Botany in the University of Cambridge, for a Period  
of Ninety-Three Years.

BY G. C. GORHAM, B. D.

LATE FELLOW OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE.



# **Series 3**

Number 37

VOL. IV.

January 1, 1830.

**No. XXXVII.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

On *MONDAY*, the 4th of *JANUARY* next, will be published,

A NEW WEEKLY JOURNAL,

# THE COUNTRY TIMES,

AND

*Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser ;*

PRICE ONLY SEVENPENCE,

Which will contain fuller and more accurate Tables of *all the Markets in the kingdom* for Corn, Cattle, and Merchandize of every description, than is contained in any other Newspaper, and give the fullest intelligence on all Foreign and Domestic subjects. *THE COUNTRY TIMES* will contain 32 closely-printed columns in 8 pages, the subjects so arranged and classified as to enable the reader to turn at once to any particular article. It will also be so formed, that it may be separated into two complete sheets, each having its own department of information, and therefore capable of accommodating two readers at once, and, in fact, *answering the purpose of two Newspapers*. An Index and Title-page will be annually published ; thus enabling the Subscribers to bind up their papers, which will form at the close of the year, a volume of peculiar interest, from the great variety of topics embraced in its pages. Orders received by all Booksellers, News-Agents, Post Masters, and at the Office, 139, Fleet Street, London.

... with their  
 ... son, Bengalen-  
 ... flora, *Bischofia*,  
 ... *Indica minor*, &c. at  
 ... support, *White Banksia*, *Gre-*  
 ... *Red Boursalt*, *White Boursalt*,  
 ... *Atow Banksia*, 2s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*,  
 ... *Macartney*, &c. 1s.  
**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their  
 Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of  
 Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.  
 A beautiful Collection of *seedlings*, raised at Glazenwood, princi-  
 pally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have  
 never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.  
**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to  
 21s. each.  
**EGGEMOCARPUS scaber**, a beautiful hardy climber, 2s. 6d.  
**VERBENA melindres**, 3s. 6d., other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.  
**CACTUS**, *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d.  
 to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful,  
 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.  
**AMARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings  
 of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.  
**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s. to 21s.  
**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and  
*Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*,  
 Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety  
 of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and  
*Jerrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.  
**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d.  
 each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling  
*AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.  
**STUARTIA Marylandica** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering  
 American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.  
**ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, &c. in great variety.  
 A fine collection of *Geraniums* and other Greenhouse Plants.

N.B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better  
 advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 38

VOL.

No. 38 — *New Series.*

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 39

VOL. IV.

March 1, 1830.

**No. XXXIX.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Cochman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**; **J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill**;  
**FREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square**; **BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh**; and in Holland, of  
**Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem**;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

## FLOWER PAINTING.

A LADY, who is a Professor of FLOWER PAINTING, begs to announce to the Public, that she gives Lessons in that Branch of Art, on moderate Terms. Specimens may be seen at Mr. LLOYD's, Bookseller, *Harley Street, Cavendish Square*, and Mr. WIX's, Bookseller, *New Bridge Street, Blackfriars*.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.**—A very fine collection of Dwarf and Standard Trees of excellent kinds, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of the best old, as well as the new kinds introduced by the late *JOHN BRADDEK, Esq.* 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES and PLUMS**, in fine collections, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS**, fine sorts trained, 3s. 6d. to 5s.

Fine **GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS**, 4s. per dozen.

Finest **WHITE FILBERTS**, good Plants, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea, Mandarin, Wood's Crimson, Bengalen-sis rubra and alba, Noisette, Noisette-grandiflora, Bischofia, Odorata, Knight's Animating, New White, Indica minor, &c.* at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES**, of such as require support, *White Banksia, Grevillea, Multiflora alba and rubra, Red Boursalt, White Boursalt, Macartney, &c.* 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia*, 2s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*, 6d., *Double Ayrshire*, 21s., *Double Macartney*, 21s.

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of *seedlings*, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA Papaveracea**, 15s. to 21s. each.

**ECOREMOCARPUS scaber**, a beautiful hardy climber, 2s. 6d.

**VERBENA melindres**, 3s. 6d., other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS, speciosa**, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**AMARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s. to 21s.

**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum and Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catwabiensis*, Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling *Azalia Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA Marylandica and Malachodendron**, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS, &c.** in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 40

VOL. IV.

April 1, 1830.

**No. XL.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,  
AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

## THE PERRYIAN DEVELOPMENTS,

Published up to April, 1830,

SOLD AT

THE PERRYIAN WAREHOUSE, 37, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON,

AND TO BE HAD OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.



### THE THREE FOLLOWING DEVELOPMENTS,

By JAMES PERRY, Esq.,

(Author of the "Perryian Principia;" of the "Principle of Proceeding, in the Attainment of all Languages, from the Associated and Known, through the Progressively Less Associated and Known, to the Wholly Unassociated and Unknown;" of the Volumes of the Classics, in the Latin, Greek, French, Italian, and other Languages, accommodated to that Principle; of the "Counterpartitive and other Perryian Principles of teaching Composition: of the Volumes in accordance with those Principles: of numerous other Works in various Departments of Education; of the "Perryian System of Education;" and, till lately, Principal of the "Perryian Schools," London.)

CONSTITUTE INTEGRAL PARTS OF A SERIES OF DEVELOPMENTS NOW IN THE COURSE OF PUBLICATION.

(1.) The PERRYIAN DEVELOPMENT OF MEANS for the Further Advancement of Education among the Higher and Middle Classes, [being a Transcript of the Introductory Development to the Perryian Principia;] pointing out Seven Means which ensure—First, that the Rising Generation shall be Better Taught;—Secondly, that it shall be taught with more Economy of Time;—and, Thirdly, with a considerable Reduction of Expense; addressed to Every Parent of the Higher and Middle Classes who has a child to educate;—to Every Person employed in Private Education;—and to every Individual of the Scholastic Community. *Second Edition. Price 1s. 6d.*

"The method of Teaching any Specific Department of Education should be, either that which is most in accordance with reason; that is, a method in which between the means employed and the end sought, there is a ratio approaching as nearly as possible to EQUALITY; or it should be that which is FULLY in accordance with Reason. The latter is obviously the most desirable; since, instead of approximating to Equality we arrive at it. Such Method indeed as is characterised by this FULL accordance with Reason, and such only, may be affirmed to be the True Method.—Our Plan ensures that each Department of Education shall receive its due Degree of Attention; that the commencement of each Department shall take place at the proper time; that the study of each shall be concluded in a definite period; and that no useful

branch shall be excluded.—The advance of Pupils during any given period of their Course, should be, not *uniform*, but *accelerated* in the ratio of the addition constantly being made to their former acquisitions.—What comes within the Province of Scholastic Economy."

EXTRACTS FROM THE "ANALYSIS" FOUND AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT.

(2.) A DEVELOPMENT of the "PRINCIPLE OF PROCEEDING, in the Attainment of All Languages, from the Associated and Known, through the Progressively Less Associated and Known, to the Wholly Unassociated and Unknown;" and of other Perryian Principles of Teaching the Dead and Living Languages, in Fifteen Articles. *Price 2s. 6d.*

"Amongst those who have qualified themselves, with the help of a dictionary, to translate Latin and Greek into English, how few are there, who can either write or speak those languages fluently and elegantly! So very rare indeed is this accomplishment, that we think ourselves perfectly safe when we affirm, that it is not possessed by one in fifty of those who "learn Latin," nor by one in a hundred of those who "learn Greek." But he, who has not acquired this species of "vernacular intimacy" with the languages of the ancients, has no perception of their more delicate beauties, and has, therefore, but little advantage over him, who is

### The Perryian Developments.

able to contemplate the more striking features of their genius, only through the medium of translations. A person may have gone through several volumes of Greek and Latin by the process to which we refer;—a process from the Unassociated and Unknown to the Associated and Known;—a process therefore equally laborious and ineffective;—he may take occasion, amongst his acquaintances, to talk of the poets and orators of antiquity, as superior to those of modern times; he may refer, with affected ecstasy, to the *Æneid* of Virgil, and the *Iliad* of Homer,—to the Second Philippic of Cicero, and the Crown Oration of Demosthenes; but he is not, therefore, a Classical Scholar. Whatever he speaks or writes is as undistinguished by their spirit, as if he had never opened their works; and this for the plain and obvious reason, that he never *knows* their language."

"The inefficiency of the converse mode of proceeding,---from the *Unassociated and Unknown to the Associated and Known*,---has been yet more indubitably established with respect to the MODERN LANGUAGES. The occasions for speaking and writing these are of frequent occurrence; and they who have flattered themselves that they were qualified for conversing or corresponding in them, by learning grammatical rules, and applying these to the translation of a few authors into English, uniformly find, on such occasions, how egregiously they have miscalculated. Satisfied, not only that these facts are incontrovertible in themselves, but that they can be attested by thousands, we are no way apprehensive of censure for having, in conformity with that principle, by which alone any useful knowledge is to be attained, adopted a contrary process,---a process by which the pupil is brought, at the very commencement, to *speak* the language, on the study of which he has entered."

"*When would the Roman youth have possessed any facility in the use of their mother-tongue, if they had had to arrange their periods in one order, and to consider their signification in another?*"

"The principle of proceeding "*from the Associated and Known, through the Progressively Less Associated and Known, to the Wholly Unassociated and Unknown*," so peculiarly characterises all our arrangements for teaching languages, that it chiefly distinguishes our method from all others hitherto employed.—To proceed according to this principle implies, that learning is a progression of facilities."

"We might further enlarge on this interesting invention;---interesting in an infinite variety of views---because it extends to the pupil the most efficient means, of any yet discovered, for the speedy and thorough attainment of languages;---because, by reducing the time before necessary for their attainment, it enables him to acquire Knowledge of a comparatively infinite extent;---and because it affords the means of pursuing that wide range of education, which preceding plans have limited to a few individuals,---but we shall rather leave it to the judgment of the reader, convinced as we are, that even the least reflecting must appreciate the results, which it is so obviously calculated to produce."

EXTRACTS FROM THE "PERRYIAN DEVELOPMENT OF LANGUAGES."

Before obtaining this or the following Development, it is especially important, that the

Reader should obtain "The Perryian Development of Means for the Further Advancement of Education among the Higher and Middle Classes," and carefully peruse it.

### (3.) A DEVELOPMENT of the COUNTERPARTIVE and other Perryian Principles of Teaching English Composition. Price 2s.

"One of the Objects of the Arrangements explained in this Development is to remove the difficulties which pupils uniformly experience in Composition, by rendering its attainment, even to mere children, as simple and as progressive, as easy and as agreeable, as the attainment of Writing, of Geography, or of any other subject taught in Schools. The methods at present in use render Composition, particularly in its early stages, an herculean labour."

"Another object of these arrangements is to improve the pupil in his *spoken* language; first, by enabling him to express himself on all occasions with grammatical correctness;---secondly, by giving him an aptitude to *select* expression;---thirdly, by communicating to him the ability of expressing himself *unhesitatingly*, and with a *copious flow* of appropriate language;---and, fourthly, by endowing him with these qualifications before he has attained an age, at which he can have become materially tainted with incorrect expression."

"A Third Object of those Arrangements is to discipline the mind, to strengthen its powers, and to convince it of the immensity of its own internal resources;---first, by causing pupils to think;---secondly, by giving them the facility of thinking closely, clearly, and methodically;---thirdly, by habituating them to reason justly;---fourthly, by necessitating them to patient investigation;---fifthly, by cultivating their judgment;---sixthly, by refining their taste;---and, seventhly, by generating and confirming in them habits of accuracy, precision, method, system, &c."

"A Fourth Object of those Arrangements is to enable teachers to instruct in Composition the pupils of the most numerous school, with a facility nearly as great as that with which they now teach them to write, or to read, or to parse."

"A Fifth Object of those arrangements is to enable teachers to secure, that pupils shall, as respects the hand-writing, execute their compositions with as much elegance and accuracy as their copy-book writing."

#### EXTRACTS FROM THE DEVELOPMENT.

The preceding are five of the thirteen objects, the attainment of which is ensured by the employment of the arrangements explained in the Development.

Before obtaining this Development, or any of the Perryian School-books for English Composition, it is especially important, that the reader should obtain "The Perryian Development of Means for the Further Advancement of Education among the Higher and Middle Classes," and carefully peruse it.

The preceding Developments will be followed by a series of others, on all the Departments of Education.

W. Pople, Printer, 67, Chancery Lane.



**GREVILLE'S  
ALGÆ BRITANNICÆ;**

In One Vol. 8vo. with Nineteen coloured Plates, price 42s. in  
extra boards,

**A**LGÆ BRITANNICÆ; or Descriptions of the Marine  
and other inarticulated Plants of the British Islands, be-  
longing to the order Alææ, with Plates illustrative of the  
Genera. By ROBERT KAYE GREVILLE, LL.D., F.L.S.,  
F.R.S., and F.A.S.E.

Printed for Maclachlan and Stewart, Edinburgh; and Baldwin and  
Cradock, London.

Of whom may be had, by the same Author,

The SCOTTISH CRYPTOGAMIC FLORA, in 6 vols. royal 8vo. half-  
bound in morocco, price £15 15s.—Separate Numbers at 4s.  
each.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.**—A very fine collection of Dwarf and Standard Trees of excellent kinds, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of the best old, as well as the new kinds introduced by the late JOHN BRADDOCK, Esq. 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**CHERRIES and PLUMS**, in fine collections, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS**, fine sorts trained, 3s. 6d. to 5s.

Fine **GOOSEBERRIES and CURRANTS**, 4s. per dozen.

Finest **WHITE FILBERTS**, good Plants, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea, Mandarin, Wood's Crimson, Bengalensis rubra* and *alba, Noisette, Noisette-grandiflora, Bischoxia, Odorata, Knight's Animating, New White, Indica minor, &c.* at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES**, or such as require support, *White Banksia, Grevillea, Multiflora alba* and *rubra, Red Boursalt, White Boursalt, Macartney, &c.* 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia*, 2s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*, 6d., *Double Ayrshire*, 2s., *Double Macartney*, 2s.

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of *seedlings*, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PEONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PEONIA *Papaveracea***, 15s. to 21s. each.

**ECOREMOCARPUS *scaber***, a beautiful hardy climber, 2s. 6d.

**VERBENA *melindres***, 3s. 6d., other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS**, *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**AMARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA *aloifolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s. to 21s.

**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron***, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS, &c.** in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to the advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurse.

# **Series 3**

Number 41

VOL. IV.

May 1, 1830.

**No. XLI.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, PROSPECT ROW, WALWORTH,

AND AT GLAZENWOOD, NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;

TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Prospect Row, Walworth;  
or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Series 3**

Number 42

VOL.

No. 42—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 44



VOL. IV.

August 1, 1830.

**No. XLIV.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed :***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**

**NEAR COGCESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row;** **J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;**  
**TRETTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square;** **BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh;** and in Holland, of

**Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# Loudon's Hortus Britannicus.

*In August will be published, in 8vo.*

**A** CATALOGUE of all the PLANTS indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain.

Part I.—The Linnæan Arrangement, in which nearly 30,000 species are enumerated: with the Systematic Name and Authority, Accentuation, Derivation of Generic Names, Literal English and Specific Names, Synonyms Systematic and English of both Genera and Species, Habit, Habitation in the Garden, Indigenous Habitation, Popular Character, Height, Time of Flowering, Colour of the Flower, Mode of Propagation, Soil, Native Country, Year of Introduction, and Reference to Figures; preceded by an Introduction to the Linnæan System.

Part II.—The Jussieuan Arrangement, of nearly 4000 Genera; with an Introduction to the Natural System, and a General Description and History of each order.

Edited by J. C. LOUDON, F.L. H. G. and Z.S.

The title-page of this Catalogue indicates how much it is in advance of all that have been hitherto published. The Linnæan Arrangement and its Supplement are entirely the work of Mr. GEORGE DON; the Natural Arrangement is founded on that of Professor LINDLEY, with some additions and alterations rendered necessary by the plan of this Catalogue; and Dr. GREVILLE, the profound cryptogamist, assisted in arranging the Cryptogamia. Those who are acquainted with the present state of botany, and with the botanists of this country, will allow that three gentlemen better adapted for co-operating in producing a Catalogue like that now submitted to the public are not to be found.—The literal translation of the specific names, the derivations of the generic names, the indications of derivations, and, above all, the general descriptions of the Natural Orders, will, the editor confidently expects, be found not only of great value in determining the names of plants, and in recognising them at sight, both individually and in masses; but in assisting the botanical student and practical gardener to acquire some knowledge of their structure, physiology, analogies, affinities, properties, uses, and culture.

Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green.

# **Series 3**

Number 45

VOL. IV.

September 1, 1830.

**No. XLV.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row;** **J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;**  
**TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square;** **BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh;** and in Holland, of  
**Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

TO NOBLEMEN, GENTLEMEN, OR LEARNED  
SOCIETIES.

---

A Gentleman, twenty-three years of age, of scientific attainments, good education, and accustomed to respectable society, is desirous of a situation as Tutor or Secretary in a Nobleman or Gentleman's family, either at home or abroad; or as Superintendent of the Museum, &c. of a Learned Society. The Advertiser is known as the author of several Mathematical and Scientific Works and Memoirs, and is a fellow of several public institutions. The advantages which his Pupils would enjoy abroad would be an easy introduction to the learned men residing in the places they might visit, and every facility in acquiring a knowledge of Natural History, Botany, and Geology, as well as pursuing their usual studies.

The Advertiser also feels himself at liberty to offer himself as the Curator of a Learned Society, having long engaged himself in the necessary studies.

For Particulars address S. CURTIS, Esq. F. L. S. Editor of the Botanical Magazine, Glazenwood, near Braintree, Essex; G. MANTELL, Esq. F. R. S., Lewes, Sussex; R. VENABLES, Esq. M. D. Chelmsford; or Mr. W. M. HIGGINS, F. G. S. Kelvedon, Essex.

# **Series 3**

Number 50



VOL. V.

February 1, 1831.

**No. L.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(To be continued Monthly)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. S. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. G. E. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

## A Play Published every Tuesday.

**CUMBERLAND'S BRITISH AND MINOR THEATRES:**  
CONSISTING OF ALL THE BEST  
**Tragedies—Comedies—Operas—Farces—Melodrams, and Interludes.**  
WITH REMARKS BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL, BY D.—G.

This Work is correctly marked with the Stage Business of the Metropolitan Theatres, and from its great utility is universally patronised by the Theatrical Profession, and is in constant use for Prompt and Part Books, in the London, Dublin, Edinburgh, and American Theatres.

Each Play is embellished with a highly finished full-length Portrait of a celebrated Performer, in a favourite character, engraved on Steel, from an original Drawing by Mr. Wageman; or an interesting Scene, engraved by Mr. Bonner, from a Drawing taken in the Theatre by Mr. R. Cruikshank.

### LIST OF THE PLAYS ALREADY PUBLISHED.

*Price 6d. each, a few very expensive Copyrights 1s. each.*

<p>VOL. I. 1 Romeo and Juliet 2 She Stoops to Conquer 3 Macbeth 4 Picarro. 5 Richard III. 6 Douglas 7 Suspicious Husband VOL. II. 8 Othello 9 The Duenna 10 The Rivals 11 Belle's Stratagem 12 Cymbeline 13 Venice Preserved 14 The West Indian VOL. III. 15 Much Ado about Nothing 16 The Hypocrite 17 As You Like it 18 Provoked Husband 19 The Beggar's Opera 20 Way to Keep Him 21 The Padlock VOL. IV. 22 King John 23 Henry IV, Part 1 24 The Wonder 25 Hamlet 26 Trip to Scarborough 27 The Road to Ruin 28 The Gamester VOL. V. 29 The Winter's Tale 30 Man of the World 31 The Inconstant 32 Love in a Village 33 Jane Shore 34 King Henry VIII. 35 Julius Caesar. VOL. VI. 36 Merchant of Venice 37 Merry Wives of Windsor</p>	<p>38 Virginia, Is. 39 Calus Gracchus 40 All in the Wrong 41 King Lear 42 Cato VOL. VII. 43 New way to pay Old Debts 44 Measure for measure 45 The Jealous Wife 46 The Imprest 47 Clandestine Marriage 48 Coriolanus 49 Every One has his Fault VOL. VIII. 50 The Alcaid 51 The Busy Body 52 Tale of Mystery 53 Know your Own Mind 54 Mayor of Garratt 55 A woman never vex 56 The Maid of the Mill VOL. IX. 57 Barber of Seville 58 Isabella 59 Charles the Second 60 The Fair Penitent 61 George Barnwell 62 The Fall of Algiers 63 Der Freischutz VOL. X. 64 The Fatal Dowry 65 Shepherd of Derwent Vale 66 Father and Son 67 Wives as they were 68 Lofly Projects 69 Every Man in his Humour 70 Two Galley Slaves VOL. XI. 71 Brutus, Is. 72 Ali Pacha</p>	<p>73 Twelfth Night 74 Henry the Fifth 75 Love in humble life 76 Child of Nature 77 The Sleep Walker VOL. XII. 78 Orastes in Argos 79 Hide and Seek 80 Tribulation 81 The Rival Valets 82 Roses and Thorns 83 Medas 84 Rule a Wife and have a Wife VOL. XIII. 85 A Bold stroke for a Wife. 86 Good-natured Man 87 Oberon 88 Lord of the Manor 89 The Honey-Moon 90 Doctor Bolus 91 High Life below stairs VOL. XIV. 92 Disagreeable Surprising 93 The Stranger 94 Village Lawyer 95 School for Scandal 96 The Spoiled Child 97 Animal Magnetism 98 Wheel of Fortune VOL. XV. 99 The Critic 100 Deaf and Dumb 101 The Castle Spectre 102 The Revenge 103 Midnight Hour 104 Speed the Plough, 105 Rosina VOL. XVI. 106 Monsieur Tonson 107 Comedy of Errors 108 The Spectre Bridegroom</p>	<p>109 A Cuse for the Heart-ache, Is. 110 Amateurs &amp; actors 111 Inkle and Yarico 112 Education VOL. XVII. 113 Children in the Wood 114 Rendezvous 115 Barteros. 116 Gambler's Fate 117 Giovanni in London 118 School of Reform Is 119 Lovers Vows VOL. XVIII. 120 Highland Reel 121 Two Gentlemen of Verona 122 Taming the Shrew 123 Secrets worth knowing, Is. 124 Weathercock 125 Sonnanballist 126 All's well that ends well VOL. XIX. 127 Artaxerxes 128 The Self, Is. 129 The Lancers 130 Love for Love 131 The Merchant's Wedding, Is. 132 Race for a Dinner 133 Raising the Wind VOL. XX. 134 Siege of Belgrade 135 Who wants a Guinea, Is. 136 Poor Soldier 137 Missummer Night's Dream VOL. XXI. 138 The Way to get Married, Is. 139 Turnpike Gate 140 Paul and Virginia <i>Turn over.</i></p>
--	--	--	---

CUMBERLAND'S ACTING PLAYS,

CONTINUED.

- VOL. XXI.  
 141 The Cabinet, 1s.  
 142 Youthful Queen  
 143 Green-eyed monster  
 144 Country Girl  
 145 Irish Tutor  
 146 Beau's Stratagem  
 147 The Will, 1s.  
 VOL. XXII.  
 148 The Irishman in London  
 149 Recruiting Officer  
 150 The Slave, 1s.  
 151 The Devil's Elixir  
 152 "Master's Rival"  
 153 The Duel  
 154 William Tell, 1s.  
 VOL. XXIII.  
 155 Tom Thumb  
 156 Happiest Day of my Life  
 157 Fatality  
 158 Laugh when you can, 1s.  
 159 William Thompson  
 160 Illustrious Stranger  
 161 Soldier's Daughter  
 162 The Waterman  
 163 Town and Country  
 VOL. XXIV.  
 164 No Song up Supper  
 165 Lock and Key  
 166 Snakes in the Grass  
 167 Love, Law & Physic  
 168 Riens, 1s.  
 169 Clari  
 170 The Brigand  
 171 Ricies, 1s.  
 172 The Citizen  
 VOL. XXV.  
 173 Grecian Daughter  
 174 Charles the XII, 1s.  
 175 Teddy the Filer  
 176 Peppering the Question  
 177 The Maid of Judah, 1s.  
 178 X, Y, Z  
 179 Oroonoko  
 180 Honest Thieves  
 181 The Blind Boy  
 VOL. XXVI.  
 182 Notoriety, 1s.  
 183 Matrimony  
 184 A Husband at Sight  
 185 First of April  
 186 John of Paris  
 187 The Miller and his Men, 1s.  
 188 Prisoner at Large  
 189 Timon of Athens  
 190 The Prize

- VOL. XXVII.  
 191 Henry IV, Part II.  
 192 Forty Thieves  
 193 My Grandmother  
 194 The Vampire  
 195 The Farmer  
 196 Ella Rosenberg  
 197 Folly as it flies, 1s.  
 198 The Two Friends

Vols. 1 to 27. may be  
 had in bounds,  
 Price £5 lbs. 6.

[To be Continued.]

CUMBERLAND'S  
 Minor Theatre.

- VOL. I.  
 1 The Pilot  
 2 Heart of Mid-Lothian  
 3 Inescape Bell  
 4 Mason of Buda  
 5 The Scapetrace  
 6 Sait Davy the conner  
 7 The Earthquake  
 8 "My Old Woman"  
 9 Missionarie  
 VOL. II.  
 10 Don Giovanni  
 11 Paul Jones  
 12 Luke the Labourer  
 13 Crazy Jane  
 14 Flying Dutchman  
 15 Yes !!  
 16 Forest Oracle  
 17 Ivanhoe  
 18 Floating Beacon  
 VOL. III.  
 19 Sylvania  
 20 Ten Bowling  
 21 The Innkeeper of Abbeville  
 22 Lady of the Lake  
 23 Billy Tagler  
 24 Two Gregories  
 25 Wandering Boys  
 26 Paris and London  
 27 A Day After the Fair  
 VOL. IV.  
 28 Humphrey Clinker  
 29 Mischief-Making  
 30 Joan of Arc  
 31 The Arthur Boy  
 32 Fortunes of Nigel

[To be Continued.]

A List of the Portraits.

Miss Phillips	Mad. Vestris	Mr. Harley	Mr. J. P. Cooke	Miss Gradson
Mr. Young	Miss M. Tree	Mr. Jones	Mr. Braham	Miss F. Kemble
Miss Chester	Mr. Wallack	Mr. Mathews	Mr. Power	Mr. Dowton
Mr. Macready	Mr. Kean	Mr. Kean, jun.	Mr. Elliston	Mr. W. H. Williams
Mrs. Bunn	Mr. C. Kemble	Miss Foose	Mr. Fitzwilliam	
Mrs. West	Mr. W. Farren	Miss Paton*	Mr. J. Reeve	
Miss Smithson	Miss Vincent	Miss Love	Mr. Liston	

London: Published by John Cumberland, No. 2, Cumberland Terrace,  
 Camden New Town.

SOLD BY G. BERGER, 42, HOLYWELL STREET, STRAND.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.** An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of his *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.** Fine three and four years old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each.

All other Fruit Trees of the best kinds very reasonable.

**FILBERTS.** Fine White Kernelled, strong Plants, for immediate bearing, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's Crimson*, *Bengalensis rubra* and *alba*, *Noisette*, *Noisette-grandiflora*, *Bischohia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, *New White*, *Indica minor*, &c. at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES**, or such as require support, *White Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora alba* and *rubra*, *Red Boursalt*, *White Boursalt*, *Macartney*, &c. 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia*, 1s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*, 6d., *Double Ayrshire*, 5s., *Double Macartney*, 7s.

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of *seedlings*, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PEONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PEONIA** *Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each.

**VERBENA** *melindres*, 2s. other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS**, *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**MARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA** *aloifolia*, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.

**RHODODENDRONS** *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA** *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, &c. in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 51

VOL. V.

March 1, 1831.

**No. LI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WORTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.** An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of his *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.** Fine three and four years old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each.

All other Fruit Trees of the best kinds very reasonable.

**FILBERTS.** Fine White Kernelled, strong Plants, for immediate bearing, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea, Mandarin, Wood's Crimson, Bengalen-sis rubra* and *alba, Noisette, Noisette-grandiflora, Bischoxia, Odorata, Knight's Animating, New White, Indica minor, &c.* at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES,** or such as require support, *White Banksia, Gre-villea, Multiflora alba* and *rubra, Red Boursalt, White Boursalt, Macartney, &c.* 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia, 1s. 6d., Common Ayrshire, 6d., Double Ayrshire, 5s., Double Macartney, 7s.*

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS,** a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of seedlings, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PÆONIA,** 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA Papaveracea,** 15s. to 21s. each.

**VERBENA melindres,** 2s. other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS, speciosa,** 1s., *speciosissimus,* 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus,* 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**AMARYLLIS,** Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia,* 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA aloifolia,** beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.

**RHODODENDRONS Smithii,** 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum,* fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catwabiensis,* Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum,* Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum,* 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scar et. 2s. 6d.; pontica,* Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling *AZALIA Indica,* from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA Marylandica** and *Malachodendron,* beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, MAGNOLIAS, &c.** in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

**N.B.** The Fruit Trees are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 52

VOL. V.

April 1, 1831.

**No. LII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**

NEAR COGOESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;

TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# **Pyrus Malus Brentfordiensis.**

In the Press, and speedily will be published, in One Volume 4to, (dedicated by permission to his Grace the Duke of NORTHUMBERLAND,)

## **A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE**

OF

**THE MOST VALUABLE SORTS OF APPLES:**

**By HUGH RONALDS,**

*With a Coloured Figure of each.*

To which are added, appropriate Lists of the different Situations in which APPLE TREES are usually planted.

LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWNE, & GREEN.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.** An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of his *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi Apple*, the Fruit of which he has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.** Fine three and four years old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each.

All other Fruit Trees of the best kinds very reasonable.

**FILBERTS.** Fine White Kernelled, strong Plants, for immediate bearing, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's Crimson*, *Bengalensis rubra* and *alba*, *Noisette*, *Noisette-grandiflora*, *Bischoxia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, *New White*, *Indica minor*, &c. at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES**, or such as require support, *White Banksia*, *Gre-villea*, *Multiflora alba* and *rubra*, *Red Boursalt*, *White Boursalt*, *Macartney*, &c. 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia*, 1s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*, 6d., *Double Ayrshire*, 5s., *Double Macartney*, 7s.

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anemone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of seedlings, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA Papaveracea**, 15s. to 21s. each.

**VERBENA melindres**, 2s. other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS**, *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**AMARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.

**RHODODENDRONS Smithii**, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen inches, 1s. each; Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA Marylandica** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, &c. in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

N.B. The Fruit Trees are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 53

VOL. V.

May 1, 1831.

**No. LIII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards.*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.

2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glaxenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**APPLES.** An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of his *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS.** Fine three and four years old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each.

All other Fruit Trees of the best kinds very reasonable.

**FILBERTS.** Fine White Kernelled, strong Plants, for immediate bearing, 25s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES.**—*Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's Crimson*, *Bengalensis rubra* and *alba*, *Noisette*, *Noisette-grandiflora*, *Bischoxia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, *New White*, *Indica minor*, &c. at 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES**, or such as require support, *White Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora alba* and *rubra*, *Red Boursalt*, *White Boursalt*, *Macartney*, &c. 1s. 6d., *Yellow Banksia*, 1s. 6d., *Common Ayrshire*, 6d., *Double Ayrshire*, 5s., *Double Macartney*, 7s.

**DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, a fine Collection of the old sorts, with their Names, 1s. each. The new *Anémone-flowered*, in collections of Twenty sorts, at 3s. each.

A beautiful Collection of seedlings, raised at *Glazenwood*, principally Dwarf kinds, consisting of Twenty varieties, which have never been sold out until this season, at 3s. each.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each.

**VERBENA melindres**, 2s. other kinds 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS**, *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**AMARYLLIS**, Seedling varieties of *Johnsonia*, 2s. Several Seedlings of *Vittata* and other kinds, 2s.

**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.

**RHODODENDRONS Smithii**, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA Marylandica** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, &c. in great variety.

*A fine collection of Geraniums and other Greenhouse Plants.*

N.B. The Fruit Trees are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 55

VOL. V.

July 1, 1831.

**No. LV.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glaxenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

NEW AND IMPROVED EDITION OF MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY.

---

*On the 1st of August will be published, in Quarto, with numerous Woodcuts, price 3l. 12s. in boards, the First Volume, and at the same time Part I. price 6s. (to be continued monthly) of*

A  
GENERAL SYSTEM  
OF  
GARDENING AND BOTANY:

CONTAINING A COMPLETE ENUMERATION AND DESCRIPTION  
OF ALL PLANTS HITHERTO KNOWN; WITH THEIR GENERIC AND SPECIFIC  
CHARACTERS, PLACES OF GROWTH, TIME OF FLOWERING, MODE OF  
CULTURE, AND THEIR USES IN MEDICINE AND DOMESTIC  
ECONOMY: FOUNDED UPON

MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY,

AND ARRANGED ACCORDING TO  
THE NATURAL SYSTEM.

---

BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

---

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR C. J. G. AND F. RIVINGTON; J. AND W. T. CLARKE; LONGMAN AND CO.;  
T. CADELL; J. RICHARDSON; JEFFERY AND SON; BALDWIN AND CRADOCK; J. BOOKER;  
J. BOOTH; HARVEY AND DARTON; S. BAGSTER; SHERWOOD AND CO.; HARDING  
AND LEPARD; J. T. SETCHELL; WHITTAKER AND CO.; SIMPKIN AND MARSHALL;  
AND E. HODGSON.

---

PROSPECTUS.

THE interest which is now so universally felt in the sciences of Agriculture, Gardening, and Botany, appears to demand a work of more ample and varied information on those important subjects, than any to which the Public can, at present, have access. Under the conviction that such is the case, the Proprietors of

MILLER'S GARDENER'S AND BOTANIST'S DICTIONARY  
have caused to be prepared for publication

A GENERAL SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY,

on a new and comprehensive plan, which will enable them to incorporate the whole of what is valuable in the justly celebrated performance of Miller, with all the recent discoveries and improvements that have been made in these departments of knowledge.

The necessary innovations which have taken place of late years in the nomenclature of Botany are of such a nature as to require that the alphabetical arrangement observed by Miller should be excluded from the new work; and in substituting for that arrangement the Natural System of Jussieu, the Editor anticipates that he will receive the concurrence of every scientific man. It is by this system alone, as contrasted with the methods of Miller and Linnæus, that the genera and species of plants can be conveniently displayed in one consistent view, according to their relations of affinity, and therefore of their properties. Such a plan, indeed, seems indispensable to a work which is intended to form a Complete System of Vegetables, and to prove, likewise, a judicious guide to the practical parts of Agriculture and Gardening.

The immediate plan of the present undertaking is founded on that of M. De Candolle, in his invaluable works entitled *Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale* and *Prodromus*. Such modifications, however, are introduced into it as the present advanced state of science has made necessary: and the number of genera and species enumerated by this distinguished botanist is increased by, at least, one third of the original amount. Thus, it will be seen that the GENERAL SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY claims the distinction of being *the only complete System of Vegetables* yet published, since it comprises not only all the genera and species hitherto communicated to the world, but also descriptions of numerous plants, derived chiefly from the *Lambertian Herbarium*, and of which no account has hitherto been given to the Public.

The principal features of interest by which the GENERAL SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY is distinguished, are as follow:

- I. An ample description of the different Families or Orders,

MILLER'S GARDENER'S AND BOTANIST'S DICTIONARY  
have caused to be prepared for publication

A GENERAL SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY,  
on a new and comprehensive plan, which will enable them to  
incorporate the whole of what is valuable in the justly cele-  
brated performance of Miller, with all the recent discoveries and  
improvements that have been made in these departments of  
knowledge.

The necessary innovations which have taken place of late  
years in the nomenclature of Botany are of such a nature as to  
require that the alphabetical arrangement observed by Miller  
should be excluded from the new work; and in substituting for  
that arrangement the Natural System of Jussieu, the Editor  
anticipates that he will receive the concurrence of every scien-  
tific man. It is by this system alone, as contrasted with the  
methods of Miller and Linnæus, that the genera and species of  
plants can be conveniently displayed in one consistent view,  
according to their relations of affinity, and therefore of their  
properties. Such a plan, indeed, seems indispensable to a work  
which is intended to form a Complete System of Vegetables, and  
to prove, likewise, a judicious guide to the practical parts of  
Agriculture and Gardening.

The immediate plan of the present undertaking is founded  
on that of M. De Candolle, in his invaluable works entitled  
*Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale* and *Prodromus*. Such  
modifications, however, are introduced into it as the pre-  
sent advanced state of science has made necessary: and  
the number of genera and species enumerated by this distin-  
guished botanist is increased by, at least, one third of the  
original amount. Thus, it will be seen that the GENERAL  
SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY claims the distinction  
of being *the only complete System of Vegetables* yet published,  
since it comprises not only all the genera and species hitherto  
communicated to the world, but also descriptions of numerous  
plants, derived chiefly from the *Lambertian Herbarium*, and of  
which no account has hitherto been given to the Public.

The principal features of interest by which the GENERAL  
SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY is distinguished, are  
as follow:

- I. An ample description of the different Families or Orders,



Genera, and Species of Plants with the explanatory drawings: the Accentuation, and Etymology of the various names: literal translations of the *trivial* names; also the English ones when they occur.

2. The virtues and principal properties of Plants, with reference to their uses in Medicine and Domestic Economy, and directions for the best mode of culture and propagation.

3. The native countries, and (wherever they can be ascertained) the particular districts of those countries in which the various species are found respectively, with references for the names to the original authorities, and also to figures, wherever they have been published.

4. The date of the introduction of such plants as are grown in Great Britain, but which were not indigenous to it.

5. The habits of all those plants; the situation in the garden which they require; their cultivation in all its details; the height to which they usually grow; the period of their flowering; the colour of the flowers—in short, every particular connected with the history and cultivation of those plants, which is calculated to excite the slightest interest.

It has been, further, the care of the Editor to notice peculiarities, whenever they occur, in the physiology of the various species.

Such being the general nature of the information to be found in the new SYSTEM OF GARDENING AND BOTANY, the Editor begs to advert to the arrangements which he has made for securing an easy and certain reference to any given portion of its contents. These consist of:

A well-digested Synopsis of the Genera, with their essential characters, preceding each natural order, by the assistance of which the reader will readily ascertain the name of any particular plant, it being only necessary that he should be first acquainted with the class, sub-class, and order to which the plant belongs.

An Alphabetical Index of the Genera and Synonymes to each volume.

An Index of the Genera, arranged according to the Linnaean artificial method, and comprising a brief character of each genus.

A complete Alphabetical Index to the whole work. A list of the Books to which reference is made by the Editor will be added:

and in the first volume a complete Glossary of the Terms used throughout the work. The same volume contains brief Introductions to the Linnæan Method and the Natural System, and will, in addition, fully explain the arrangement of the whole work.

In order to facilitate the recollection of those distinctions which obtain amongst plants, each of the three first volumes contains respectively the peculiar class of Dicotyledonous Plants.

The *First Volume* gives an account of all those plants which have their *stamens* inserted in the *receptacle* (corresponding with the class *Polyandria* of Linnaeus, but without reference to number).

The *Second Volume* gives those with their *stamens* inserted the *calyx* and in a *disk* which adheres to the *calyx* (corresponding with the class *Icosandria* of Linnaeus, but without reference to number).

The *Third Volume* gives those with their *stamens* inserted in the *corolla*.

The dissection of any flower will instantly declare the volume where its history and mode of cultivation may be found.

The *Fourth Volume* will contain all the Monocotyledonous plants, such as Lilies, Palms, Orchideous, and Scitamineous Plants, Grasses, &c.

The late PROFESSOR MARTYN, the learned and indefatigable Editor of the former Edition of MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY, was well aware of the advantages of arranging that work in a systematic form, as the following extract from one of his Letters will prove :

" I think so entirely with you on the subject of arrangement, that if I were now to begin the work, it would certainly appear in the order of Linnaeus's System, with an alphabetical index, English and Latin ; but I was to build on Miller's foundation. I almost hope that somebody will knock Miller and me on the head hereafter by such a publication." See *Martyn's Memoirs*, by G. Gorham, B.D. 1830, p. 210.

DR. PULTENEY also, in a letter to PROFESSOR MARTYN, expresses the same opinion :

" I take in the Dictionary, and I can say with truth, that I stand amazed at the magnitude of your work, and the diligence and accuracy you have exhibited ; and again, I more and more lament, that it could not have been thrown into a *systematic form*, so as to have been a regular Botanical work." *Ibid.* p. 217.

# **Pyrus Malus Brentfordiensis.**

Just published; in 4to, price £4 4s. plain, or £5 5s. with a coloured Figure of each, (dedicated, by permission, to His Grace the Duke of Northumberland.)

**A CONCISE DESCRIPTION of SELECTED APPLES.** By HUGH RONALDS, F.H.S. To which are added, appropriate Lists for the different Situations in which Apple Trees are usually planted.

Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green.

Printed for *SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, Paternoster Row.*

## 1. **MOUBRAY ON POULTRY, PIGS, AND COWS.**

Just published, 6th edit. very considerably improved, 7s. 6d. cloth bds.

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE on BREEDING, REARING and FATTENING all kinds of DOMESTIC POULTRY, PIGEONS, and RABBITS;** also, on Breeding, Feeding, and Managing Swine, Milch Cows, and Bees. By BONINGTON MOUBRAY, Esq. Sixth Edition, enlarged by a Treatise on BREWING, on making CIDER, BUTTER, and CHEESE: adapted to the use of Private Families.

†§: "This is unquestionably the most practical Work on the subject in our Language, and the Information is conveyed in plain and intelligible Terms. The Convenience of a small POULTRY YARD—two or three PIGS, with a breeding Sow, and a Cow for CREAM, MILK, BUTTER, and CHEESE—in an English Country House, appears indispensable; and to point out how these may be obtained, at a REASONABLE EXPENSE, seems to have been Mr. MOUBRAY'S object. He is evidently a good practical Farmer, thoroughly conversant with Rural Economy in all its branches; his Book is written in a light, lively, Kitchener style, and, like the works of that celebrated Gastronomic, conveys at least as much amusement as information. Were any testimony wanted, as to its practical utility, it would be found in the declaration of an eminent Rural Economist, Sir JOHN SINCLAIR, who pronounces it 'the best Work hitherto printed' on the subject of which it treats." *Farmer's Journal.*

## 2. **DICKSON ON WILLS.—Price 5s. 6d.**

**PLAIN INSTRUCTIONS and ADVICE to TESTATORS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS, and LEGATEES;** being a Practical Exposition of the LAW of WILLS, with Observations on the Consequences of Intestacy: to which are added, Directions respecting the Probate of Wills, and the taking out of Letters of Administrations; Tables of the Stamp-Duties on Probates, Administrations, Legacies, and Residuary Shares; the Method of obtaining a Return of the Administration and Probate Duty if overpaid, or on the ground of Debts; and forms of Inventories to be taken by Executors and Administrators; with Precedents of Wills, Codicils, Republications, &c. *Including the Act of Will. IV. c. 40, "for making better Provisions for the Disposal of the Residues of the Effects of Testators."* By RICHARD DICKSON, Esq. of the Honourable Society of Gray's Inn.

"To the very important branch of Law relative to Wills, Mr. Dickson appears to have paid considerable attention; and, viewing the whole subject, we scarcely know a question of common occurrence that can be proposed, for which he has not provided some judicious advice, if not a satisfactory answer."—*Imperial Magazine, May, 1830.*

**WANTS A SITUATION AS GARDENER,**  
a Single Man, (a native of Scotland) who thoroughly  
understands his Business in all its various Branches; can  
have an unexceptionable character from the Gentleman  
he is about to leave; but as the advertiser is competent  
to take the Management of a place of any extent, no  
single-handed place would suit him, nor need any Office-  
keeper, apply.

Letters addressed, post paid, to Mr. CURTIS, *Glazen-  
wood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, will meet with every  
attention.

# **Series 3**

Number 61

**No. LXI.—New Series.**

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain.

*(To be continued Monthly)***CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES; CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.**London :**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,****AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**

NEAR COGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;****TRETTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of****Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :***And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON *Smithii***, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica*** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire, vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA *Papaveracea***, 15s. to 21s. each; **PÆONIA *edulis*** in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS *speciosa***, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA *aloifolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS *Spectabilis***, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.



# **Series 3**

Number 62

VOL. VI.

February 1, 1832.

**No. LXII.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON *Smithii***, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica*** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, vel *Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; *PÆONIA edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS *speciosa***, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA *aloifolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PRUNUS *Spectabilis***, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 63

VOL. VI.

March 1, 1832.

No. LXIII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

TO  
**THE CURIOUS IN ROSES.**

---

M. LAFFAY, of *Auteuil*, near *Paris*, intends offering for Sale in London next June, several beautiful and new varieties of BENGAL AND CHINA ROSES. He can honestly recommend them to the notice of British Florists. One is most worthy their attention, and it has never yet been parted with by him. It blooms during the whole Summer. The Flowers are double, well-formed, and of a pure white, unless when striped with lilac: occasionally there are blossoms entirely lilac: it has a strong Ottonian of Rose scent; and is a *moss* Rose. Plants will be delivered to Subscribers on the first of next October. A Painting of it by the celebrated REDOUTE and a potted Specimen in Flower will be brought over by M. LAFFAY. The Plants are worked on Stocks of different heights, to be selected by the Subscribers, who are requested to leave their names and addresses at Mr. CHARLWOOD'S. Price *One Guinea* each, to be paid for on delivery.

---

☞ The PROPRIETOR of the Botanical Magazine requests that his Subscribers will have the goodness to notice the Advertisement of *China and Bengal Roses* printed on the Cover of this Number. He has no connexion or acquaintance whatever with the Advertiser; but has received such respectable testimony to the character of M. LAFFAY, that he believes those who may buy his Roses will not be disappointed or deceived.



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON *Smithii***, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica*** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, vel *Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA *Papaveracea***, 15s. to 21s. each; **PÆONIA *edulis*** in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS *speciosus***, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA *atoyfolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS's raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS *Spectabilis***, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**N. B.** The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 65

VOL. VI.

May 1, 1832.

No. LXV.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

TO ADVERTISERS

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture, Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility and Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates of the Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the **Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

"In virtues nothing earthly could surpass her,  
"Save thine incomparable Oil Macassar."—DON JUAN, Canto 1.  
The late lamented Lord Byron, has in his first canto of Don Juan, eulogized Rowland's Macassar Oil. His Lordship was peculiarly attentive to the preservation of his fine head of hair.

PATRONIZED BY THEIR  
**MAJESTIES, THE ROYAL FAMILY**  
AND THE NOBILITY;

THEIR IMPERIAL MAJESTIES THE EMPEROR AND EMPRESS OF  
RUSSIA, AUSTRIA, & CHINA,

# ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL

## FOR THE GROWTH OF HAIR.

THIS OIL, composed of Vegetable Ingredients, is the **ORIGINAL and GENUINE** which has for many years been universally admired and acknowledged to possess pre-eminent nourishing qualities superior to all other preparations for **IMPROVING the GROWTH and BEAUTIFYING the HUMAN HAIR**, proved by testimonials received from the most distinguished personages in all parts of the globe, and in preventing the hair from falling off or turning gray to the most advanced period of life. Thoroughly eradicating all obstruction to which the head of Children are particularly liable, this celebrated Oil generates with infancy ample growth of beautiful hair, and will sustain it in perfection through all stages of existence.

Subduing all relaxing tendencies, it firmly keeps the hair in curl and other decorative formation, during many hours, unimpaired by damp weather, crowded assemblies, the dance, or even equestrian exercises.

In exposure to marine atmosphere, and in sea-bathing, the hair is subject to change, a glossy appearance and silky feeling of the hair, being frequently superseded by palpable coarseness and harsh texture; these subversive results are all averted or removed by this incomparable Oil, the *Friend of both sexes*, for, while it facilitates the progress of female beauty, it enhances, by producing **WHISKERS, MUSTACHIOS, &c.** the graces of manhood.

To Messrs. Rowland and Son, 20, Hatton Garden.

GENTLEMEN,—About three years ago my hair began to fall off in such quantities, that in a very little time I became nearly bald; in short, it changed my appearance so much, that my nearest relations hardly knew me: being one day with a party of friends, I was strongly recommended to try your **MACASSAR OIL**, when, after using four of the small bottles, the good effects began to be visible; and, from persevering in it, I have now as much hair as I had when fifteen years old. You have therefore my full permission to make what use you may think proper of this letter, I am, Sir, your very obedient Servant,  
M— Park, Yorkshire, March 8, 1830.      \* \* \* \* \*

To Messrs. Rowland and Son.

GENTLEMEN,      St. Petersburg, 1814.  
In consequence of the good effects of your Macassar Oil, I have it in command from his Imperial Majesty, the EMPEROR of all the RUSSIAS, that you will, without delay, send the sum of ten guineas worth to the Emperor of Russia, St. Petersburg, and receive the amount of the same from his Highness the Prince de Lieven, his Majesty's Ambassador at the Court of Great Britain. I have the honour to be, Gentlemen, your obedient Servant,      JAMES WYLLIE.

The attention of the Public is called to a series of fraud now practised by some Shopkeepers. In order to gain a trifle more profit, they impose on their customers counterfeit Macassar Oil—injurious to the hair—when the Original (Rowland's) Oil is asked for.

PARTICULAR ATTENTION to this Caution is necessary, as the Proprietors cannot be responsible for the serious injury resulting from the use of base imitations. To prevent such imposition it is necessary to notice that each bottle of the Original is enclosed in a wrapper, which has the name and address in Red, on lace-work,  
"A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN,"

And countersigned ALEX. ROWLAND.

The bottle is enlarged, and the prices are 3s. 6d.—7s.—10s. 6d. and 21s. per bottle;—all other prices, or any without the book and label, are counterfeits.

**ROWLAND'S ESSENCE OF TYRE,**  
For CHANGING RED or GRAY HAIR or WHISKERS to a BLACK or  
BROWN.

FOR THE SKIN AND COMPLEXION.

Patronized by Her Majesty, the Royal Family, the Prince and Princess Esterhazy, and the Nobility.

**ROWLAND'S  
KALYDOR.**

Warranted perfectly innocent, yet possessing properties of surprising energy. It eradicates all Cutaneous Eruptions, Pimples, Spots, Redness, &c., gradually producing a delicate clear soft skin; transforms even the most Sallow Complexion into radiant Whiteness, producing delicate White Neck, Hands, and Arms, and imparting a beautiful Juvenile Bloom to the Complexion. Successfully renders harsh and rough Skin beautifully soft, smooth, and even; imparts to the Face, Neck, and Arms a healthy and juvenile Bloom; and to the Skin a pleasing coolness, truly comfortable and refreshing.

ROWLAND'S KALYDOR is equally indispensable in the Nursery as at the Toilet. Perfectly innoxious, it is recommended by the first Physicians, to be used by the most delicate lady or infant with the assurance of safety and efficacy, possessing softening and healing properties, and gives, in cases of accidental Inflammation, immediate relief.

To Gentlemen whose faces are tender after Shaving. A great infelicity which attends the operation of Shaving, is the irritation of the Skin. ROWLAND'S KALYDOR will be found excellent beyond precedent in ameliorating and allaying that most unpleasant sensation. It removes unpleasant harshness of the skin, occasioned by intense solar heat or cold winds; and thus to the Traveller, whose avocations expose him to various changes of weather, proves an infallible specific—a prompt resource—and, as conducing to comfort, a pleasing appendage and invaluable acquisition. In all cases of BURNS, SOALS, ERYSIPELAS, &c., it gives immediate relief.—Sold in Half Pints at 4s. 6d. each, and Pints 8s. 6d. each.

\*.\* To prevent imposition, the Name and Address of the Proprietors is ENGRAVED ON THE GOVERNMENT STAMP affixed over the Cork of each Bottle.

ALL OTHERS ARE SPURIOUS.

To Messrs. Rowland and Son.

GENTLEMEN—I have derived so much benefit from the use of your Kalydor in extirpating the Pimples and Inflammation from my face, that I am induced to continue it; therefore will thank you to send me three of the larger sized bottles (packed in a box) by bearer, who will discharge the amount.

Your humble Servant,  
Richmond, Aug. 17, 1832.

MARIA W. R.

Hambro', March 23, 1832.

GENTLEMEN—I am happy to inform you that the virtues of your Kalydor has obtained great fame, and that there is scarcely a lady in Hambro' but what has it at her toilet; it is not only a favourite with the ladies, but is equally beneficial to gentlemen, and one of our first physicians, a man sixty years of age, whose face was in a state of continual inflammation, so as to render shaving impossible, has been entirely cured. He is much gratified, and recommends it to all families.

I remain, Gentlemen, yours, &c.

G. VOSS. }

The first TOOTH POWDER extant, both as to cleanliness in use and effectually producing BEAUTIFUL TEETH.

**ROWLAND'S ODONTO,**

Recommended by the most eminent of the faculty as the mildest, yet the most salutary and efficacious Dentifrice that was ever discovered, forming an efficient vegetable White Powder, composed of ingredients the most pure and rare, a never-failing remedy for every disease to which the Teeth and Gums are liable, eradicating all deleterious matter, at the same time preserving and beautifying, and firmly fixing the teeth in their sockets, realizing a beautiful set of Pearly Teeth, and on the Gums operates as an anti-scorbutic, restoring and sustaining their healthy appearance, and gives fragrance to the breath.—Price 2s. 9d. per box, duty included.

Each genuine box has the name and address on the Government Stamp,

**A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden.**

SOLD BY THE SOLE PROPRIETORS,

**A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden.**

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON** *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA** *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, *vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; *PÆONIA edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous *PÆONIAS*, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS** *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA** *aloifolia*, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honeywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS** *Spectabilis*, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**N. B.** The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

BOOKS PRINTED FOR  
**TREUTTTEL, WURTZ, & RICHTER,**  
30, *Soho Square.*

1. **D**ELABECHE, GEOLOGICAL MANUAL. A Geological Manual, by HENRY T. DELABECHE, F. R. S. F. G. S. &c. *second edition*, corrected and enlarged, 8vo, 1832, with 108 wood-cuts, 18s.
2. WALLICH, PLANTÆ ASIATICÆ, Fasc. X. *Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores*; Descriptions and Figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian Plants, by N. WALLICH, M. and Ph. D. &c. &c. Imp. Fol. with 25 coloured plates, £2 10s.
3. DR. HOOKER, FLORA BOREALI - AMERICANA, No. IV. *Flora Boreali-Americana*, or the Botany of the Northern Parts of British America, by W. J. HOOKER, Reg. Prof. of Botany in the University of Glasgow, part IV. 4to, with 20 plates, £1 1s.
4. CAPTAIN BEECHEY'S BOTANY, No. II. *The Botany of Capt. Beechey's Voyage*; an account of the Plants collected during the Voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, by W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. and G. A. W. ARNOTT, Esq. part II. 4to, plates, 15s.
5. DRS. HOOKER AND GREVILLE'S FIGURES OF FERNS, Nos. XI. and XII., completing the work. *Icones Filicum*; Figures and Descriptions of Ferns unnoticed by Botanists, or not yet correctly figured, by W. J. HOOKER and R. K. GREVILLE, Fasc. XI. in fol. £1 5s. plain, and £2 2s. coloured.
6. GENERAL HARDWICKE AND GRAY'S INDIAN ZOOLOGY, part X. *Illustrations of Indian Zoology*, consisting of coloured plates of new or hitherto unfigured Indian Animals, from the collection of Major General HARDWICKE, selected by J. E. GRAY, part IX., folio, with 10 beautifully coloured plates, £1 1s.
7. MAC NAB ON CAPE HEATHS. *A Treatise on the Propagation, Cultivation, and General Treatment of Cape Heaths*, in a climate where they require protection during the winter months, by W. MAC NAB, Superintendent of the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, &c. &c., with a coloured plate, price 2s. 6d.



# **Series 3**

Number 66

VOL. VI.

June 1, 1832.

**No. LXVI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject**, in which not only the **Nobility and Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates of the Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements, &c.** may be sent to the **Publishers, MESSRS. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery; he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.

2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON** *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA** *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, *vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; *PÆONIA edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS** *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large *Portugal Plum*, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honeywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PRUS Spectabilis**, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of *Crabs*, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 68

VOL. VI.

August 1, 1832.

No. LXVIII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S**  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved*  
*Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WUNTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS** on **SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS** or **INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture**, **Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility** and **Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals**, **Prospectuses**, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses**, &c. sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements**, &c. may be sent to the **Publishers**, Messrs. **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.



# **Series 3**

Number 70

VOL. VI.

October 1, 1832.

**No. LXX.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gr. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise WORKS on SCIENCE, ingenious IMPROVEMENTS or INVENTIONS, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. CURTIS, that his BOTANICAL MAGAZINE forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

TERMS. For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

Prospectuses, &c. sent for Stitching-in must be perfectly dry, as the Plates of the Work are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp Prospectuses.

---

N. B. It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to inform the Nobility, Gentry, and the Public, that he has just received his BULBS from Holland, and begs to offer them at the following low Prices, delivered to any part of London free of expence.

HYACINTHS, in great variety, from 3d. to 1s.

POLYANTHUS, NARCISSUS, TULIPS, JONQUILLS,

AMARYLLIS, and other Bulbs in great variety.

GLADIOLUS PSITTACINUS (*vide plate 3032 of this work*)  
2s. 6d. each.

GLADIOLUS CARDINALIS, 1s. each.

RHODODENDRON *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

AZALIAS in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

STUARTIA *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, LEDUMS, MAGNOLIAS, STUARTIAS, VACCINIUMS, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

ROSES. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

CHINA ROSES in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

CLIMBING ROSES in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, *vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

TREE PÆONIA, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; PÆONIA *Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; PÆONIA *edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous PÆONIAS, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE 21s. per Dozen.

CACTUS *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

YUCCA *alaifolia*, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

DAHLIAS. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

DAHLIA SEED from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 71

VOL. VI.

November 1, 1832.

**No. LXXI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,**

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;

TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of

Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## SIR J. E. SMITH'S MEMOIRS.

*Just published, in Two large Vols. 8vo. with Portrait and Plates,  
31s. 6d. bds.*

**M**EMOIR and CORRESPONDENCE of the late Sir  
JAMES EDWARD SMITH, M.D. F.R.S., President  
of the Linnæan Society, &c.

EDITED by LADY SMITH.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman.

*Just published, in 8vo. with Plates and Wood Cuts, 18s. cloth.*

**I**NTRODUCTION to BOTANY. By JOHN  
LINDLEY, Esq. F.R.S. L. S. and G. S. Professor  
of Botany in the University of London; &c.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman.

By the same Author,

INTRODUCTION to the Natural System of BOTANY. 12s.

SYNOPSIS of the BRITISH FLORA. 10s. 6d.

OUTLINE of the FIRST PRINCIPLES of BOTANY. 3s.

OUTLINE of the FIRST PRINCIPLES of HORTICULTURE 2s.

GUIDE to the ORCHARD and KITCHEN GARDEN. By

G. LINDLEY, C. M. H. S. Edited by J. LINDLEY. 16s.

**DOUBLE-  
PATENT**

## PERRYIAN PEN.

**T**HE flexibility of this *entirely new* instrument is so absolutely *natural*, that the action of the pen "*in metal*" can now no longer be distinguished from that of the goose quill. Nor does this pen possess the property of durability in a less eminent degree than that of flexibility. Its construction is such that it accommodates itself to writers and writing of all descriptions.—The packets are of two sizes—the larger containing Nine Pens, price 3s.; the smaller, Four, price 1s. 6d. Also, the Office Pen, in packets of Nine, price 2s.; and the Varnished, in packets of Nine, price 1s.; together with the Lithographic, Mapping, Drawing, and all other kinds of Perryian Pens, at the usual prices. To be had of all Stationers and Dealers in Metallic Pens, and at the *Manufactory*, No. 37, Red Lion Square, London.



ON THE FIRST OF JANUARY 1833 WILL BE PUBLISHED,  
Uniform in size, and at the same cheap rate as the 'Gallery of Portraits' produced  
under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, Part I.  
to be continued every fortnight, and to be completed in 24 Parts, each containing THREE  
FINE PORTRAITS, with accompanying Memoirs, price 2s. 6d.

# THE PORTRAIT GALLERY

OF

## Distinguished Females,

INCLUDING

## BEAUTIES

OF THE

COURTS OF GEORGE IV. AND WILLIAM IV.

WITH MEMOIRS BY

JOHN BURKE, Esq.

AUTHOR OF "THE PEERAGE AND BARONETAGE."

These engraved Portraits will be produced under the immediate care and superintendence of Mr. COCHRANE, the eminent Engraver, from those Pictures by LAWRENCE, JACKSON, SHEE, PICKERSGILL, CHALON, &c. &c. which have, in "La Belle Assemblée," excited such general interest and admiration, and which represent various members of the ROYAL FAMILIES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE, and the FAMILIES of

STAFFORD,	WINCHESTER,	GREY DE HOWICK,
GROSVENOR,	AUDLEY,	GREY DE RUTHEN,
DENBIGH,	MEXBOROUGH,	DE CLIFFORD,
HARROWBY,	RODNEY,	NORTHUMBERLAND,
LOWTHER,	MANVERS,	WELLESLEY,
DUCLIE,	HARDWICKE,	RAVENSWORTH,
NORFOLK,	LE DESPENSER,	ELLENBOROUGH,
DEVONSHIRE,	VERNON,	LESLIE,
WESTMORELAND,	STEWART,	DURHAM,
LONDONDERRY,	CHETWYND,	BELFAST,
ARGYLE,	RUTLAND,	HAMILTON,
BERESFORD,	GUILFORD,	VERULAM,
CRANTHAM,	HAREWOOD,	CHOLMONDELEY,
CASSILLIS,	DE TABLEY,	CHARLEVILLE, &c. &c.

Published by EDWARD BULL, 26, Holles Street, London ;  
Orders are also received by every Bookseller and Printseller in the United Kingdom.

\*

I.  
**THE BIBLICAL ANNUAL,**  
(Uniform with the Geographical Annual.)

Containing FINELY-EXECUTED and BEAUTIFULLY-COLOURED ENGRAVINGS from STEEL, by STARLING, of all the TRIBES and COUNTRIES mentioned in Sacred History; with Plans of the CITY OF JERUSALEM and THE TEMPLE; and a GENERAL INDEX, upon an original and most comprehensive plan, exhibiting, at one view, all that is Geographically and Historically interesting in the Holy Scriptures. Price, elegantly bound in Morocco, 21s.

OPINIONS OF THIS WORK.

"This beautiful publication is executed in a style of Engraving beyond which, we suppose, art cannot go. It is the more acceptable, as charts of the countries mentioned in the Bible have hitherto been either very incorrect, or, if well executed, inaccessible to the public on account of their enormous prices."—*Monthly Review*.

"This work will be reckoned one of the most useful as well as elegant and cheap publications of modern times."—*Tyne Mercury*.

"The Geographical Annual is one of the most successful publications, and certainly this Biblical is in no way its inferior. The maps are executed with the greatest care, and the general index is of the highest value. We know not the work we could more conscientiously recommend as a valuable and beautiful present."—*Athenæum*.

"This beautiful little work is, indeed, a publication so well put together in every respect, that a more useful and agreeable companion to the reading of the Scriptures could not be devised."—*Literary Gazette*.

"We are pleased to add our most unequivocal commendation of this very useful publication."—*Christian Remembrancer*.

"It is a very excellent work, and a desideratum in families."—*Spectator*.

"The Index must be of great value and interest, as well to the historical as to the biblical student."—*Carlisle Patriot*.

"The maps are curious and interesting to any student; but to the biblical reader they are invaluable for the information they communicate."—*Tyne Mercury*.

II.  
**THE GEOGRAPHICAL ANNUAL,**  
1833,

Containing 100 BEAUTIFULLY-COLOURED STEEL ENGRAVINGS, by STARLING, of all the STATES, KINGDOMS, and EMPIRES throughout the World, including the NEW DISCOVERIES and CHANGES that have taken place to the present time, and an ORIGINAL MAP OF GREAT BRITAIN, according to the Constitution of 1832. Price, elegantly bound in Morocco, 21s.

"Of all the Annuals, this is unquestionably the most useful. It is one of the most delightful books that can be given or received at a season of the year when to make a present becomes a sort of duty."—*New Monthly Magazine*.

"This beautiful and most useful little volume is a perfect picture of elegance, containing a vast sum of Geographical information. A gift better calculated to be long preserved, and often referred to, could not be offered to favoured youth of either sex."—*Literary Gazette*.

"The utility of this valuable volume almost eclipses its beauty, in our estimation. It is an ornament for the boudoir or the drawing-room, while it is absolutely necessary for the study."—*Atlas*.

"It is the most perfect gem which has ever been published."—*Bristol Journal*.

III.  
**THE HISTORICAL ANNUAL**  
PRESENTS.

These Works illustrate the Romantic Annals of England, France, Italy, and Spain, and comprise also a short History of each Country.

1. ENGLAND. By HENRY NEELE. From the Norman Conquest to the Restoration. 3 vols. 18s.
2. FRANCE. By LEITCH RITCHIE. From the time of Charlemagne to the Reign of Louis XIV. 18s.
3. ITALY. By CHARLES MACFARLANE. From the Lombard Epoch to the Seventeenth Century. 3 vols. 18s.
4. SPAIN. By M. TRUFA. From the time of Roderic to the Seventeenth Century. 3 vols. 18s.

"The plan of this work is novel, and of a very interesting description. It is the realization of that which has been often said, and often felt,—that the annals with which the history of every country is thickly strewn, are in themselves far more romantic than the happiest inventions of the most ingenious novelists and poets. . . . They are valuable illustrations of manners, and striking commentaries on the history of the country."—*Times*.

A SPLENDID

## Engraving of Windsor Castle,

AND A FINELY-ENGRAVED

## Portrait of Lady Sydney,

ELDEST DAUGHTER OF HIS MAJESTY,

Embellish the November Number of

# THE COURT MAGAZINE.

EDITED BY THE HON. MRS. NORTON.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4, for July, Aug. Sept. and Oct. are also richly embellished ;

And include original Contributions by

MISS FANNY KEMBLE.  
THEODORE HOOK, Esq.  
C. MACFARLANE, Esq.  
MRS. SHELLEY, AUTHOR OF "FRANKENSTEIN."  
T. ROSCOE, Esq.  
GEORGE COLMAN THE YOUNGER.  
MRS. NORTON.  
VISCOUNT CASTLEREAGH.  
MRS. PRICE BLACKWOOD.  
TYRONE POWER, Esq.  
J. BURKE, Esq.  
LORD NUGENT.  
VISCOUNT NEWARK.

REV. H. CAUNTER.  
THE LATE T. SHERIDAN, Esq.  
MRS. LEE, FORMERLY MRS. BOWDICH.  
LORD MORPETH.  
DR. BOWRING.  
THE LATE J. TAYLOR, Esq.  
R. WESTALL, Esq. R.A.  
G. H. CAUNTER, Esq.  
MRS. TROLLOPE.  
SHERIDAN KNOWLES, Esq.  
REV. H. STEBBING.  
RICHARD BRINSLEY SHERIDAN, Esq.  
&c. &c. &c.

The high order of talent which the proprietors have ensured for the pages of this work, has led to success far beyond their most sanguine expectations. They have now the satisfaction of stating, that the arrangements for enriching the embellished portion of the COURT MAGAZINE are completed, and that the engraving of WINDSOR CASTLE, produced on the 1st of Nov. forms No. 1 of the

### Landscape Gallery of the Seats of the Nobility and Royal Residences,

From original drawings by WILLIAM DANIELL, Esq. R.A. which will be continued monthly, together with the highly-finished engravings of the

### Portrait Gallery of the Female Nobility,

And the finely-coloured engravings from original drawings by MR. PARRIS, which are expressly designed for THE COURT MAGAZINE, to illustrate in the most beautiful and perfect manner

### The Newest English and Foreign Costumes,

which are communicated, with full descriptions, by MADAME MARADAN CARSON, the celebrated Modiste of Hanover Square. Reviews of Literature, Music, the Drama, and the Arts, are also given, with a Register of Events both at home and abroad.

\* \* INDIA PROOFS OF THE LANDSCAPES AND PORTRAITS, 4s. 6d. each.

Published by EDWARD BULL, 26, Holles Street, London ;

Orders are also received by every Bookseller and Printseller in the Kingdom.

WORKS JUST PUBLISHED BY EDWARD BULL, 26, HOLLES STREET, CAVENDISH SQUARE.

I.

**THE LIVES AND EXPLOITS OF CELEBRATED  
BANDITTI AND ROBBERS**

In all parts of the World, by CHARLES MACFARLANE, Esq. Author of "Constantinople in 1828." In 2 vols. small 8vo. embellished with Sixteen beautiful Engravings.

II.

**OUR ISLAND.**

Comprising FORGERY, a Tale; and THE LUNATIC, a Tale. In 3 vols.

III.

**RECORDS OF MY LIFE;**

By the late JOHN TAYLOR, Esq. Author of "Monsieur Tonson;" embracing original Anecdotes and Sketches of the most celebrated and singular characters that have figured in England during the last seventy years. In 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait.

IV.

**THE SPINSTER'S WEB. In 2 vols.**

"A mingled yarn, good and ill together."—*Shakspeare.*

V.

**MEMOIRS OF MARSHAL NEY.**

From his Original Papers and Manuscripts in the possession of the Family. Editions in French and English of this important work are preparing for publication in 8vo.

LATELY PUBLISHED.

VI.

**RECOLLECTIONS OF MIRABEAU.**

By DUMONT. Second Edition, in 8vo, price 12s.

"This work is remarkable for justness of thinking and force of language, and abounds with the most interesting and important details."—*Times.*

"It is one of the most entertaining works of the present century."—*Courier.*

"The most amusing and instructive volume that has lately been published. It must undoubtedly take its place amongst the most valuable records."—*Quarterly Review.*

VII.

**LIVES OF THE ITALIAN POETS.**

By the Rev. HENRY STEBBING, M.A. In 3 vols. Second Edition, with numerous additions, and embellished with above twenty Medallion Portraits.

"Mr. Stebbing's work is a very acceptable present, not merely to English, but to European Literature."—*Times.*

"The subject is admirably chosen, and written with elegance. The Italian poets lived romance as well as wrote it."—*Spectator.*

"These Lives embrace all the most distinguished names of Italy."—*Athenæum.*

"A very valuable addition to our literature."—*Court Journal.*

"The high merit of these volumes will recommend them."—*Literary Gazette.*

VIII.

**BACON'S LIFE OF FRANCIS THE FIRST.**

New Edition, with Portrait, from Titian, 2 vols. 8vo.

"A most full and animated account of Francis—a most chivalrous monarch."—*Lit. Gaz.*

"It will not be found unworthy of being classed with the Lives of Charles the Fifth and Henry the Eighth."—*Times.*

IX.

**CONVERSATIONS  
ON INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY;**

Or a Familiar Explanation of the Nature and Operations of the Human Mind. Third Edition, in 2 vols. 12mo. price 16s.

"These Conversations truly deserve their name—Intellectual; they contain much excellent matter for every age—to the young they are invaluable."—*Literary Gazette.*

"These Conversations fill up a space which Mrs. Marcet has not aspired to occupy."

*Spectator.*

"The plan and execution of this book are excellent, and calculated to simplify a study certainly the most beautiful and interesting that can occupy the human faculty."

*Weekly Times.*

# CURTIS'S MONTHLY ADVERTISER.

NOVEMBER, 1832.

MR. DON'S IMPROVED EDITION OF MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY.

This day is published, in Quarto, with numerous Wood-Cuts, price £3 : 12s. in boards,  
the Second Volume of

A  
GENERAL SYSTEM

OF

## GARDENING AND BOTANY;

CONTAINING A COMPLETE ENUMERATION AND DESCRIPTION OF ALL PLANTS HITHERTO  
KNOWN; WITH THEIR GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS, PLACES OF GROWTH,  
TIME OF FLOWERING, MODE OF CULTURE, AND THEIR USES IN MEDICINE  
AND DOMESTIC ECONOMY: FOUNDED UPON

## MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY,

AND ARRANGED ACCORDING TO  
THE NATURAL SYSTEM:

BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

PRINTED FOR R. J. G. AND F. RIVINGTON; J. AND W. T. CLARKE; LONGMAN AND CO.; T. CADELL; J. RICHARDSON; JEFFERY AND SON; BALDWIN AND CRADOCK; J. BOOKER; J. BOOTH; HARVEY AND DARTON; S. BAGSTER; SHERWOOD AND CO.; HARDING AND LEPARD; J. T. SETCHEL; WHITTAKER AND CO.; SIMPKIN AND MARSHALL; AND E. HODGSON.

\* \* \* *The first Volume, with a Glossary and Index, may be had complete, price £3 12s. in cloth boards.—This Work is also published in Parts, price 6s. each.—The 13th Part is now ready.*

### GARDENS AND GROUNDS OF WOBURN ABBEY,

(Under the Patronage of their Graces the Duke and Duchess  
of Bedford.)

One Volume Royal 8vo, 30s. and Medium 8vo.  
16s.

Illustrated by nearly Thirty Views, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of all the FORCING HOUSES, GREENHOUSES, FLOWER GARDENS, &c.

The above work, which will be published early in January, will contain a COMPLETE ROUTINE OF GARDEN MANAGEMENT THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, Lists of Fruits, with short treatises on the cultivation of the superior ones; a descriptive Catalogue of above 6000 of the most ornamental, Exotic, and Indigenous Plants, Colour of the flower, soil, propagation, characters, &c., with an approved Plan for producing a genial and steady heat, with a great saving of fuel, whereby the houses may be left with perfect safety for full fifteen hours, at even 28° of frost of Fahrenheit. By JAMES FORBES, A. L. S. C. M. H. S. Principal Gardener at Woburn Abbey.

\* \* \* The List of Subscribers' Names which is to accompany the Work will be closed after the end of December; and on the publication of the Work, the above Prices will be considerably raised.

Prospectuses may be had gratis, of the Publishers, Messrs. Ridgway, Piccadilly; the Author, Woburn Abbey, Bedfordshire; or through any Bookseller.

Also the following Works just published.

I.

To be completed in Four Parts, in Imperial 4to.  
Price 30s. coloured and 15s. plain,

### THE GENERA AND SPECIES OF ORCHIDÆOUS PLANTS:

By JOHN LINDLEY, F. R. S., &c.

PART II. illustrated by TEN Drawings on Stone from the Sketches of F. BAUER, Esq. F. R. S. L. S. and H. S.

\* \* \* PART III. is in an advanced state for publication.

II.

LABIATARUM GENERA ET SPECIES; or a Description of the Genera and Species of plants of the ORDER LABIATÆ; with their General History, Characters, Affinities, and Geographical distribution. By GEORGE BENTHAM, Esq. F. L. S. PART I. 2s. 6d.

III.

SWEET'S GREENHOUSE & HOTHOUSE MANUAL. Fifth Edition, 16s.

“It may be considered as the *ultimatum* on this subject by the British Gardener.” *Gardener's Magazine.*

IV.

THE HISTORY & CULTIVATION OF NARCISSUS, the finest early groups of our gardens. By A. H. HAWORTH, Esq. Second Edition, enlarged, Royal 8vo. 2s. 6d.

JAMES RIDGWAY, PICCADILLY; and through every Bookseller in Europe.

THE  
BOTANICAL MISCELLANY;

Containing Figures and Descriptions of new, rare, or little-known Plants, from various parts of the World, particularly of such as are useful in Commerce, in the Arts, in Medicine, or in Domestic Economy. By W. J. HOOKER, LL. D. F. R. S. and L. S. &c. &c. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow.

Nos. I. to VIII. with 112 Engravings, 10s. 6d. each.

This Work will be completed in Nine Numbers, forming Three Volumes, 8vo.

SELECTIONS FROM THE CONTENTS:

VOL. I.

History of the Mahogany Tree—Schultes' Botanical Visit to England—Information respecting the German Botanical Society—Localities of Rare Plants in the Breadalbane Mountains of Scotland—Some Account of the Substance commonly called Rice Paper—Sketch of a Journey to the Rocky Mountains and Colombia River, by Thomas Drummond, Naturalist to the Arctic Expedition under Captain Franklin—History of the Sugar-Cane—The Botany of Swan River, with Remarks on the Settlement there—Journal of Two Months' Residence on the Banks of the Rivers Brisbane and Logan, New Holland, by Charles Frazer—Description of Malayan Plants, by William Jack—New Plants from Madagascar—Botany of the Philippine Islands—The Caroline Islands—Kantschatka, and Behring's Straits, visited by the Russian Expedition under Kotzebue—Plants of the order Umbellifera discovered in South America, by Dr. Gillies.

VOL. II.

The Life and Travels of Captain Carmichael, with a description of the Cape of Good Hope, its Botany, Natural History, &c. extracted from his Journals—Jack's Descriptions of Malagan Plants—Illustrations of the Botany of India, by Dr. Wight—A Botanical Excursion in Jamaica, by Dr. Macfadyen—Natural History of the Mauritius, by Charles Telfair—Mr. Burchell's Journey in Brazil—Method of preserving the Flethy Fungi for the Herbarium—An Excursion from Lima to Pasco, with Observations on the Climate and Vegetation of Peru, by Alexander Cruickshanks—Notice of the Plants collected in the above Excursion, by Dr. Hooker—Journey to the Altaic Mountains—Flora of the Altaic Mountains, by Professor Ledebour—Natural History of Algoa Bay, and Visit to the Country of the Caffres, and to the Isle of France, from the Journals of Captain Carmichael—History of Ferns, by Drs. Hooker and Greville—Observations on the English Flora, by Sir James Smith.

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

*November 1st will be published,*

I.

**NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY.** Part XLIII containing Portraits and Memoirs of the Bishop of Gloucester, the Duchess of Kent, and the Marquis Londonderry. Price, imperial 8vo., 3s. 6d., India 8vo. 5s.

2. **DRAWING-ROOM SCRAP BOOK** for 1833, with Poetical Illustrations, by L. E. L. Thirty-six Engravings. Price, elegantly bound, 21s.

3. **BAINES HISTORY OF LANCA-SHIRE.** Part embellished with a splendid Engraving by Robinson from Vandyke's cele-

brated painting of the Derby Family. Price, demy 4to. 3s., royal 4to. 5s., royal India 4to. 6s.  
4. **WESTMORLAND, CUMBERLAND, DURHAM, and NORTHUMBRLAND ILLUSTRATED.** Part 2, from original drawings by T. Allen. Price 2s.

5. **IMPERIAL MAGAZINE,** containing Portrait and Memoir of the late Sir Walter Scott.  
6. **LIVES OF THE REFORM MINISTERS,** Part 10. Price 2s.

7. **ABSTRACT OF THE REFORM BILLS FOR ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND SCOTLAND,** with Notes and Explanations. Also the **BOUNDARY BILL.** Price 3s. 6d.

London: FISHER, SON, and CO.; and SIMPKIN and MARSHALL.

BLAINE'S VETERINARY ART.

*This day is published, price £1 4s. a New and Improved Edition of*

**OUTLINES** of the **VETERINARY ART;** or, a **TREATISE** on the **ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, and CURATIVE TREATMENT** of the **DISEASES** of the **HORSE,** and, subordnately, of those of **NEAT CATTLE** and **SHEEP.** Illustrated by Surgical and Anatomical Plates. By **DELABERE BLAINE.**

The Fourth Edition, considerably improved and increased by the introduction of many new and important Subjects, both in the Foreign and British practices of the art, and by the addition of some new Figures.

London: Printed for **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER;** **LONGMAN, REES, ORME, BROWN, and GREEN;** **WHITTAKER, TREACHER, and ARNOTT;** **SIMPKIN and MARSHALL;** **J. DUNCAN;** **HAMILTON, ADAMS, and Co.;** **S. HIGLEY;** **W. MASON;** and **J. WILSON;**

Of whom may be had, by the same Author, **CANINE PATHOLOGY;** or, a **DESCRIPTION** of the **DISEASES** of **DOGS,** with their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment; and a copious Detail of the **RABID MALADY;** with practical Directions on the Breeding, Rearing, and salutary Treatment of these Animals. Third Edition, Corrected and Improved, Price 9s.

SCOTT ON LAVEMENTS.

*Just published, price 7s., bound and lettered,*

**DIRECTIONS** for the **USE** of **LAVEMENTS** in preventing **CONFINEMENT** of the **BOWELS,** with precepts upon **DIET,** suitable for **INDIGESTION,** and other **STOMACH COMPLAINTS;** to which are added, numerous **PRESCRIPTIONS** for preparing intestinal injections, with domestic instructions for the Self-administration of Warm Water Lavements for the removal of *Costiveness.*

By **JAMES SCOTT,** Surgeon.

London: Printed for **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER,** Paternoster Row.

*Also, by the same Author,*

**THE VILLAGE DOCTOR,** or, **FAMILY MEDICAL ADVISER,** containing the Symptoms and Treatment of all Diseases to which the Human Frame is subject, accompanied with nearly 400 Prescriptions, adapted to **DOMESTIC CONVENIENCE,** and intended for the use of Country Clergymen, Conductors of Schools, Parents, and Heads of Families. Sixth Edition, considerably improved, price 5s.

## CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE.

*On the 1st of November was published Part XI. containing*

Hydrophobia .....	By DR. BARDSLEY.	Identity.....	By DR. MONTGOMERY.
Hydrothorax .....	DR. DARWALL.	Impetigo .....	DR. A. T. THOMSON.
Hypertrophy .....	DR. TOWNSEND.	Impotence.....	DR. BEATTY.
Hypertrophy of the Heart	DR. HOPE.	Incontinence of Urine.	DR. CUMIN.
Hypochondriasis .....	DR. PRICHARD.	Incubus.....	DR. WILLIAMS.
Hysteria .....	DR. CONOLLY.	Indigestion .....	DR. TODD.
Ichthyosis .....	DR. A. T. THOMSON.		

Edited by

JOHN FORBES, M. D. F.R.S. Physician to the Chichester Infirmary, &c.  
ALEXANDER TWEEDIE, M. D. Physician to the London Fever Hospital, &c.  
JOHN CONOLLY, M. D. late Professor of Medicine in the London University, &c.

The "CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE" is now more than half finished. Parts I. and II. being reprinted, the whole may be had by one or more parts at a time;—or the First and Second Volumes may be had neatly bound and lettered, at the same price as in Parts. The Work will be continued monthly, price 5s. each Part. The whole will be comprehended in Three large Volumes, containing as much matter as is usually found in *ten* ordinary sized Octavo, and will be completed in Six months.

"The CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE is likely to prove of more importance to the medical profession than any single work that has ever appeared in this country; it is the production of an Association of Sixty Physicians of the first eminence in the three kingdoms, each writer undertaking the subjects to which his attention has been more particularly directed. Every article bears the author's name, and thence derives a degree of authenticity and value not attainable under the old system of anonymous publication." *Hampshire Telegraph.*

"This Work goes on prosperously; its success is now beyond doubt. We strongly recommend it as by

far the best, indeed the *only good* Work of the kind in the English language; it promises, in fact, to be a national concern." *Dr. Johnson's Medico-Chirurgical Review, July, 1832.*

"Such a Work as this has long been wanting in this country, and will be very desirable to medical students.—British medicine ought to have set itself forth in this way much sooner. We have often wondered that the medical profession and the enterprising publishers of Great Britain did not, long ere this, enter upon such an undertaking as a *Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine.*"—*Medical Gazette.*

Such are the observations made on this comprehensive and valuable work, which will be no less useful to the practitioners in the country, to the medical officers of the army or navy, and to foreigners desirous of obtaining, in one view, a knowledge of the present state of practical medicine in Great Britain, than to the medical student.

Of the sixty physicians whose names are announced as contributors to the Cyclopædia, there is not one who is not already known as an author, or distinguished as a practitioner of medicine. In the London list are the names of Drs. PARIS, ROGET, CLUTTERBUCK, ELLIOTSON, MARSHALL HALL, LOCOCK, TWEEDIE, HAWKINS, GREGORY, HOPE, CLARKE, THOMSON, CRAWFORD, QUAM, WILLIAMS, GILKREST, and ELLIOTSON; among the Dublin contributors are Drs. TOWNSEND, APJOHN, CHEYNE, CRAMPTON, JACOB, MARSH, and STOKES; Drs. CUMIN and THOMSON, of Glasgow; and Dr. SCOTT, of Edinburgh;—names, all of which are honorably known to the medical profession. Dr. FORBES, of Chichester, one of the editors, has the credit of having introduced into English practice a knowledge of the discoveries of Laennec, and of having most successfully directed his attention to the indications afforded by the use of the *stethoscope* in diseases of the chest. Several provincial physicians have undertaken portions of the work, among whom are Dr. BARDSLEY, of Manchester; Dr. DARWALL of Birmingham; Dr. HANCOCK, of Liverpool; Dr. PRICHARD, of Bristol; Dr. BARLOW, of Bath; Dr. GOLDIE, of York; Dr. ROBERTSON and Dr. KERR, of Northampton; Dr. ASH, of Norwich; Dr. BROWN, of Sunderland; Dr. TODD, of Brighton; Dr. CHEYNE, of Sherrington; and Dr. CONOLLY, of Warwick, who is also one of the editors. These names the proprietors conceive afford every assurance that the work will be worthy of British medical science, affording full and complete information on every subject connected with practical medicine, so as to constitute, in itself, a complete library of practical reference.

The work is beautifully printed on fine paper, royal octavo, in double columns, and forms a very handsome library book.

London: SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, and BALDWIN and CRADOCK, Paternoster Row; WHITTAKER, TREACHER, and Co., Ave-Maria Lane.

*Books printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper.*

## 1.

A POCKET MANUAL of the PRACTICE of PHYSIC, PHARMACY, &c. price 7s. 6d. neatly bound and lettered.

THE NEW LONDON MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL and POSOLOGICAL POCKET-BOOK, alphabetically arranged, explaining the Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment; diagnostic and prognostic Signs of Diseases; the natural and chemical Characters, medicinal Properties and Uses, Doses and Forms of Exhibition; Incompatibles, Adulterations, and official Preparations of the various Substances, vegetable and mineral, contained in the Pharmacopœias of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin. Including Notices from the French and American Materia Medica. With an adapted Conspectus of Prescriptions, deduced from standard professional Authorities.

\* \* This volume forms the first of a series of Professional Pocket Books, embracing the Medical, Surgical, and collateral Sciences, intended to facilitate the pursuit of the Student, and to serve as memoranda and ready reference to the actual Practitioner.

## 2.

## DR. CONOLLY'S LECTURES.

*Price 5s. neatly bound and lettered,*

FOUR LECTURES on the STUDY and PRACTICE of MEDICINE; delivered on different Occasions, in the University of London. By JOHN CONOLLY, M.D. late Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in the University, and Assistant Physician to the London Fever Hospital; Member, and formerly President, of the Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh; Member of the Medical and Chirurgical Society, and Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians in London.

## 3.

## SIR JOHN SINCLAIR'S CODE OF AGRICULTURE.

*This day is published, a New Edition, considerably improved, price 1l.*

THE CODE of AGRICULTURE, including Observations on Gardens, Orchards, Woods, and Plantations, with an Account of all the recent Improvements in the Management of arable and grass Lands. By the Right Hon. Sir JOHN SINCLAIR, Bart. Founder of the Board of Agriculture.

"Sir John Sinclair's 'Code of Agriculture is one of the most valuable books of the year. In point of fact, it concentrates the knowledge amassed during the experience of a long life, passed amidst the best opportunities of collecting information; and exhibits the results in a form condensed with great logical acumen, of all the labours and publications of modern writers on agriculture. It merits, therefore, a place in the library of every gentleman and farmer in the country, and of every individual who has any turn for agricultural pursuits."—*Monthly Magazine*.

## 4.

MR. JOHN VARLEY'S TREATISE on the ART of DRAWING in PERSPECTIVE; adapted for the Study of those who draw from Nature, by which the usual Errors may be avoided. Illustrated with numerous Examples, price 7s.

## 5.

## SMITH'S LESSONS IN DRAWING.

*This day is published, price 15s. neatly bound,*

THE YOUNG ARTIST'S ASSISTANT in the ART of DRAWING in WATER COLOURS; exemplified in a Course of TWENTY-NINE PROGRESSIVE LESSONS, viz.

ANIMALS	PORTRAIT	ARCHITECTURE
FRUIT	MINIATURE	and
FLOWERS	LANDSCAPE	SCULPTURE.
STILL LIFE	PERSPECTIVE	

Calculated to afford those who are unacquainted with the Art the means of acquiring a competent knowledge without the aid of a Master; with full Instructions for Mixing Colours and Preparing the various Tints; being the only work of the kind in which the PRINCIPLES of EFFECT are explained in a clear, methodical, and at the same time familiar style.

By THOMAS SMITH.

The whole illustrated with SIXTY coloured Designs and Woodcuts.

"We have read this volume carefully, and have no hesitation in saying that it contains more practical information, conveyed in simple and perspicuous terms, and illustrated by appropriate examples, on the study of the *Art of Painting in Water Colours*, than any work hitherto published, and is admirably adapted as a present to young persons."—*Literary Gazette*.

THE PRACTICAL GARDENER AND MODERN HORTICULTURIST, in which the most approved Methods are laid down for the Management of the Kitchen, Fruit, and Flower Gardens, the Green-house, Hot-house, Conservatory, &c. for every Month in the Year, including the new Method of Heating Forcing-houses with Hot Water only; forming a complete System of Modern Practice in the various Branches of Horticultural Science.

This popular and highly useful Work is just completed in 16 parts, price 2s. 6d. each, or in 2 vols. bds. 40s. illustrated by numerous coloured Plates of specimens of the most esteemed Fruits and Flowers, and the latest approved Designs for the erection of Hot-houses, Green-houses, Conservatories, Hot-beds, &c. &c. By CHARLES MILTOSH, C. M. C. H. S. Head Gardener, to his Royal Highness Prince Leopold, at Claremont.

Also, now publishing, in *Monthly Parts*,

By the same Author, and forming a suitable Companion to the above, a new and elegant Work, entitled

## FLORA AND POMONA;

OR,

## THE BRITISH FRUIT and FLOWER GARDEN.

Containing Descriptions of the most valuable and interesting Flowers and Fruits cultivated in the Gardens of Great Britain, the Period of their Introduction, Botanical Character, Mode of Culture, Time of Flowering, &c. with a definition of all the Botanical and Classical Terms which may occur in the description of the respective subjects. In Octavo, Plates Coloured from Nature, 2s. 6d.; and in Quarto at 3s. each Part.

London: published by T. KELLY, 17, Paternoster-row, and Sold by all other Booksellers.



# SPLENDID BOTANICAL WORKS,

BY MR. H. C. ANDREWS.

**H**EATHERY: OR, A MONOGRAPH OF THE GENUS ERICA; containing coloured Engravings, with Latin and English Descriptions, Dissections, &c. of that extensive Tribe of Plants, 6 vols. royal 8vo. containing 300 figures accurately coloured. 13*l.* 10*s.*

**ROSES:** OR, A MONOGRAPH OF THE GENUS ROSA; containing coloured Figures of all the known Species and beautiful Varieties, drawn, engraved, described, and coloured from the living Plants, 2 vols. royal 4to. containing nearly 150 figures. 13*l.*

**GERANIUMS:** OR, A MONOGRAPH OF THE GENUS GERANIUM; containing coloured Figures of all the known Species and beautiful Varieties, engraved, described, and coloured from the living Plants, 2 vols. royal 4to. containing nearly 150 figures. 9*l.* 9*s.*

**BOTANIST'S REPOSITORY** for New and Rare Plants, containing coloured figures of such Plants as have not hitherto appeared in any similar publication, with all their essential characters in English and Latin, 10 vols. 4to. containing 664 figures. 36*l.*

**COLOURED ENGRAVINGS OF HEATHS.** The drawings taken from living plants only, with the appropriate specific character, full description, nature, place of growth, and time of flowering of each, in Latin and English; accompanied by accurate dissections of the several parts, 4 vols. folio, containing 288 figures, most beautifully and accurately coloured. 36*l.*

\* \* \* The foregoing Works have been in course of publication for a series of years, and are now completed. The drawings were all made by Mr. Andrews, and coloured under his immediate inspection; their fidelity and accuracy have been admitted by those who are conversant with the Works, both in this country and on the Continent. Of some of the works, but very few copies remain, those gentlemen who have not completed their copies are requested immediately to do so, as hereafter it will be impossible to make them up. Applications to be forwarded to

WILLIAM PICKERING, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON.

JUST PUBLISHED,

**A** CATALOGUE OF BOTANICAL BOOKS, comprising the Library of ORTEGA, the Spanish Botanist, a portion of the duplicates of the Linnæan Society, &c. Also the very valuable Herbarium of Don Joseph QUER, the celebrated Spanish Botanist, after whom Linnæus named the genus Queria, consisting of many thousand specimens from different parts of the world in the most beautiful state of preservation.

✂ This Catalogue being printed on a single sheet, can be sent to any part of the country at the expence of a single postage.

*Lately received from America,*

No. 1 to 3, each with Eight coloured Plates, price 3*s.* 6*d.* THE AMERICAN BOTANICAL REGISTER; also

No. 1 to 4, each with Ten coloured plates, price 7*s.* 6*d.* AMERICAN CONCHOLOGY, or Descriptions of the SHELLS of NORTH AMERICA, illustrated by coloured Figures from original Drawings, executed from nature. By THOMAS SAY, F. M. L. S., &c. Printed at New Harmony.—Also

No. 2 of vol. XXII. of THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE and ARTS. Conducted by BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, LL. D. &c. Printed at New Haven. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

LONDON: O. RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, Holborn.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to inform the Nobility, Gentry, and the Public, that he has just received his BULBS from Holland, and begs to offer them at the following low Prices, delivered to any part of London free of expence.

HYACINTHS, in great variety, from 3d. to 1s.

POLYANTHUS, NARCISSUS, TULIPS, JONQUILLS,

AMARYLLIS, and other Bulbs in great variety.

GLADIOLUS PSITTACINUS (*vide plate 3032 of this work*)  
2s. 6d. each.

GLADIOLUS CARDINALIS, 1s. each.

RHODODENDRON *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

AZALIAS in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling AZALIA *Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

STUARTIA *Marylandica* and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of ANDROMEDAS, KALMIAS, LEDUMS, MAGNOLIAS, STUARTIAS, VACCINIUMS, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

ROSES. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

CHINA ROSES in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

CLIMBING ROSES in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire, vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

TREE PÆONIA, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; PÆONIA *Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; PÆONIA *edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous PÆONIAS, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE 21s. per Dozen.

CACTUS *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

YUCCA *aloifolia*, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

DAHLIAS. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

DAHLIA SEED from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 73

VOL. VII.

January 1, 1833.

No. LXXIII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELBERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject**, in which not only the **Nobility and Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements, &c.** may be sent to the **Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON *Smithii***, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica*** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, vel *Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA *Papaveracea***, 15s. to 21s. each; **PÆONIA *edulis*** in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS *speciosus***, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA *aloifolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. Washington, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS *Spectabilis***, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 74



VOL. VII.

February 1, 1833.

No. LXXIV.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,  
(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture, Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility and Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. **CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates of the Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements, &c.** may be sent to the **Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

On Ma

TO BE

FLO

Containing  
Plants, with  
nected with

C

The Plan of  
interesting and  
and beautiful  
tions of all Bri  
loured. No. 1.  
Striped Crimso

This Publica  
persons who are  
which will be ex  
ture, so that pe  
quantity of mat  
commodated at  
being incurred.  
a Work like the  
low in price as to  
plying with such  
shall be wanting,  
all, so that the Exo  
modated.

It is not intend  
one, but in addition  
stated," to be an a  
Floriculture; and in

ON MARCH 1st, 1833, will be published by WHITTAKER, TREACHER, & Co.  
Ave Maria Lane, London,

Price 6d.

TO BE CONTINUED MONTHLY, AND MAY BE HAD OF ALL BOOKSELLERS,

NO. I. OF THE  
**FLORICULTURAL CABINET,**  
**And Florist's Magazine,**

Containing a description of the Culture and Management of Flowering  
Plants, with Accounts of every thing NEW, INTERESTING, and USEFUL, con-  
nected with their cultivation, &c.

CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH HARRISON,

*Gardener to the Right Hon. Lord Wharfedale.*

The Plan of the above Work will comprise Original Communications,  
interesting and useful Extracts, Reviews, Engravings and Notices of new  
and beautiful Exotic, or Hardy Flowering Plants, Engravings and Descrip-  
tions of all British Plants. A great number of the Engravings will be co-  
loured. No. I. will contain a Coloured Engraving of a new and splendid  
Striped Crimson Dahlia.

This Publication has been projected with the view of affording those  
persons who are cultivators of Flowers an opportunity of procuring a Work,  
which will be exclusively devoted to whatever is connected with Floricul-  
ture, so that persons wishing for information quite unconnected with a  
quantity of matter which treats upon very different subjects, may be so ac-  
commodated at a cheap rate, and thus prevent any unnecessary expense  
being incurred. The Conductor has frequently been solicited to commence  
a Work like the present, that should embrace Floriculture alone, and be so  
low in price as to be within the reach of all classes of society. In com-  
plying with such solicitations, the Conductor pledges himself that no exertion  
shall be wanting, or expense spared to render the Work alike acceptable to  
all, so that the Exotic, Amateur, or Cottage Florists may be equally accom-  
modated.

It is not intended for the present publication to be a rival to any existing  
one, but in addition "to meeting the wishes of that class of persons above  
stated," to be an auxiliary in promoting a still more general interest for  
Floriculture; and in this delightful department of Gardening it will be the

endeavour of the Conductor to present every information in as concise a manner as possible, and the Work being printed on a small type, a mass of matter will be contained in each number. A very considerable quantity of valuable Communications are already in hand and promised from various Gentlemen, Practical Gardeners, Florists, &c. of first rate abilities.

In the prosecution of the above plan, and to render the Work in the highest degree acceptable, the Conductor very earnestly solicits the assistance of every lover of Floriculture, by their communicating the result of any improvements in the culture of Flowering Plants, or any other interesting subject connected with Floriculture, Accounts of any new or rare Plants, whether Exotic or Hardy, Lists of Horticultural or Floricultural Meetings, &c. all will be highly acceptable.

Communications may be addressed for the Conductor, to the care of the Publishers, Messrs. WHITTAKER, TREACHER, & Co., Booksellers, Ave Maria Lane, London.

---

*Also shortly will be Published, and Conducted by JOSEPH HARRISON,*

THE

## GARDENER & FORESTER'S RECORD

*Of the Culture and Management of Fruits, Vegetables, Forest Trees,*

And of all subjects connected with the above Arts, calculated for information and improvement therein. *Price 6d.* To be continued monthly, and to be had of all Booksellers.

Communications in these Departments of Gardening will also be thankfully received; addressed to the care of WHITTAKER, TREACHER & Co. the Publishers.

---

RIDGE, PRINTER, SHEFFIELD.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON** *Smithii*, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA** *Marylandica* and *Mulachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of *ANDROMEDAS*, *KALMIAS*, *LEDUMS*, *MAGNOLIAS*, *STUARTIAS*, *VACCINIUMS*, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

*CHINA ROSES* in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

*CLIMBING ROSES* in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, vel *Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; *PÆONIA edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous *PÆONIAS*, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS** *speciosa*, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA** *aloifolia*, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS** *Spectabilis*, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of *Crabs*, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# **Series 3**

Number 76

VOL. VII.

April 1, 1833.

**No. LXXVI.—*New Series.***

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. **CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the Plates of the Work are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.

# BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

*On the 1st of April will be published, containing FOUR COLOURED  
PLATES with Descriptions, price 1s.,*

No. I.

OF A NEW AND IMPROVED EDITION OF  
CURTIS'S  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**  
OR FLOWER GARDEN DISPLAYED;

WITH  
*AMENDED CHARACTERS OF THE SPECIES:*

THE WHOLE ARRANGED ACCORDING TO

**THE NATURAL ORDERS**

BY

**W. J. HOOKER, LL. D. F. R. A. & L. S. &c. &c. &c.**

AND REGIUS PROFESSOR OF BOTANY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

THE MOST APPROVED METHOD OF CULTURE,

BY

**SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

OF THE GLAZENWOOD HORTICULTURAL GROUNDS, ESSEX, AND PROPRIETOR  
OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

LONDON:

PRINTED BY EDWARD COUCHMAN, THROUGHMORTON STREET,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR, SAMUEL CURTIS, AND SHERWOOD, GILBERT, AND PIPER,  
PATERNOSTER ROW.

---

## ADDRESS.

FEW works, perhaps, connected with Botany, treated especially as an elegant amusement, have enjoyed a more extensive or a more deserved share of reputation and popularity than the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, commenced, and for many years so ably conducted by the late Mr. Curtis.

It was the first work of the kind that had ever been attempted in any country; though it has now met with imitators in many parts of Europe, and even in North America. The great expense, however, of keeping up complete sets of the entire stock of Fifty-three Volumes, and the heavy cost attending the purchase of the whole work to individuals who have not taken it from the commencement, have induced the present proprietor and conductor of the *Botanical Magazine*, Mr. Samuel Curtis, to resolve upon meeting the wishes of many lovers of Horticulture and Botany, Gardeners, and such as have it not in their power to procure the original edition, and to publish an entirely **NEW EDITION** of the **OLD SERIES**, on a more economical, but scarcely less beautiful, and in some respects more useful form.

This new edition will be printed in royal octavo, on fine paper, and the plates will be *half* coloured. The descriptive part will be confined to what is necessary for the determination of the species, and the whole will be published in *systematic* order, commencing with the *Clematis* and *Ranunculus Tribe*, and following the arrangement of the celebrated DE CANDOLLE, as given in his "*Prodromus*." There will be given at the head of the species, the *characters* of the CLASSES, ORDERS, and GENERA. Such remarks will be made upon their uses and properties and cultivation, derivation of generic names, &c. &c. as the subject may require; and the whole will be written in English. Any figure that may be requisite for the illustration of such Orders as are not given in the Old Series, will be selected from the New: so that the work will be an epitome of all that has been made known to Science, both by figures and descriptions, through the medium of the Botanical Magazine, during a period of forty-five years.

A Number, price 1s. (or with the plates full coloured, price 2s.) will appear twice in every month, containing four Plates accompanied by four pages of closely-printed Letter Press, more or less as the subject may require. A volume of Ninety-six Plates will thus appear every year.

The Letter Press will be conducted by Dr. HOOKER, Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow; with the exception of what regards the cultivation of the species, which will invariably be supplied by Mr. CURTIS.

### THE NEW SERIES

of the BOTANICAL MAGAZINE will continue to be published regularly on the first day of every month. Seventy-five Numbers of this very highly interesting and beautiful work are now before the Public, in which are displayed, most accurately coloured from nature, with full descriptions of their uses, and valuable information as to their products in economical and commercial points of view, the rare and curious DOUBLE COCOA NUT, the CLOVE, NUTMEG, BLACK PEPPER, SAGO, TAPIOCA, the BREAD FRUIT TREE, CUSTARD APPLE, BUTTER NUT, PAPAIA TREE, the COLUMBO ROOT, POISON TANGHIN, the COCHINEAL PLANT and INSECTS, &c. &c., with many interesting Plants never before figured in any European work.

This work is elegantly printed in royal 8vo. Each number, price 3s. 6d. contains eight highly finished coloured Plates, with accurate descriptions. Twelve numbers form a handsome volume, and may be had of the Proprietor at Glazenwood; or of Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, Paternoster Row, and Messrs. ARCH'S, Cornhill.

*Lately published, price 15s. boards,*

GENERAL INDEXES to the FIRST FIFTY-THREE VOLUMES of the BOTANICAL MAGAZINE; consisting of

- 1st.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2nd.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3rd.—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

As an additional interest to this appendage of the work, a Portrait, with a Sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original Author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuance of the Index in manuscript.

# CURTIS'S MONTHLY ADVERTISER.

APRIL, 1833.

TO ADVERTISERS.

## CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-five Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of Society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

For all Works on Science, ingenious Improvements or Inventions, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

I.

*Just Published. Part VI. in 4to, with Twenty Plates, price £1 1s.*

(To be completed in Twelve Parts,)

## FLORA BOREALI AMERICANA,

OR

THE BOTANY OF THE NORTHERN PARTS OF  
*BRITISH AMERICA;*

Compiled principally from the Plants collected on the late Northern Land Expeditions under the command of Captain Sir JOHN FRANKLYN, R. N.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

*By permission of the Horticultural Society of London,*

Those of Mr. DOUGLAS, from North-West America, and various other Naturalists.

By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. F.R.S. &c. &c.

II.

PART III. OF

## THE BOTANY OF CAPT. BEECHEY'S VOYAGE;

Comprising an Account of the Plants collected by Messrs. LAY and COLLIE, and other Officers of the Expedition, during the Voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, performed in H. M. S. BLOSSOM, under the command of Capt. T. W. BEECHEY, R. N. F. R. A. & L. S. in the Years 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.

By W. J. HOOKER, LL. D. F. R. A. & L. S. &c. &c.

AND

G. A. W. ARNOTT, Esq. A.M., F. R. S. E., F. L. S. &c. &c.

Published by TREUTEL and Co. 30, *Soho Square, London.*

### DR. CONOLLY'S LECTURES.

This day is published, price 5s. neatly bound and lettered,

**F**OUR LECTURES on the STUDY and PRACTICE of MEDICINE; delivered, on different occasions, in the University of London. By JOHN CONOLLY, M.D. late Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in the University, and Assistant Physician to the London Fever Hospital; Member, and formerly President, of the Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh; Member of the Medical and Chirurgial Society, and Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians in London.

London: printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, Paternoster Row.

**T**HE ORGANIC REMAINS of a FORMER WORLD. In 3 vols. 4to. with 54 plates, coloured by Sowerby, in cloth, price £5. 5s. originally published at £10. 10s. An Examination of the MINERALIZED REMAINS of the VEGETABLES and ANIMALS of the ANTE-DILUVIAN WORLD; generally termed Extraneous Fossils. By JAMES PARKINSON.

In crown 8vo. with ten plates, price 12s. cloth.  
AN INTRODUCTION to the STUDY of FOSSIL ORGANIC REMAINS, especially those found in the British Strata; intended to aid the Student in his Inquiries respecting the Nature of Fossils, and their Connection with the Formation of the Earth. By JAMES PARKINSON.

*Nattali's Catalogue of 6000 Books, Gratis, by applying, Post Paid.*  
M. A. NATTALI, 24, TAVISTOCK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

## BOOKS ON GARDENING, &amp;c.

Published by WHITTAKER, TREACHER, & Co. *Ave Maria Lane, London.*

In Svo. illustrated by several Engravings, price 12s. cloth, lettered,

**THE DOMESTIC GARDENER'S MANUAL;** being an Introduction to Gardening. To which is added, a Concise Naturalist's Calendar, and English Botanist's Companion, or Catalogue of British Plants, in the Monthly order of their Flowering.

2.

The fifth Edition with additions, and coloured Plates, price 8s. in cloth.

*A Concise and Practical Treatise on the Growth and Culture of*

**THE CARNATION, PINK, AURICULA, POLYANTHUS, RANUNCULUS, TULIP, HYACINTH, ROSE,** and other FLOWERS, including a Dissertation on Soils and Manures, and containing Catalogues of the finest and most esteemed varieties, by THOMAS HOGG, Paddington Green.

3.

In Svo., with a coloured Frontispiece, the Third Edition, price 14s.

**THE GREEN-HOUSE COMPANION;** Comprising a general course of Green-House and Conservatory Practice throughout the Year; a natural arrangement of all the Green-House Plants in cultivation; with a descriptive Catalogue of the most desirable to form a collection, their proper soils, modes of propagation, management, and references to Botanical Works in which they are figured. Also, the proper treatment of Flowers in Rooms, and Bulbs in Water Glasses.

## ESTABLISHED UPWARDS OF THIRTY YEARS.

At 4, Holborn-side of Bloomsbury-square, for the sale of Shirting, Sheeting, Household and Table Linen, manufactured without any admixture, from pure Flax, and sold in any Quantity. *Whole Pieces at the Factor's Prices.*

**THE IRISH LINEN COMPANY** beg leave to state, that the above House is their only establishment. Purchasers are requested to take notice, that since the Dissolution of the IRISH LINEN BOARD, vast quantities of Shirting, Bed and Table Linen, made from an admixture of Cotton and Flax, are constantly imported from Ireland into this country, and vended to the Public as genuine Linen Cloth. Such fabrications are not, and never will be sold at this Establishment; and the Public may rely on being supplied with real FLAXEN CLOTH, the same as that sold at this House for upwards of Thirty Years, at greatly reduced prices.

The Purchase-money returned should any fault appear. Good Bills and Bank of Ireland Notes taken in payment. Country and Town Orders punctually attended to, by

JOHN DONOVAN, AGENT,  
No. 4, Bloomsbury Square.

4.

In 12mo. price 6s.

**THE VILLA and COTTAGE FLORIST'S DIRECTORY;** being a familiar Treatise on Floriculture, particularly the Management of the best Stage, Bed, and Border Flowers, usually cultivated in Britain. To which are added, Directions for the Management of the Hot-House, Green-House, and Conservatory, with the different modes of Raising and Propagating Exotic Plants; interspersed with many new Physiological Observations.

By JAMES MAIN, A.L.S.

"We strongly recommend this work. Much practical information, of a useful kind, is conveyed in simple and intelligible language, and the art of gardening is very properly kept in due subservience to the science of botany."—*Atlas.*

5.

In Svo., price 10s. 6d., cloth, lettered,  
**FLORA DOMESTICA;** OR, THE PORTABLE FLOWER-GARDEN; being a familiar Description of all Plants now cultivated in Britain, with particular Instructions for the Treatment of Plants in Pots. Illustrated by Quotations from the Poets.

By the same Author, in Svo., price 10s. 6d., cloth, lettered,

**SYLVAN SKETCHES; OR, COMPANION TO THE PARK and SHRUBBERY;** Describing every Variety of Forest-Trees and Arborescent Plants, with Directions for Planting.

The Second Edition, with a Frontispiece, price 6s.

**THE WONDERS OF THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM DISPLAYED.**

*Dr. Thornton's Botany for Youth.*

**A N EASY INTRODUCTION** to the SCIENCE OF BOTANY, through the medium of Familiar Conversation between a Father and his Son. By ROBERT JOHN THORNTON, M.D. Lecturer on Botany at Guy's Hospital, and Author of several works on Botany. In 12mo. illustrated with plates, price 8s. or with the plates beautifully coloured after nature, 12s. in boards.

\* \* This Work is calculated to initiate the student by easy gradations into a systematic acquisition of the principles of this pleasing department of science. The terms of art are familiarly explained with reference to their etymology; and the work is enriched throughout with much useful and agreeable information, the subject being so treated as to induce a habit of arrangement, and a perception of order, distinction, and subordination, which is of the first importance, not only in this, but in every other department of knowledge.

London: printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, Paternoster Row.

## TERMS FOR ADVERTISING.

For a whole page royal octavo, £2. 2s.; half a page, £1. 1s.; one third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1. 11s. 6d.

Prospectuses, &c. sent for Stitching-in must be perfectly dry, as the Plates of the Work are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp Prospectuses.

N. B. It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c., may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d.—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d.—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

**LINNEAN SOCIETY.**

*This Day is published, price £2,*

The **THIRD** and concluding **PART** of Volume **XVI.**

OF

**THE TRANSACTIONS**

OF THE

**LINNEAN SOCIETY OF LONDON.**

Sold by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, Paternoster Row; W. Wood, Tavistock Street, Covent Garden; and by Mr. DON, at the Society's House, Soho Square; of whom may be had all or any of the preceding Volumes.

The Fellows of the Society are requested to apply to Mr. Don for their Copies, between the Hours of Twelve and Four o'Clock, on any day, excepting Saturday.

# **Series 3**

Number 77



VOL. VII.

May 1, 1833.

No. LXXVII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Conclaman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS** on **SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS** or **INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture**, **Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility** and **Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals**, **Prospectuses**, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses**, &c. sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements**, &c. may be sent to the **Publishers**, **Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st. of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expense of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

*On the 1st of May was published,*  
By BALDWIN & CRADOCK, Paternoster Row, London, and may  
be had of all Booksellers,

**No. XXIII.**

OF THE

# Horticultural Register,

AND

## GENERAL MAGAZINE;

*Containing Forty-eight pages of closely printed Matter, Octavo,  
Price 1s., with Two coloured Figures of Fruits:*

CONDUCTED BY

**JOSEPH PAXTON, F. L. S. H. S.**

Gardener and Forester to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire, Chatsworth.

From the extensive sale of this Monthly Periodical, the Editor has the pleasure of giving in connection with other numerous Engravings, coloured Figures of the best Fruits in cultivation, and such beautiful, newly introduced Plants, as may be thought worthy of General cultivation. All persons who feel an interest in Gardening will find this work eminently useful, as it contains all the most important Improvements in Horticulture, Floriculture, and Arboriculture, and brings together at a small cost, the experience of all our most eminent scientific and practical Gardeners.

Vol. I. containing Eighteen Numbers may be had in boards for 18s. Advertisements should be sent to our Publishers not later than the 20th of each Month.

# **Series 3**

Number 79

VOL.

No. 79.—*New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S**  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S., Vice President of the Linnean Society, and  
Director of the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew.

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS.

Published by

SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh;  
and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# **Series 3**

Number 80

VOL. VII.

August 1, 1833.

No. LXXX.—*New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

(*To be continued Monthly*)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTTEL & WURFZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS** on **SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS** or **INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture**, **Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility** and **Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals**, **Prospectuses**, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses**, &c. sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements**, &c. may be sent to the **Publishers**, **Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the **GENERAL INDEXES** are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX**, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A **GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A **GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX**, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expense of reprinting.

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

MR. DON'S IMPROVED EDITION OF  
**MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY.**

*This day is published, in Quarto, with numerous Wood-Cuts, price £3 12s. in boards, the Second Volume, of*

A  
GENERAL SYSTEM  
OF  
**GARDENING AND BOTANY;**

Containing a complete enumeration and description of all Plants hitherto known; with their Generic and Specific Characters, Places of Growth, Time of Flowering, Mode of Culture, and their Uses in Medicine and Domestic Economy: founded upon

**MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY.**

And arranged according to  
THE NATURAL SYSTEM.

BY GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

LONDON: Printed for J. G. and F. Rivington; J. and W. T. Clarke; Longman and Co.; T. Cadell; J. Richardson; Jeffery and Son; Baldwin and Cradock; J. Booker; J. Booth; Harvey and Darton; S. Bagster; Sherwood and Co; Harding and Lepard; J. T. Setchel; Whittaker and Co.; Simpkin and Marshall; and E. Hodgson.

\*\*\* *The first Volume, with a Glossary and Index, may be had complete, price £3 12s. in cloth boards.—This Work is also publishing in Parts, at 6s. each.*

# **Series 3**

Number 83

VOL. VII.

November 1, 1833.

No. LXXXIII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London :

Printed by Edward Conclman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS** on **SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS** or **INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to **Horticulture**, **Agriculture**, or any subject, in which not only the **Nobility** and **Gentry**, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by **Mr. CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The **Work** is elegantly printed in **Royal Octavo**, and the **Advertisements** admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals**, **Prospectuses**, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses**, &c. sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all **Advertisements**, &c. may be sent to the **Publishers**, **Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.

*This Day is published, in Imperial Ato, Part I., price 20s., sewed, with Ten  
Coloured Plates, to be completed in Ten Parts,*

# **Illustrations of the Botany**

AND

OTHER BRANCHES OF THE NATURAL HISTORY

OF THE

## **HIMALAYAN MOUNTAINS,**

*And of the Flora of Cashmere:*

BY

**J. FORBES ROYLE, Esq. F.L.S. & G.S., M.R.A.S. &c. &c.**

PARBURY, ALLEN, and Co. Leadenhall Street.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

- APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MUNDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PRINCE*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reinette* from their very abundant bearing, long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.
- PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.
- PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.
- PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.
- PYRUS Spectabilis**, or *Chinese Double Blossom Crab*, well adapted for Lawns or Pleasure Grounds, standards 2s.; dwarfs, 1s.
- ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign; as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful *Dark Rose*, which he thinks superior in colour to *Tuscany* and most double dwarf plants, 5s.
- CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White and Yellow Banksia*, *Blush and Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red and White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.
- TREE PÆONIA;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Pæonias (*PÆONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humei*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Pæonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.
- SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Ruga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.
- Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisi*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.
- AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. **STUARTIAS** of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.
- CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Speciosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.
- YUCCA Aloifolia** with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.
- MAGNOLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GLYCINE Sinensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.
- AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.
- A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS** with their names 6d. to 1s. **GLADIOLUS psittacinus**, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.



# **Series 3**

Number 84

VOL. VII.

December 1, 1833.

No. LXXXIV.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

**AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;**

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREVETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise WORKS ON SCIENCE, ingenious IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. CURTIS, that his BOTANICAL MAGAZINE forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

TERMS. For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

Prospectuses, &c. sent for Stitching-in must be perfectly dry, as the Plates of the Work are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp Prospectuses.

---

N. B. It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.

## St. Germain de Martin Pear.

This beautiful and delicious Pear was sent to the London Horticultural Society, the first time last year, and was pronounced by Professor LINDLEY to be "of surpassing excellence." It is a free grower, and very great bearer.

Plants may be had of Mr. TURNER, Seedsman, No. 87, *Torgate, Sheffield*, sole Agent to the Proprietor, price 21s.—Early application must be made as only Eighty Plants will be issued. All Letters to be post paid.

MARTIN HALL, Oct. 24, 1833.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MONDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PIPIN*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reinette* from their very abundant bearing; long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**PYRUS *Spectabilis***, or Chinese Double Blossom Crab, well adapted for Lawns or Pleasure Grounds, standards 2s.; dwarfs, 1s.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to Tuscany and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White and Yellow Banksia*, *Blush and Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red and White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Kinga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PÆONIA;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Pæonias (*PÆONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humei*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Pæonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis Seedlings*, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine *Seedling* varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisi*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron*, extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALAMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *STUARTIAS* of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Spectosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA Aloifolia** with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety. *GLYCINE Sincensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS** with their names 6d. to 1s. *GLADIOLUS psittacinus*, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 86

VOL. VIII.

February 1, 1834.

**No. LXXXVI.—New Series.**

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WERTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS** on **SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS** or **INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. **CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals**, **Prospectuses**, &c. not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses**, &c. sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the **Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, **Messrs. SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PAPER**, 23, *Paternoster Row*, by the 21st of the month.



## PERSONAL BEAUTY.

In the fashionable world, few things are more prized, valued, and admired, than Personal Beauty, and the assistance of art to enhance or supply the appearance of the charms of nature, is sought with an avidity by both sexes. In the department of the toilet not a greater anxiety is more generally or properly felt, than in reference to that beautiful ornament the hair, the delightful, and felicitous, and fascinating charms incident to a fine head of hair, is absolutely essential to perfection of beauty in either sex. The feature of an individual may be irregular, ill proportioned, or the eyes inexpressive, but with the possession of this attribute of excellence, no countenance can look absolutely plain. It is only to be regretted that, like many things the most estimated, the hair from a variety of causes is often the first attribute of decline in health and appearance, when such is the case, the sufferer naturally looks around for some tried invention, the result of long and toilsome study, to arrest Decay's effacing fingers. Of all the specifics ever yet invented for preserving and decorating the hair, long-tried public approbation has for many years awarded the palm to ROWLAND'S celebrated MACASSAR OIL. The singular efficacious virtues of this happy and successful invention in stopping and preventing all weakness and decay of the hair, is too well known and appreciated by an intelligent public to need much comment; while its regular application subdues all relaxing tendencies, and promotes a quick and vigorous growth of beautiful and curly hair that lasts to the latest period of human life.

## ADDRESS TO THE PUBLIC.

It is with feelings of no ordinary satisfaction, and with the proudest emotions of gratitude, that the proprietors and original inventors of the Macassar Oil, presume to offer their Annual tribute of thanks to a liberal and enlightened public, for the unprecedented and munificent patronage with which they have been honoured.

Many years have elapsed since the Macassar Oil was first introduced to the notice of the Public: and each revolving year has produced renewed testimonials of its pre-eminent virtues; and its increasing popularity has surpassed the most sanguine expectations of the Proprietors. Its celebrity has extended throughout Europe, and to the most distant regions of the Globe.

It can excite little surprise, that an article so highly appreciated by the Public, should be fraudently imitated; but the proprietors of the Original Macassar Oil are happy to state, that every attempt to injure or curtail the sale of that article has proved abortive, owing to the discernment and liberal conduct of a generous Public, actuated by enlightened principles of justice and equity.

Messrs. Rowland & Son cannot close this address, without, again, making their grateful acknowledgments for the favours conferred upon them, and humbly soliciting a continuation of that patronage with which they have been so highly honoured.

The Bottle is enclosed in a Wrapper, which has the words, *Rowland's Macassar Oil*, and between those words are the same minutely and curiously engraved twenty-four times,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN,  
Counter-signed ALEX. ROWLAND.

The Lowest Price is 3s. 6d.—the next price is 7s.—10s. 6d. and 21s. per bottle.—All other Prices, or any without the Book and Label, are *Counterfeits*.

Sold by the Proprietors, & most respectable Perfumers, Chemists, & Medicine Venders.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes; among which he recommends his **GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MONDI** Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The **NEW AROMATIC PIPPIN**, has been allowed by competent Judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. **Scarlet Pearmain**, **Golden Russet Nonpareil**, **Court Wick**, and **New Golden Reinette** from their very abundant bearing, long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS**; among which the **MARIE LOUISE**, **PASS COLMAR**, **SECKLE**, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the **WASHINGTON** is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES**, **NECTARINES**, and **APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**PYRUS Spectabilis**, or **Chinese Double Blossom Crab**, well adapted for Lawns or Pleasure Grounds, standards 2s.; dwarfs, 1s.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior to Tuscan and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

A **ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White and Yellow Banksia*, *Blush* and *Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red and White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Riga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PÆONIA**; of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Pæonias (*PÆONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humei*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Pæonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer **RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis Seedlings**, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine *Seedling* varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of **RHODODENDRON**, known in the Trade as **RHODODENDRON Curtisi**, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. **STUARTIAS** of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Speciosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA Aloifolia** with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIAS**, **CAMELIAS**, and **GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GLYCINE Simsensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, consisting of Fifty fine sorts, in Collections, at 1s. to 2s. each.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS** with their names 6d. to 1s. **GLADIOLUS psittacinus**, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 87

VOL. VIII.

March 1, 1834.

No. LXXXVII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Cauchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. **CURTIS**, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates** of the Work are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

**CATALOGUE**  
OF  
**AGRICULTURAL**  
AND  
**HORTICULTURAL SEEDS,**  
TO BE HAD  
OF  
**S. MAINE,**  
Seedsman,

No. 449, WEST STRAND, LONDON,

OPPOSITE HUNGERFORD MARKET.

1834.

Davison, Printer, 37, Duke Street, West Smithfield.

GARDEN KNIVES, SPADES, RUSSIA MATS, &c.

ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS, FRUIT TREES, &c.

CARNATIONS, PINKS, AURICULAS, &c.

**Malt and Hops, split and whole boiling Peas.**

FLOUR OF MUSTARD.

ENGLISH ARROW ROOT AND FARINACEOUS FOOD.

*Wheat, Oats, Horse and Pigeon Beans, Tares, Hay, Straw, Bird Seeds,  
Groats, Oatmeal, Flour, Bran, and every other article of Cornchandlery,  
at the most reasonable prices, wholesale and retail.*

KITCH

I.

EARLY PEAS.

Bishop's new  
Single blossom Frame  
Double do.  
Nimble  
Chariton  
Hotspur  
Spanish Dwarf

Later Peas.

Dwarf blue Prussian  
Dwarf white do.  
Dwarf Marrow  
Tall do.  
Green do.  
Knight's do.  
New green do. d  
Dwarf do. d  
Woodford's new e  
Waterloo  
Wellington  
Dwarf Imperial  
Improved do.  
Tall Egg  
Spanish Marott  
Blue Scimitar  
Rose or Crown  
Blue Spanish  
Grey Rouncee  
Tall Dutch S  
Dwarf do. d

## KITCHEN GARDEN SEEDS.

### I. EARLY PEAS.

Bishop's new  
Single blossom Frame  
Double do.  
Nimble  
Charlton  
Hotspur  
Spanish Dwarf

#### *Later Peas.*

Dwarf blue Prussian  
Dwarf white do.  
Dwarf Marrow  
Tall do.  
Green do.  
Knight's do.  
New green do. do.  
Dwarf do. do.  
Woodford's new do.  
Waterloo do.  
Wellington  
Dwarf Imperial  
Improved do.  
Tall Egg  
Spanish Marotto  
Blue Scimitar  
Rose or Crown  
Blue Spanish Dwarf  
Grey Rounceval  
Tall Dutch Sugar  
Dwarf do. do.

### II. BEANS.

Early Mazagan  
Early long Pod  
Sword do. do.  
Green do. do.  
Windsor  
Taylor's broad do.  
Green Windsor  
Mumford  
Toker  
White Blossom  
Fan or Cluster  
Red Blossom

### III.

#### FRENCH BEANS.

##### *Dwarf.*

Fulmer's early forcing  
Early Dun  
— Canterbury  
— China  
— Negro  
— purple-speckled  
Liver-coloured  
Dutch Dwarf  
Zebra

##### *Runners or Tall.*

Scarlet  
White Dutch Case-knife  
New variegated  
Cranberry Pole

### IV. SEEDS OF CULINARY ROOTS.

#### *Carrot.*

Early Horn  
Scarlet do.  
Long Orange  
Short do.  
Large Altringham  
Long Surrey  
White  
Purple French

#### *Turnip.*

Early Dutch  
— Stone  
— yellow  
— Six-week  
Yellow Stone  
Maltese  
Markish or German

#### *Radish.*

Early Frame  
— scarlet  
— Salmon  
Long white  
White Turnip  
Pink do.  
New scarlet do.  
Black Spanish  
White do.



*Onion.*

White Spanish or  
 Portugal  
 Brown Spanish  
 White Reading  
 White Lisbon  
 Deptford  
 Strasburg  
 James' keeping  
 Large Tripoli  
 Globe  
 Silver-skinned or small  
 pickling  
 Lisbon  
 Yellow  
 Two-bladed  
 Welsh

*Beet.*

Fine red  
 Turnip-rooted

*Cabbage.*

Turnip-rooted, above  
 ground  
 Turnip-rooted, under  
 ground  
 Purple or Kohl Rabi

*Celery.*

Celeriac or large-rooted

*Parsley,**&c.*

Hamburg or large-rooted  
 Parsnip  
 Salsafy  
 Scorzonera  
 Skirret

## V.

*BROCOLI, &c.*

Early Dwarf, white  
 — Dwarf, purple  
 — green  
 Late white  
 — purple  
 Brimstone  
 Early white Cape  
 — purple do.  
 Dwarf Siberian  
 Grange's early  
 Early sprouting

*Cabbage.*

Earliest Dwarf  
 Early York  
 Large York  
 Early Emperor  
 Wellington  
 Early Battersea  
 — Paington  
 East Ham  
 Early Sugar Loaf  
 Large Drumhead  
 Thousand-headed  
 Best red  
 Large Dutch do.  
 For the Turnip-rooted  
 varieties see IV.

*Savoy.*

Earliest Dwarf  
 Early Dwarf  
 Green curled  
 Late do.  
 Drumhead  
 Yellow

*Cauliflower.*

Best early  
 — late  
 London

*Kail or Cole.*

Dwarf green, Scotch  
 Dwarf brown do.  
 Tall green do.  
 Tall brown do.  
 Variegated do.  
 Dwarf Canadian  
 Chou de Milan  
 Cesarean or Cow Cabbage  
 Jerusalem  
 Buda  
 Brussels' Sprouts  
 Dwarf do. do.  
 Guernsey

*Beet.*

White  
 Green

*Orach.*

White  
 Red

*Sorrel.*

Broad-leaved  
 Narrow-leaved

*Spinage.*

Round or Spring  
 Prickly or Winter  
 Flanders

## VI.

*PRINCIPALLY USED  
 FOR SALADS.*

Corn Salad  
 Cress  
 — curled  
 — golden  
 — American  
 — Normandy  
 Mustard, white  
 — brown  
 Rape, Salad  
 Salad or Purple Radish

*Kail or Cole.*  
 Dwarf green, Scotch  
 Dwarf brown do.  
 Tall green do.  
 Tall brown do.  
 Variegated do.  
 Dwarf Canadian  
 Chou de Milan  
 Cesarean or Cow Cabbage  
 Jerusalem  
 Buda  
 Brussels' Sprouts  
 Dwarf do. do.  
 Guernsey

*Beet.*  
 White  
 Green

*Orach.*  
 White  
 Red

*Sorrel.*  
 Broad-leaved  
 Narrow-leaved

*Spinage.*  
 Round or Spring  
 Prickly or Winter  
 landers

VI.  
 PRINCIPALLY USED  
 FOR SALADS.  
 Corn Salad  
 Dress  
 — curled  
 — golden  
 — American  
 — Normandy  
 Mustard, white  
 — brown  
 Pe, Salad  
 rad or Purple Radish

## Cucumber.

Early Frame  
 Long do.  
 Long prickly  
 Short do.  
 Early yellow Russian  
 Early Cluster  
 White Turkey  
 White-spined

## Endive.

Green curled  
 White do.  
 Broad-leaved  
 White Batavian

## Lettuce.

Green Coss  
 White do.  
 Brown do.  
 Blood do.  
 Spotted do.  
 Egyptian do.  
 Bath do.  
 NewParis do.  
 Florence do.  
 Imperial do.  
 White Silesia  
 Brown do.  
 White Cabbage  
 Brown Dutch  
 Green Hammersmith  
 Malta  
 Marseilles  
 Grand Admiral  
 Tennis Ball

## Nasturtions.

Tall  
 Dwarf

 VII.  
 VARIOUS POT AND  
 SWEET HERBS.

## Celery.

White solid  
 Red do.  
 Rose do.  
 Giant  
 Italian  
 Rooted, see IV.

## Chervil.

Best curled

## Parsley.

Curled  
 Extra curled  
 Plain  
 Giant  
 Rooted, see IV.

## Leek.

London Flag  
 Common

Angelica  
 Anise  
 Balm  
 Basil, large  
 Basil, small  
 Borage  
 Burnet  
 Capsicum  
 — long red  
 — yellow  
 — Cherry

## Other varieties

Carraway  
 Clary  
 Comfrey  
 Coriander  
 Cummin  
 Dill

## Fennel

Hyssop  
 Lavender  
 Love Apple  
 — large red  
 — yellow  
 — heart-shaped  
 — Cherry-clustered

Marygold  
 Marjoram, sweet

— Pot

Purslane, green

— golden

Rosemary

Savory, Summer

— Winter

Scurvy Grass

Sage

Thyme

## VIII.

## MISCELLANEOUS SEEDS.

Artichoke, green  
 — Globe  
 — violet  
 Asparagus, best  
 Cardoon, prickly  
 — smooth  
 Rhubarb, Turkey  
 — red  
 SeaKail, *Crambe maritima*  
 Gourds, various  
 Squash, Custard  
 — Bush  
 — warted  
 — Cocoa-nut  
 Melon, Cantaloup  
 — Ispahan  
 — Romana  
 — green-fleshed  
 — scarlet do.  
 — Water  
 — French varieties

IX.  
PLANTS, &c.

Artichokes  
Asparagus  
Garlic  
Mushroom Spawn  
Potatoes, early  
—— late  
Various others  
Potato or root-bearing  
Onions—*Allium Cepa*  
var. *aggregatum*  
Sea Kail  
Shallots  
Tarragon

## X.

## AGRICULTURAL SEEDS.

Barley, common  
—— Spring  
—— Winter  
Beans, Pigeon  
—— Horse  
—— Helgoland  
Buck Wheat  
Oats, Potatoe  
—— black  
—— Brew  
—— Poland  
—— skinless  
Peas, white boilers  
—— grey do.

Tares, Winter  
—— Spring  
Wheat, white  
—— red  
—— Spring  
Zea mais, Indian Corn

Broom  
Burnet  
Canary  
Chicory  
Clover, red  
—— white Dutch  
Comfrey—*Symphitum*  
*asperinum*  
Furze

Grass Seeds  
—— soft or Brome  
—— crested Dog's Tail  
—— Fescue, Meadow  
—— Sheep's  
—— Heath  
—— Fioren  
—— Meadow Foxtail  
—— rough-stalked  
—— smooth  
—— rough Cock's-foot  
—— Rye grass  
—— Pacey's  
—— Sweet Vernal  
—— Timothy

Hay or common Grass Seed  
—— Fine mixed do.

Hemp  
Linseed or Flax  
Lucerne  
Mangold Wurzel  
—— red do.  
—— yellow do.  
—— white do.

Marl or Cow-grass  
Rape or Cole Seed  
Rib-grass or Plantain  
St. Foin  
Trefoil  
Trifolium incarnatum

Turnip, white round  
—— red do.  
—— green do.  
—— Globe  
—— large Scotch  
—— white Tankard  
—— red do.  
—— green do.  
—— Yellow Swedish  
—— purple-topped do.  
—— Stubble  
Weld—*Reseda luteola*  
Woad—*Isatis tinctoria*  
Yarrow

TO BE HAD OF S. MA

HARDY AN

Those dis

The HARDY ANNUALS  
week in February until  
an \*, should be sown in  
hot-bed, and transplant  
beginning of May; the  
without artificial treatm  
end of April or beginn

The colour of the Flowe

SYSTEMATIC NAMES. E

*Adonis vernalis* Sc  
*Agrostem'na* Ag  
*Colli-rosa* Ro  
Githago Co  
*Althea sinensis\** CP  
*Amaran'thus*  
caudatus L  
var. al'bus V  
hypocondriacus E  
*Anagallis arven'sis\** S  
car'nea\*  
in'dica\*  
*Antirrhinum*  
bipunctatum  
latifolium  
speciosum  
tripartitum  
triphyl'ium  
versicolor  
*Anthericum an'nuu*  
*Aretotis tris'tis*  
anthemoides  
*Argemone mexica*  
ochroleuca\*  
undulata\*

Common Grass Seed  
mixed do.

Flax

Wurzel  
d do.  
yellow do.  
white do.  
low-grass  
Cole Seed  
or Plantain

incarnatum  
white round  
ed do.  
green do.  
Globe  
large Scotch  
white Tankard  
red do.  
green do.  
Yellow Swedish  
purple-topped do.  
Stubble  
*Reseda luteola*  
*Isatis tinctoria*

## FLOWER SEEDS,

TO BE HAD OF S. MAINE, SEEDSMAN, 449, WEST STRAND, LONDON.

### HARDY AND HALF HARDY ANNUALS,

*Those distinguished by an \* are Half-hardy.*

The HARDY ANNUALS may be sown in the open ground, from the second week in February until the end of May. The HALF-HARDY, marked with an \*, should be sown in March under hand-glasses, or on a very moderate hot-bed, and transplanted into the borders towards the end of April or beginning of May; they, however, with few exceptions, succeed very well without artificial treatment, when sown in the open ground in the latter end of April or beginning of May.

*The colour of the Flower is generally affixed; for instance, (y) yellow, &c.*

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
Adonis æstivâlis	Scarlet Pheasant's eye	As'ter sinen'sis*	China Aster, mixed
Agrostem'ma	Agrostemma	var. albus*	White, double
Colli-rôsa	Rose-coloured	cœrûleus*	Blue do.
Githâgo	Corn Cockle (r.)	purpûreus*	Purple do.
Althea sinensis*	China Hollyhock (v.)	rôseus*	Rose col. do.
Amaran'thus		rûber*	Red do.
caudâtus	Love lies bleeding (r.)	striatus*	Striped do.
var. albus	White do. do.	variegatus*	Variegated do.
hypocondriacus	Princes Feather (pu.)	violaceus*	Violet do.
Anagallis arven'sis*	Scar. Pimpernell	(b) brachyan'thus*	Bonnet Aster, mixed
car'nea*	Flesh-coloured do.	var. albus*	White do.
in'dica*	Indian do. (bl.)	rûber*	Red do.
Antirrhinum	Snap Dragon	purpûreus*	Purple do.
bipunctâtum	Two-spotted (bl.)	violâceus*	Violet do.
latifolium	Broad-leaved (y.)	tenellus	Slender (bl.)
speciosum	Showy	Blitum capitatum	Strawberry blite (re)
tripartitum	Three-cloven	Blumenbach'ia insignis	Elegant Blum. (w.)
triphyl'ium	Three-leaved (bl.y.)	Briza max'ima	Quaking grass
versicolor	Mottled (y. bl.)	Cacàlia coccinea*	Scarlet Sow-thistle
Anthêricum an'num	Anthericum, annual	Calen'dula hybrida	Hybrid Marygold (w.)
Arctôtis tris'tris	Drooping Arctotis (s.)	officinâlis	Common (y.)
anthemoides	Camomile-fl. do.	pluviâlis	Cape (w. pu.)
Argemone mexicâna*	Mexican Poppy (y.)	stellâta	Starry (y.)
ochroleuca*	Straw-coloured	Camelina dentata	Toothed Cam. (y.)
undulâta*	Waved do.	Campânula dichotôma	Bell Flower, forked

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
pentagônia	Five-angled (bl.)	Cistus guttatus*	Rock Rose (sp.)
Spéculum	Venus Looking-glass	salicifolius*	Willow-leaved (y.)
var. alba	White do. do.	Clar'kia elegans*	Elegant Clarkia
Calceolària	Slipperswort	pulchella*	Pretty do. Rose-col.
pinnata*	Wing-leaved (st.)	var. al'ba*	White do.
pl. var.	Several other sorts	Collin'sia grandiflora*	Large-flowered C.
Carthamus tinctorius	Bastard Saffron (or.)	Collomia grandiflora do. do. (bf.)	
Catanan'che lutea	Yellow Catananche	Convulvulus tricolor	Convolvulus minor
Centauria Americana*	American C. (bl.)	Coreopsis tinctoria	Yellow and pur. C.
Croodylium	Blush-flowered	Atkinsonia	Atkinson's
crupina	Black-seeded (re.)	Crèpis barbata	Yellow Hawkweed
moschata*	Sweet Sultan (pu.)	rùbra	Red do.
var. al'ba*	White do. do.	Cynoglossum	Venus Navelwort
suaveolens*	Yellow Sultan	linifolium	Common (wh)
Cyanus	Corn Bottle, mixed	Cucumis Dudaim*	Apple sh. Cucumber
var. nana	Dwarf do. do.	Cucur'bita*	Gourd
Cerinthe aspera	Honeywort (p. & y.)	aurantia*	Large Orange (ye.)
major	Large do.	var. orangina*	Small do. (ye.)
minor	Small do. (y.)	striata*	Striped do. (ye.)
Cheiranthus annuus*	Ten-week Stock, mix.	Iagenaria*	Bottle-shaped (wh.)
var. al'bus*	White	var. clavata*	Club-shaped (wh.)
carneus*	Flesh-coloured	turbinata*	Turban (wh.)
coccineus*	Scarlet	Melopèpo*	Melon Gourd (ye.)
cupreus*	Copper-coloured	var. verrucosa*	Warted do. (ye.)
fulvus*	Brown	oblonga*	Oblong do. (ye.)
fuscatus*	Buff	ovifera*	Egg-shaped (ye.)
lilacinus*	Lilac	var. pyriformis*	Pear-shaped
purpureus*	Purple	striata*	Striped do.
roseus*	Rose-coloured	Pèpo*	Large round (ye.)
ruber*	Red	.....	Patagon. Cucumber
variegatus*	Variegated	Datura	Thorn Apple
violaceus*	Violet	ceratocaula*	Horn-stalked do. (w.)
(b) cheiranthifolius*	Wallflower-leaved	Guayaquilensis*	Guayaquil do. (w.)
var. al'bus*	White do.	Mètel*	Downy do. (w.)
coccineus*	Scarlet do.	quercifolia*	Oak-leaved do. (li.)
purpureus*	Purple do.	Stramónium	Common do. (w.)
maritima	Dwarf Annual	Tátula	Light Blue do.
Chenopodium Bòtrys	Belecere (gr.)	Delphinium Ajàcis	Tall Larkspur (m.)
Chrysanthemum	Chrysanthemum	var. humile	Dwarf do.
carinatum	Three-coloured	expansum	Branching do.
coronarium	Common do.	diversiflorum	Unique
var. al'bum	White do. do.	Neapolitanum	Neapolitan
latifolium	Broad-leaved do.	Dracocéphalum	Dragon's Head or
Sibthorpi	Sibthorp's do.	Moldávia	Moldavian Balm

Piantinus proflifer	St.
Polium violaceum	Va
plantagineum	Pl.
Polichrysum luteolum*	Ye
Polichrysum cristata	Cr
Polichrysum grimum	Br
moschatum	Mo
Polichrysum multiflorum	Ma
Polichrysum sempervirens	Fe
Polichrysum	Ca
trilobatum*	Th
Polichrysum tripetalum*	Th
Polichrysum capitatum*	He
polichrysum	Pr
Polichrysum fulvum	Ho
polichrysum	Re
Polichrysum	Vi
Cypripedium elegans	El
risosum	Cl
Helianthus annuus	Do
indicus	Do
petiolaris	Pe
patens*	Pa
umbelliformis*	Tu
Helianthus	He
pilosus	Cu
strictus	Up
Helianthus africanus*	Af
Trionum	Bl
Hyoscyamus niger	Bl
pallidus*	Pa
Heris amara	W
odorata	St
umbellata	Pu
var. nova	Ne
Impatiens	
nili-tangere	To
Impatiens barbiger*	Be
coccinea*	Sc
hederacea*	De
hepaticifolia*	He
perpura	Co
var. incarnata	Fl
leucantha	W

AMES. ENGLISH NAMES.

AMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
	Rock Rose (sp.)	<i>Dianthus prolifer</i>	Small Rose Pink
	Willow-leaved (y)	<i>Echium violaceum</i>	Viper's Bugloss (v.)
	Elegant Clarkia	<i>plantagineum</i>	Plantain-like (bl.)
	Pretty do. Rose-w.	<i>Elichrysum lúcidum*</i>	Yel. Zeranthemum
	White do.	<i>Elsholt'zia cristata</i>	Crested Elsh.
iflora*	Large-flowered C.	<i>Eródium gruinum</i>	Broad-l. Heron's Bill
iflora do.	do. (ll)	<i>moschátum</i>	Musk-scented (li.)
color	Convolvulus minor	<i>Eutóca multiflora</i>	Many-flowered E.
oria	Yellow and pur. C.	<i>Fumària sempervirens</i>	Fumitory (bh.)
	Atkinson's	<i>Galinsógea</i>	Galinsogea
	Yellow Hairbrush	<i>trilobata*</i>	Three-lobed (ye.)
	Red do.	<i>Gau'ra tripétala*</i>	Three-petaled G.
	Venus Navelwort	<i>Gilia capitata*</i>	Headed Gilia
	Common (wh)	<i>pulchella*</i>	Pretty do.
	Apple sh. Cucumber	<i>Glau'cium fulvum</i>	Horn Poppy (ye.)
	Gourd	<i>phœniceum</i>	Red do.
	Large Orange (ye)	<i>violœcum</i>	Violet do.
ia*	Small do. (ye)	<i>Gypsóphila elegans</i>	Elegant G. (bh.)
	Striped do. (ye)	<i>viscosa</i>	Clammy do.
	Bottle-shaped (wh)	<i>Helian'thus an'nuus</i>	Double Sunflower
	Club-shaped (wh)	<i>in'dicus</i>	Dwarf do. (y.)
	Turban (wh.)	<i>petiolaris</i>	Petiololed do. (y.)
	Melon Gourd (ye)	<i>pubes'cens*</i>	Pubescent (y.)
ea*	Warted do. (ye)	<i>tubifor'mis*</i>	Tube-shaped (y.)
	Oblong do. (ye)	<i>Helióphila</i>	Heliophila
	Egg-shaped (ye)	<i>pilosa</i>	Cut-leaved (bl.)
nis*	Pear-shaped	<i>stric'ta</i>	Upright (bl.)
	Striped do.	<i>Hibis'cus africainus*</i>	African Kermia
	Large round (ye)	<i>Triónum</i>	Bladder do.
	Patagon. Cucumber	<i>Hyosciámus niger</i>	Black Henbane
	Thorn Apple	<i>pal'ida*</i>	Pale-coloured do.
	Horn-stalked do. (r.)	<i>Ibêris amara</i>	White Candy Tuft
is*	Guayaquil do. (r.)	<i>odorata</i>	Sweet do.
	Dourny do. (r.)	<i>umbellata</i>	Purple do.
	Oak-leaved do. (E.)	<i>var. nova</i>	New French do. (pu.)
	Common do. (r.)	<i>Impatiens</i>	
	Light Blue do.	<i>nóli-tangere</i>	Touch me not (y.)
	Tall Larkspur (E.)	<i>Ipomœa barbiger*</i>	Bearded Convolvulus
	Dwarf do.	<i>coccinea*</i>	Scarlet do.
	Branching do.	<i>hederacea*</i>	Deep-lobed do. (bl.)
um	Unique	<i>hepaticifolia*</i>	Hepatica-leaved (bl.)
num	Neapolitan	<i>purpurea</i>	Convolvulus major
	Dragon's Head of	<i>var. incarnata</i>	Flesh-coloured
	Moldavian Balm	<i>leucantha</i>	White

AMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
		<i>var. punctata</i>	Spotted
		<i>striata</i>	Striped
		<i>Michaux'ii*</i>	Michaux's (w. & bl.)
		<i>Nil*</i>	Large Blue
		<i>Knau'tia orientalis</i>	Oriental K. (re.)
		<i>Láthyrus odoratus</i>	Sweet Peas, mixed
		<i>var. albus</i>	White do.
		<i>coccineus</i>	Scarlet do.
		<i>coc. striatus</i>	Do. Striped
		<i>luteus</i>	Yellow do.
		<i>niger</i>	Black do.
		<i>purpureus</i>	Purple do.
		<i>roseus</i>	Painted Lady do.
		<i>striatus</i>	Common Striped
		<i>floribundus</i>	Top Knot
		<i>bithynicus</i>	Tumid Podded (vi.)
		<i>magellanicus</i>	Lord Anson's
		<i>Nissolia</i>	Crimson
		<i>tingitanus</i>	Tangier (pu.)
		<i>Lavatera trimes'tris</i>	Annual Lavat. (bl.)
		<i>var. alba</i>	White do. do.
		<i>punctata</i>	Spotted-stalked (bl.)
		<i>Lobelia gracilis</i>	Slender Lobelia (bl.)
		<i>Loasa nitida*</i>	Glossy-leaved L. (y.)
		<i>Lopèzia coronata*</i>	Crown-fl. L. (pu.)
		<i>Lupinus albus</i>	White Lupins
		<i>hirsutus</i>	Large Blue do.
		<i>luteus</i>	Yellow do.
		<i>var. sulphureus</i>	Straw-coloured do.
		<i>pilosus</i>	Large Rose do.
		<i>varius</i>	Small Blue do.
		<i>elegans</i>	Elegant
		<i>mutabilis*</i>	Changing
		<i>Lych'nis læta</i>	Dwarf Lychnis (re.)
		<i>Lycoper'sicum</i>	Love Apple
		<i>esculentum*</i>	Red-fruited
		<i>var. rubrum*</i>	Yellow do.
		<i>luteum*</i>	White do.
		<i>album*</i>	Cherry-shaped (re.)
		<i>cerasifor'me*</i>	Yellow-fruited
		<i>var. luteum*</i>	Striped Malope
		<i>Malópe trifida</i>	Ivy-leaved Malloep
		<i>Mal'va mauritiana</i>	Hedgehogs (ye.)
		<i>Medicàgo intertexta</i>	Smaits (ye.)
		<i>scutellata</i>	

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
Mesembryanthemum		Papáver Rhœas	Double Corn Poppy
glâbrum*	Fig Marygold (st.)	somiferum	DoubleGardenPoppy
Mirabilis Jalapa*	Marvel of Peru	var. coccineum	Scarlet do.
var. al'ba*	White	al'bum	White do.
flâva*	Yellow	striatum	Striped do.
rûbro-flâva* Red & Yellow		fimbriatum	Fringed do.
rûbro-al'ba* Red & White		Plumbâgo micran'tha	sm. Leadwort (pu.)
longiflora*	Long-tubed or sweet	Polygonum orientale	Persicaria (re.)
var. bicolor*	Two-coloured	var. al'oum	White do.
coccinea*	Scarlet	Prunella laciniata*	Self-heal (ye.)
striata*	Striped	Reseda al'ba	White Reseda
tricolor*	Three-coloured	odorata	Mignonette
Momordica		Ricinus communis*	Palma Christi
Elatérium*	SquirtingCucumber	var. minus*	Small do.
Nicotiana	Tobacco	Rudbeckia	Rudbeckia
glutinosa*	Clammy (or.)	amplexicaulis*	Stem-clasping (ye.)
longiflora*	Long-flowered	Salvia Horminum	Purple-topped Clary
macrophylla*	Broad-leaved (re.)	var. rubra	Red-topped do.
paniculata*	Panicled (gr.)	Saponaria vaccaria	Soapwort (re.)
rustica	Common (gr.)	Scabiosa	Scabious
Tabacum	Virginian (re.)	atropurpurea	Sweet, mixed
Nigella damascena	Devil in a bush (wh.)	prolifera	Prolific (st.)
coarctata	Dwarf do. (wh.)	stellata	Starry (wh.)
hispanica	Spanish do. (bl.)	Schizanthus pinnatus*	WingedSchiz.(l.p.)
orientalis	Oriental do. (ye.)	porrigens*	Spreading (wh. pu.)
Nolana paradox'a	Violet-col. Nolana	Senecio elegans	Jacobea (pu.)
prostrata	Trailing	var. purpureus	Double Purple
Cenothera	Evening Primrose	albus	Do. White
amœna	Lovely (ye.)	carneus	Do. Flesh-col.
decumbens	Decumbent (pu.)	luteus	Do. Yellow
grandiflora	Large-flowered (pu.)	ruber	Do. Red
Lindleyana	Lindley's (pu.)	Silene Armeria	Lobel's Catchfly (r.)
purpurea	Purple	var. al'ba	White do.
Romanzovii	Romanzoff's (pu.)	Atocion	Orchis-flowered (p.)
rosea-al'ba	Rose & White	colorata	Coloured
salicifolia	Willow-leaved (ye.)	cretica	Cretan (re.)
sinuata	Scalloped (ye.)	nyctantha	Various-leaved (st.)
striata	Striped	pendula	Drooping (re.)
tetrap'tera	Four-winged (wh.)	pic'ta	Painted (wh. pu.)
viminea	Twiggy (pu.)	vespertina	Evening (re.)
Ononis	Rest Harrow	viscosa	Clammy (wh.)
ornithopoides	Bird's Foot	reticulata	Net-flowered
Physalis	Winter Cherry	Trifolium incarnatum	Scarlet Trefoil
Alkaken'gi	Common (wh.)	cœruleum	Blue or sweet do.

ENGLISH NAMES.

as Double Corn Puff  
 in Double Garden Puff  
 neum Scarlet do.  
 n White do.  
 um Striped do.  
 ran'tha sm. Leadwort (re.)  
 orientale Persicaria (re.)  
 m White do.  
 aiata\* Self-heal (ye.)  
 White Benda  
 Mignonette  
 nis\* Palma Christi  
 \* Small do.  
 Rudbeckia  
 ulis\* Stem-clasping (st.)  
 num Purple-topped (st.)  
 Red-topped do.  
 caria Soapwort (re.)  
 Scabious  
 rea Sweet, mixed  
 Prolific (st.)  
 Starry (wh.)  
 innatus\* Winged (st.)  
 \* Spreading (wh. pl.)  
 as Jacobea (pl.)  
 treus Double Purple  
 Do. White  
 us Do. Flesh-col.  
 Do. Yellow  
 Do. Red  
 Lobel's Catchfly (?)  
 White do.  
 Orchis-flowered (?)  
 Coloured  
 Cretan (re.)  
 Various-leaved (st.)  
 Drooping (re.)  
 Painted (wh. pl.)  
 Evening (re.)  
 Clammy (wh.)  
 Net-flowered  
 natum Scarlet Trefal  
 Blue or sweet do.

SYSTEMATIC NAMES. ENGLISH NAMES.

Tagêthes erecta\* African Marygold  
 var. auran'tia\* Orange-col. do.  
 sulphurea\* Sulphur-col. do.  
 lutea\* Yellow do.  
 pátula\* French Marygold  
 var. al'ta\* Tall do.  
 nana\* Dwarf do.  
 striata\* Striped do.  
 nóva\* French new do.  
 corymbósa\* Corymbus-flowered  
 lucida\* Sweet Marygold  
 Tropæolum majus\* Indian Cress (ye.)  
 var. atrosanguineus\* Dark-flowered  
 perigrinum\* Fringe-flowered (y.)  
 minus\* Small

SYSTEMATIC NAMES. ENGLISH NAMES.

Ur'tica pilulifera Roman Nettle  
 Verónica filiflor'is Long-std. Speedwell  
 Vicia amphicar'pa Subterr. Vetch (p.)  
 benghalen'sis Bengal do (sc.)  
 narbonen'sis Broad-leaved (d. p.)  
 Nissoliána Red-flowered  
 Xeran'themum Xeranthemum  
 an'num\* Purple  
 var. al'bum\* White do.  
 Zin'nia elegans\* Purple Zinnia  
 coccinea-al'ba\* Scarlet & white  
 multiflora\* Many-flowered (re.)  
 var. lutea\* Yellow do.  
 tenuiflora\* Slender-flowered (r.)  
 verticillata\* Whorl-leaved (re.)



## TENDER ANNUALS, &amp;c.

These require one or more Hot-beds to bring them to perfection. They should be sown in the month of February or the commencement of March.

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i>	Three-col. Amaranth	<i>Hibiscus Mānihot</i>	Palmated Hibiscus
<i>Browallia elata</i>	Upright <i>Browallia</i>	<i>Abel-mos'chus</i>	Musk Okro (ye.)
var. al'ba	White do.	<i>Heliotropium in'dicum</i>	Indian Turnsole (li.)
demis'sa	Spreading do. (bl.)	peruvianum	Peruvian do. (wh.)
grandiflōra	Large-flowered	<i>Impatiens balsamina</i>	Double Balsam, mixed
<i>Can'na in'dica</i>	Indian Shot	var. al'ba	Double white
angustifolia	Narrow-leaved	car'nea	Double flesh-coloured
coccinea	Scarlet	flam'mea	Double flame-col.
flac'cida	Flaccid (ye.)	lilacina	Double lilac
lūtea	Yellow	striāta	Double striped
<i>Cap'sicum an'num</i>	<i>Capsicum</i> (wh.)	rūbra	Double red
cerasifor'me	Cherry-shaped	coccinea	Dwarf scarlet
cordifor'me	Heart-shaped	<i>Ipomœ'a Quamōclit</i>	Winged <i>Convolvulus</i>
	Other varieties	<i>Marty'nia an'nua</i>	Annual M. (li.)
<i>Celōsia cristata</i>	Coxcomb (r.)	<i>Mauran'dia</i>	<i>Maurandia</i>
var. compac'ta	Dwarf do.	semperflōrens	Red-flowered
lūtea	Yellow do.	<i>Mimōsa pudica</i>	Humble Plant
au'rea	Golden do.	sensitiva	Sensitive do.
castren'sis	Branching do.	<i>Momor'dica</i>	Balsam Apple
<i>Cleōme rōsea</i>	Rose-col. <i>Cleome</i>	balsamina	Yellow
pentaphyl'la	Five-leaved do.	<i>Passiflōra ēdulis</i>	Eat. <i>Passion-flower</i>
<i>Cobœ'a scan'dens</i>	Climbing <i>Cobœa</i> (b.)	<i>Pentapētes</i>	<i>Pentapetes</i>
<i>Cōix Lāchryma</i>	<i>Job's Tears</i>	phoenicea	Scarlet
<i>Colutœa frutes'cens</i>	Bladder <i>Senna</i> (sc.)	<i>Salpiglos'sis</i>	<i>Salpiglossis</i>
<i>Cos'mos bipinnatus</i>	Purple-fl <i>Cosmos</i>	atropurpūrea	Dark purple
<i>Cūcumis flexuosus</i>	Snake Melon	linearis	Linear
<i>Datura fastuōsa</i>	Pur. Thorn Apple	pic'ta	Painted-fl. (w. b.)
var. purp. pl.	Double purple do.	<i>Solanum</i>	
al'ba pl.	Double white do.	ovigerum	Egg Plant (pur.)
<i>Dōlichos Lab'lab</i>	Common <i>Dolichos</i>	var. al'bum	White do.
purpūreus	Purple do.	flaves'cens	Yellow do.
Soja	Hispid do.	rūber	Red do.
<i>Gomphrēna globōsa</i>	Globe <i>Amaranthus</i>		
var. al'bus	White do.		
car'neus	Flesh-coloured do.		

## BIENNIA

These may be sown in the middle of June. The case with the soil should be covered. A few of the varieties succeed.

## SYSTEMATIC NAME.

<i>Aconitum al'bum</i>
An'thora
cer'neum
elatum
exaltatum
intermedium
lyoc'cinum
Napel'us
ochroleucum
pyramidale
Sprengel'ii
uncinatum
<i>Agrostem'ma</i>
coronaria*
flos-Jovis*
<i>Anagal'lis latifolia</i>
Monel'li*
<i>Althœ'a rōsea</i>
var. al'ba
coccinea
fulves'cens
lūtea
niger
purpūreus
rōsea
rūbra
violac'ea
stief'folia
<i>Aly'ssum maritimum</i>
<i>Anchūsa semp'ervivens</i>
violac'ea
<i>Anemōne alpina</i>
var. sulph'urea
coronaria
narcissifolia

## BIENNIAL AND PERENNIAL FLOWER SEEDS.

These may be sown any time between the beginning of April and the middle of June. Many of them flower the first year; this is invariably the case with those distinguished by an \*, see *Alyssum maritimum*, &c. A few of the varieties require a particular mode of treatment to ensure success.

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
<i>Aconitum al'bum</i>	<i>White Monk's-hood</i>	<i>Androsæe lactiflora</i>	<i>Buckshorn l. A.</i>
<i>An'thora</i>	<i>Wholesome do. (st.)</i>	<i>A'rabis lúcida</i>	<i>White Wall Cross</i>
<i>cer'num</i>	<i>Drooping do. (bl.)</i>	<i>Argemone</i>	<i>Mexican Poppy</i>
<i>elátum</i>	<i>Great do. (bl.)</i>	<i>grandiflora</i>	<i>Large-flowered</i>
<i>exaltátum</i>	<i>Tall blue</i>	<i>A'ster alpinus</i>	<i>Alpine Aster</i>
<i>intermédiu</i>	<i>Intermediate</i>	<i>Antirrhinum majus*</i>	<i>Common Snap-dragon</i>
<i>lycoe'tinum</i>	<i>Large yellow</i>	<i>var. bicolor*</i>	<i>Two-coloured do.</i>
<i>Napel'us</i>	<i>Common (bl.)</i>	<i>coccinea*</i>	<i>Scarlet do.</i>
<i>ochroleúcum</i>	<i>Pale-flowered</i>	<i>Aquilégia</i>	<i>Columbine</i>
<i>pyramidále</i>	<i>Pyramidal (bl.)</i>	<i>atropurpúrea</i>	<i>Dark purple</i>
<i>Sprengel'li</i>	<i>Sprengel's</i>	<i>glandulósa</i>	<i>Glandulous</i>
<i>uncinátum</i>	<i>American (pu.)</i>	<i>Sibérica</i>	<i>Siberian (bl.)</i>
<i>Agrostem'ma</i>		<i>vul'garis</i>	<i>Common (var.)</i>
<i>coronária*</i>	<i>Rose Campion</i>	<i>Campánula</i>	<i>Bell-flower</i>
<i>flos-Jóvis*</i>	<i>Umbelled (re.)</i>	<i>azúrea</i>	<i>Azure</i>
<i>Anagal'lis latifolia*</i>	<i>Br. l. Pimpernell</i>	<i>americana</i>	<i>American</i>
<i>Monel'li*</i>	<i>Italian do.</i>	<i>cervicaroides</i>	<i>Intermediate</i>
<i>Althæ'a rósea</i>	<i>Hollyhock</i>	<i>Médiu</i>	<i>Canterbury Bells (b.)</i>
<i>var. al'ba</i>	<i>Double white</i>	<i>var. al'ba</i>	<i>White do.</i>
<i>coccinea</i>	<i>Scarlet do.</i>	<i>pyramidalis</i>	<i>Pyramidal (bl.)</i>
<i>fulves'cens</i>	<i>Buff do.</i>	<i>sarmatica</i>	<i>Gummy (p. bl.)</i>
<i>lútea</i>	<i>Yellow do.</i>	<i>thyrsoides</i>	<i>Striped</i>
<i>niger</i>	<i>Black do.</i>	<i>ucrànica</i>	<i>Ukrain (bl.)</i>
<i>purpúrea</i>	<i>Purple do.</i>	<i>versicolor</i>	<i>Var. coloured</i>
<i>rósea</i>	<i>Rose-col. do.</i>	<i>Catanan'che cœrúlea*</i>	<i>Blue Catananche</i>
<i>rúbra</i>	<i>Red do.</i>	<i>var. al'ba*</i>	<i>White do.</i>
<i>violacea</i>	<i>Violet do.</i>	<i>bicolor*</i>	<i>Two-coloured do.</i>
<i>floifolia</i>	<i>Fig-leaved do.</i>	<i>Cheiran'thus incanus</i>	<i>Queen Stock</i>
<i>Alyssum maritimum*</i>	<i>Sweet Alyssum (w.)</i>	<i>var. al'bus</i>	<i>White do.</i>
<i>Anchúsa sempervirens</i>	<i>Evergreen Bugloss</i>	<i>coccineus</i>	<i>Scarlet do.</i>
<i>violacea</i>	<i>Violet do.</i>	<i>purpúreus</i>	<i>Purple do.</i>
<i>Anemone alpina</i>	<i>Alpine Anemone (w.)</i>	<i>simplicicaulis</i>	<i>Brompton do.</i>
<i>var. sulphúrea</i>	<i>Pale yellow do.</i>	<i>var. al'bus</i>	<i>White</i>
<i>coronária</i>	<i>Common do. (va.)</i>	<i>coccineus</i>	<i>Scarlet</i>
<i>narcissiflora</i>	<i>Narcissus-fl. (w.)</i>	<i>purpúreus</i>	<i>Purple</i>

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
cheiri	Wall-flower	Hesperis tris'tis	Sweet Rocket
var. sanguineus	Bloody do.	matronalis	Common do.
flaves'cens	Yellow do.	Hæmoro-cal'lis	Day Lily
al'bus	White do.	cœrulea	Blue-flowered
Chelone pubes'cens	Pubescent C. (bl. p.)	graminea	Grass-leaved (y.)
pulchel'la	Pretty do. (pu.)	Lathyrus	Vetch or Pea
Lyôni	Lyon's do. (re.)	californicus	Californian
Cineraria	Cineraria	latifolius*	Everlasting
grandiflora	Large-flowered	grandiflorus	Large-flowered
Clematis	Traveller's Joy	Lobelia secun'da	Schrank's Lobelia. (b.)
integrifolia	Entire-leaved (bl.)	cardinalis	(Cardinal do. (sc.)
Commelina cœles'tis	Blue Commelina	heteromalla	Woolly do. (bl.)
Coronilla iberica	Iberian C. (ye.)	siphilitica	Blue Cardinal (bl.)
Dahlia variabilis*	Dahlia, mixed	Lunaria bien'nis*	Honesty (w. pu.);
var. al'ba*	White-flowered	rediviva	Perennial do. (li.)
coccinea*	Scarlet do.	Lupinus arboreus	Tall Lupin (ye.)
lutea*	Yellow-flowered	leucophyllus	Purple do.
purpurea*	Purple do.	ornatus	Adorned do.
ruber*	Red do.	Lych'nis chalcœdonica	Scarlet Lychnis
violacea*	Violet do.	var. al'ba	White do.
Delphinium	Larkspur	flœre-pleno	Double do.
grandiflorum*	Large-flowered (bl.)	Mal'va moschata*	Musk Mallow (ro.)
Dianthus barbatus	Sweet William	Mimulus guttatus	Monkey Flower (sp.)
var. coccineus	Scarlet do.	moschatus	Musk-scented do. (y.)
flœre-pleno	Double do.	Monarda oblongata	Oblong Monarda (p.)
Caryophyllus	Garden Pink	Myosotis palus'tris*	Forget me not
var. flœre-pleno	Double do.	Cenothera	Evening Primrose
coronaria	Carnation	acaulis	Short-stalked
giganteus	Giant Pink	bien'nis	Common yellow
sinen'sis*	China do.	Fraseri	Fraser's (ye.)
var. latifolius*	Broad-leaved do.	macrocarpa	Broad-leaved (y.)
superbus	Superb Pink	Papaver alpinum	Alpine Poppy
Digitalis aurea	Golden Foxglove	Parnassia palus'tris	Marsh Parnassia (w.)
ferruginea	Iron-col. do.	Penstemon	
lutea	Yellow do.	pulchellum	Pretty Penstemon
ochroleuca	Sulphur-col. do.	pl. var.	And other varieties
orientalis	Oriental do.	Potentilla splendens	Splendid Potentilla
purpurea	Common pur. do.	Phytolacca decan'dra	Virginian Poke (b.)
var. al'ba	White do.	Primula auricula	Auricula, common
Dodecatheon	American Cowslip	var.	Fine do.
Meadia	Mead's	prænitens	China Primrose
Erinus alpinus	Smooth-leaved E. (p.)	var.	Mixed do. do.
Eschscholtzia	Eschscholtzia	veris	Polyanthus
californica	Californian (ye.)	var.	Fine do.

Pteridium roseum  
 Psoralea grandiflora  
 Rudbeckia digitata  
 hirta  
 Scabiosa alpina  
 caucasiaca  
 atropurpurea  
 Many other species  
 collection, may  
 Catalogue will be

400 fine varieties of  
 300 do.  
 200 hardy and half-  
 100 do.  
 100 good common

Anemone coronaria  
 var. flœre-pleno  
 do.  
 Ranunculus acris  
 Do.

The following

Dahlia variabilis  
 Do. do.

\* Country orders

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
<i>Pyrethrum roseum</i>	<i>Feverfew (ro.)</i>	<i>Vesicaria sinuata</i>	<i>Sinuuated Vesicaria</i>
<i>Psoralea grandiflora</i>	<i>Large-flowered P.</i>	<i>utriculata</i>	<i>Smooth yellow</i>
<i>Rudbeckia digitata</i>	<i>Jagged Rudbeckia (y.)</i>	<i>Viola odorata</i>	<i>Sweet violet</i>
<i>hirta</i>	<i>Hairy do (y.)</i>	<i>tricolor*</i>	<i>Heart's-ease</i>
<i>Scabiosa alpina</i>	<i>Alpine Scabious (st.)</i>	<i>var. grandiflora*</i>	<i>Large-flowered do.</i>
<i>caucasiaca</i>	<i>Caucasian (vi.)</i>	<i>Vinca major</i>	<i>Large Periwinkle</i>
<i>atropurpurea*</i>	<i>Common, mixed</i>	<i>minor</i>	<i>Small do. (bl.)</i>

Many other sorts of FLOWER SEEDS, besides those enumerated in the above collection, may be had.—Of AMERICAN SHRUBS, TREES, &c., a separate Catalogue will be published.

### FLOWER SEEDS.

400 fine varieties of hardy and tender Annuals, Biennials, &c. ....	£4	4
300 do. do. do. do. ....	3	3
200 hardy and half-hardy, .....	2	2
100 do. do. ....	1	1
100 good common sorts, .....	0	15

### FLOWER ROOTS.

To be had till the end of April.

<i>Anemone coronaria</i>	<i>Anemonies, single, mixed, per lb.</i>
<i>var. flore-pleno</i>	<i>Double do. do.</i>
do. do.	<i>Finest do.</i>
<i>Ranunculus asiaticus, fl. pl.</i>	<i>Ranunculus, good double, per 100</i>
Do. do.	<i>Fine do.</i>

The following cannot be forwarded before the end of March or beginning of April.

<i>Dahlia variabilis</i>	<i>Double Dahlias, mixed, per dozen</i>
Do. do.	<i>Fine do. with names</i>
	<i>Fifty fine sorts, named</i>

\*.\* Country orders must be accompanied with a remittance or Town-reference.

SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.	SYSTEMATIC NAMES.	ENGLISH NAMES.
<i>Pyrèthrum roseum</i>	<i>Feverfew (ro.)</i>	<i>Vesicària sinuàta</i>	<i>Sinuuated Vesicaria</i>
<i>Psoràlea grandiflora</i>	<i>Large-flowered P.</i>	<i>utriculàta</i>	<i>Smooth yellow</i>
<i>Rudbeck'ia digitàta</i>	<i>Jagged Rudbeckia (y.)</i>	<i>Viòla odoràta</i>	<i>Sweet violet</i>
<i>hir'ta</i>	<i>Hairy do (y.)</i>	<i>tricolor*</i>	<i>Heart's-ease</i>
<i>Scabiòsa alpina</i>	<i>Alpine Scabious (st.)</i>	<i>var. grandiflora*</i>	<i>Large-flowered do.</i>
<i>caucàsica</i>	<i>Caucasian (vi.)</i>	<i>Vin'ea mājor</i>	<i>Large Perriewinkle</i>
<i>atropurpùrea*</i>	<i>Common, mixed</i>	<i>minor</i>	<i>Small do. (bl.)</i>

Many other sorts of FLOWER SEEDS, besides those enumerated in the above collection, may be had.—OF AMERICAN SHRUBS, TREES, &c., a separate Catalogue will be published.

### FLOWER SEEDS.

400 fine varieties of hardy and tender Annuals, Biennials, &c. ....	£4	4
300 do. do. do. do. ....	3	3
200 hardy and half-hardy, .....	2	2
100 do. do. ....	1	1
100 good common sorts, .....	0	15

### FLOWER ROOTS.

To be had till the end of April.

<i>Anemòne coronària</i>	<i>Anemonies, single, mixed, per lb.</i>
<i>var. flore-plèno</i>	<i>Double do. do.</i>
<i>do. do.</i>	<i>Finest do.</i>
<i>Ranun'culus asiàticus, fl. pl.</i>	<i>Ranunculus, good double, per 100</i>
<i>Do. do.</i>	<i>Fine do.</i>

The following cannot be forwarded before the end of March or beginning of April.

<i>Dah'ia variabilis</i>	<i>Double Dahlias, mixed, per dozen</i>
<i>Do. do.</i>	<i>Fine do. with names</i>
	<i>Fifty fine sorts, named</i>

\*.\* Country orders must be accompanied with a remittance or Town-reference.

# ARGUS LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

39, THROGMORTON STREET, BANK, LONDON.

**CAPITAL—£300,000.**

## Directors.

WILLIAM BANBURY, Esq.  
HARRY BARRETT, Esq.  
EDWARD BATES, Esq.  
THOMAS CAMPLIN, Esq.  
JAMES CLIFT, Esq.  
DRYDEN ELSTOB, Esq.

JOHN HUMPHERY, Esq. M.P.  
THOMAS KELLY, Esq. ALDERMAN.  
LEWIS POCOCK, Esq.  
LANCELOT SOUTH, Esq.  
WILLIAM WILDEY, Esq.  
THOMAS WONTNER, Esq.

## Auditors.

EDMUND FRANCIS GREEN, Esq. | BRIAN SHAW HILDITCH, Esq.  
WILLIAM PALMER KNIGHT, Esq.

## Physician.

THOMAS DAVIES, MD. 30, NEW BROAD STREET.

## Surgeon.

WILLIAM COULSON, Esq. 34, CHARTERHOUSE SQUARE.

## Bankers.

MESSES. VERE, SAPTE, BANBURY, & Co. 77, LOMBARD STREET.

The advantages of a well regulated system of Life Assurance are too well understood and too widely diffused, to render it necessary to insist or enlarge upon them in a Prospectus.

Life Assurance enables those who depend on personal exertion, or on life income for support, and all persons who may be incapable of accumulating a sufficient fund out of their savings, to secure a maintenance for their families in the event of premature death. It gives to owners of landed Property the opportunity of providing for widows and younger children without incumbering their estates. It offers extraordinary facilities to persons requiring advances of money; whilst to lenders it presents the most ready and, at the same time, effectual means of security.

So extensive, however, is the practice of Life Assurance in this country, and so numerous are the cases in which it may be resorted to, as an economical mode of investment, or as a precautionary measure of security, that although many excellent offices have been established for this purpose, they do not appear to have kept pace, either with the rapid advance of population, or with the increased demands of the community.

THIS CONSIDERATION HAS LED TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ARGUS LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

In forming this Establishment the object of the Directors has been to present great and unusual advantages to the Assured. Their attention has chiefly been directed to three points, viz. :—

TO OFFER THE LOWEST RATES OF ASSURANCE CONSISTENT WITH SAFETY TO THE INSTITUTION.

TO GIVE INCREASED FACILITIES IN EFFECTING ASSURANCES : AND

TO AFFORD TO THE POLICY-HOLDERS FULL SECURITY FOR THE PROMPT SETTLEMENT OF THEIR CLAIMS.

In furtherance of the FIRST object, they have, after a careful consideration of the best authorities, and the most authentic observations on the duration of human life, and after minute and laborious calculations, been enabled to frame a set of Tables, extensively varied to suit the objects of different parties, and presenting much lower Rates of Assurance than those of any other Office.

SECONDLY—they have established a daily Board of Directors, by whom all Proposals will undergo an immediate examination, and who will dispense with all unnecessary formalities, so that, if desired, an assurance may be completed, and the Policy delivered in a few hours.

THIRDLY—they have adopted such regulations as will afford full protection to the Policy-holders against vexatious litigation or delay in the settlement of claims, by reason of technical objections, or unintentional misstatements of any kind.

On the whole, the Directors feel confident that, by combining Economy and Security with Facility and Dispatch of business, they have effected such improvements in the system of Life Assurance as will secure for this Establishment a decided preference on the part of the public

## ADVANTAGES OF THE ARGUS LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

### **An ample subscribed Capital for the security of the Assured. Lower Rates of Premium than in any other Office.**

By comparing the rates in Table I. with those of other offices, the decided superiority of this Institution in point of Economy will be manifest.

For instance, in many Offices an Annual Premium of £45. 1s. 8d. is charged for the Assurance of £2,000 on the life of a person aged 25, whilst in this Establishment the same Assurance may be effected for £35. 1s. 8d.

### **Increasing and decreasing Rates of Premium.**

Tables II. and III. are peculiarly suited to those, to whom the least possible present outlay is desirable; as where assurances are effected by way of security for loans of money, and in many other cases.

Table IV. is especially calculated for those, who may be desirous of gradually reducing, and of being ultimately relieved altogether from the payment of their annual Premiums.

*N.B.—These Tables present much lower rates, and are better adapted to the circumstances and convenience of Policy-holders than any similar Tables hitherto published.*

### **Tables for Foreign Climates and Impaired Health.**

Officers in the Army and Navy not engaged in actual service, and other persons will be assured at the ordinary rates of Premium so long as they remain in Europe, and may be at liberty to proceed to all parts of the world on payment of rates fixed and endorsed on the Policy at the time it is issued.

Persons afflicted with Gout, Asthma, and other disorders not attended with immediate danger to life, will be assured at moderate rates of Premium duly proportioned in each case to the nature of the risk.

### **Increased facilities in effecting Assurances.**

A Board of Directors attends every day at the Office. References will not be required to friends or medical attendants when the report of the Company's Medical Officers is satisfactory. Females and other persons on whose life assurances are proposed, may be visited by the Medical Officers, at their own houses, if desired. In every case the assurance may be completed and the Policy obtained from the Office on the day the Proposal is made.

### **prompt settlement of Claims without Dispute or Litigation.**

All claims are payable in three months after notice of death is sent to the Office. They may however be received immediately after proof of death if three months' discount be allowed. No proof of age is required after death, and in case of unintentional mistatement as to age, the Policy will not become forfeited, but an equitable proportion will be deducted from the sum assured.

Policies effected by persons on their own lives, and afterwards assigned as a bona fide security to others, will not be rendered void in consequence of death by suicide, duelling, or the hands of justice. Policies so assigned will thus afford effectual security to Creditors, whose interest in the life assured can never become a question in this Establishment.

\*\* Every requisite information, together with full instructions for effecting assurances will be given to parties applying at the Office, or addressing a letter to the Secretary.

Agents and Medical Officers will immediately be appointed in all the principal towns throughout the Kingdom, on the Continent, and in the Colonies: so that assurances in those places may be completed without delay or inconvenience.

Attendance is given daily at the Office from TEN till FIVE o'Clock.

By order of the Board of Directors.

SAMUEL BARRETT, Secretary.

### FORM OF PROPOSAL FOR ASSURANCE.

Name and Residence of the Person on whose behalf the Assurance  
is to be effected ..... }  
Amount and Term of Assurance ..... }  
Name and Occupation of the Person whose Life is to be Assured .. }  
Present Residence ..... }  
Place and Date of Birth ..... }  
Age next Birth-day ..... }  
Whether the Party is subject to any disorder tending to shorten life

\*\* In addition to the annexed Tables, a most extensive set of Tables has been computed for the various cases of Assurance on Joint Lives and Survivorships, for Contingent Assurances, Reversionary Annuities, and Endowments for Widows and Children, the particulars of which may be ascertained by application at the Office.





**TABLE IV.**  
Decreasing Rates of  
Premium.

Table of Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 for the whole term of any single Life; the rate diminishing, in each case, by one fourth part of its original amount, at the expiration of every fifth year, so that after twenty years, no further payment will be required; although the sum Assured will be payable at the death of the party, whenever that event may happen.

Age.	Annual Premium payable during			
	First Five	Second Five	Third Five	Last Five
	Years.	Years.	Years.	Years.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
16	3 0 8	2 5 6	1 10 4	0 15 2
17	3 2 0	2 6 6	1 11 0	0 15 6
18	3 3 0	2 7 3	1 11 6	0 15 9
19	3 4 4	2 8 3	1 12 2	0 16 1
20	3 5 8	2 9 3	1 12 10	0 16 5
21	3 6 8	2 10 0	1 13 4	0 16 8
22	3 8 0	2 11 0	1 14 0	0 17 0
23	3 9 4	2 12 0	1 14 8	0 17 4
24	3 10 8	2 13 0	1 15 4	0 17 8
25	3 12 0	2 14 0	1 16 0	0 18 0
26	3 13 4	2 15 0	1 16 8	0 18 4
27	3 14 8	2 16 0	1 17 4	0 18 8
28	3 16 0	2 17 0	1 18 0	0 19 0
29	3 17 8	2 18 3	1 18 10	0 19 5
30	3 19 0	2 19 3	1 19 6	0 19 9
31	4 0 8	3 0 6	2 0 4	1 0 2
32	4 2 4	3 1 9	2 1 2	1 0 7
33	4 4 0	3 3 0	2 2 0	1 1 0
34	4 5 8	3 4 3	2 2 10	1 1 5
35	4 7 8	3 5 9	2 3 10	1 1 11
36	4 9 4	3 7 0	2 4 8	1 2 4
37	4 11 4	3 8 6	2 5 8	1 2 10
38	4 13 4	3 10 0	2 6 8	1 3 4
39	4 15 8	3 11 9	2 7 10	1 3 11
40	4 18 0	3 13 6	2 9 0	1 4 6
41	5 0 4	3 15 3	2 10 2	1 5 1
42	5 2 8	3 17 0	2 11 4	1 5 8
43	5 5 4	3 19 0	2 12 8	1 6 4
44	5 8 4	4 1 3	2 14 2	1 7 1
45	5 11 0	4 3 3	2 15 6	1 7 9
46	5 14 0	4 5 6	2 17 0	1 8 6
47	5 17 4	4 8 0	2 18 8	1 9 4
48	6 0 8	4 10 6	3 0 4	1 10 2
49	6 4 4	4 13 3	3 2 2	1 11 1
50	6 8 0	4 16 0	3 4 0	1 12 0

*Example.*—A Person aged 35 (next birthday) may secure 1000, at his death, by the Annual Payment of 13s 4 until the expiration of five years;

30 10 0 after five years, until the expiration of ten years;

22 6 8 after ten years, until the expiration of fifteen years; and

11 3 4 after fifteen years, until the expiration of twenty years, after which he will not be required to make any further payment whatever.

**TABLE V.**  
Short Terms.

Table of Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000, on a single Life, for the respective terms of One, Five, and Seven Years.

Age.	Premium.		Annual Premium.	
	One Year.	Five Years.	Seven Years.	Seven Years.
16	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
17	0 15 2	0 16 3	0 16 9	0 16 9
18	0 15 9	0 16 9	0 17 3	0 17 3
19	0 16 3	0 17 3	0 17 9	0 17 9
20	0 16 10	0 17 9	0 18 2	0 18 2
21	0 17 4	0 18 3	0 18 8	0 18 8
22	0 17 10	0 18 8	0 19 1	0 19 1
23	0 18 4	0 19 1	0 19 6	0 19 6
24	0 18 9	0 19 6	0 19 10	0 19 10
25	0 19 2	0 19 12	0 20 3	0 20 3
26	0 19 7	1 0 3	1 0 7	1 0 7
27	1 0 0	1 0 7	1 0 11	1 0 11
28	1 0 4	1 0 11	1 1 3	1 1 3
29	1 0 8	1 1 3	1 1 6	1 1 6
30	1 1 0	1 1 6	1 1 10	1 1 10
31	1 1 3	1 1 10	1 2 1	1 2 1
32	1 1 7	1 2 1	1 2 5	1 2 5
33	1 1 10	1 2 5	1 2 8	1 2 8
34	1 2 2	1 2 8	1 3 0	1 3 0
35	1 2 5	1 3 0	1 3 4	1 3 4
36	1 2 9	1 3 4	1 3 8	1 3 8
37	1 3 0	1 3 8	1 4 1	1 4 1
38	1 3 4	1 4 1	1 4 6	1 4 6
39	1 3 8	1 4 6	1 5 0	1 5 0
40	1 4 1	1 5 0	1 5 7	1 5 7
41	1 4 6	1 5 7	1 6 2	1 6 2
42	1 5 0	1 6 2	1 6 10	1 6 10
43	1 5 6	1 6 10	1 7 8	1 7 8
44	1 6 2	1 7 8	1 8 7	1 8 7
45	1 6 10	1 8 7	1 9 9	1 9 9
46	1 7 8	1 9 9	2 0 9	2 0 9
47	1 8 7	2 0 9	2 1 12	2 1 12
48	1 9 7	2 1 12	2 1 13	2 1 13
49	2 0 9	2 1 13	2 1 15	2 1 15
50	2 1 12	2 1 15	2 1 17	2 1 17
51	2 1 13	2 1 17	2 1 19	2 1 19
52	2 1 15	2 1 19	2 1 21	2 1 21
53	2 1 17	2 1 21	2 1 23	2 1 23
54	2 1 19	2 1 23	2 1 26	2 1 26
55	2 1 21	2 1 26	2 1 29	2 1 29
56	2 1 23	2 1 29	2 1 32	2 1 32
57	2 1 26	2 1 32	2 1 35	2 1 35
58	2 1 29	2 1 35	2 1 38	2 1 38
59	2 1 32	2 1 38	2 1 41	2 1 41
60	2 1 35	2 1 41	2 1 44	2 1 44

*Example.*—A Person aged 35 (next birthday) may secure 1000, at his death,

—provided he die within the term of one year, by the payment of 11s. 10s.;—

—provided he die within the term of five years, by the annual payment of 11s. 10s. 6d.;—

—provided he die within the term of seven years, by the annual payment of 12s. 0s.

10s.

THE VALUABLE AND SELECT  
**BOTANICAL & ENTOMOLOGICAL**  
**LIBRARY**

Of the late A. H. HAWORTH, Esq.

BY AUCTION,  
By MR. SOTHEBY & SON,  
WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND,

On TUESDAY, MARCH 11th, 1834, and Two following Days,  
at Twelve o'Clock,

THE VALUABLE AND SELECT  
**BOTANICAL & ENTOMOLOGICAL**  
**LIBRARY**

OF THE LATE

**ADRIAN HARDY HAWORTH, Esq.**

*Fellow of the Linnean and Horticultural Societies; of the Casuarina Society of Natural History at Moscow; and of the Société Royale d'Horticulture des Pays Bas; Author of the "Lepidoptera Britannica" and many other works on Natural History.*

AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND

HUMBOLDT ET BONPLAND, MONOGRAPHIA MELASTOMACEARUM *coloured plates*, 2 vol.; MULLERI ZOOLOGIA DANICA, *coloured plates*, 4 vol.; PANZERI FAUNE INSECTORUM GERMANICÆ INITIA, *complete, with coloured plates*; PETIVER'S WORKS, *complete, fine copy*; RUITZ ET PAVON, FLORA PERUVIANA ET CHILENSIS, *figuris*, 4 tom.; WALLICH'S PLANTÆ ASIATICÆ RARIORIS, *coloured plates, complete, in 12 parts*; HUMBOLDT ET BONPLAND, NOVA GENERA ET SPECIES PLANTARUM, *figuris*, 24 parts; JACQUIN, COLLECTANEA AUSTRIACA, *coloured plates*, 5 vol.; HÜBNER'S LARVÆ OF EUROPEAN LEPIDOPTERA, 412 *coloured plates*; CURTIS AND SIMS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, *coloured plates*, 55 vol., a perfect copy, *uncut*; CURTIS'S BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY, 10 vol.; EDWARDS AND LINDLEY'S BOTANICAL REGISTER, *coloured plates*, 18 vol., a perfect copy; DICTIONNAIRE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, *brilliant impressions of the plates*, 60 vol.; DONOVAN'S INSECTS, *coloured plates*, 16 vol.; JABLONSKÝ AND HERBST'S HISTORY OF INSECTS, *coloured plates*, 20 vol.; SHAW AND NODDER'S NATURALIST'S MISCELLANY, *coloured plates*, 26 vol.; SOWERBY'S ENGLISH BOTANY, *coloured plates*, 36 vol., a perfect copy; &c. &c.

To be viewed Three Days prior to the Time of Sale.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MUNDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PIPPIN*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reinette* from their very abundant bearing, long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, thirty or forty fine varieties, with their names, at 1s. 6d. each, in small pots.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to *Tuseany* and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White* and *Yellow Banksia*, *Blush* and *Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red* and *White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Ruga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PEONIA;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 4s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Peonias (*PEONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Hamel*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Peonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisii*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, 1s. 6d. each, or £3 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. **SQUARTIAS** of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisii**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Speciosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA Aloifolia** with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GYCINE Sincensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, consisting of Fifty fine sorts, in Collections, at 1s. to 2s. each.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS** with their names 6d. to 1s. **GLADIOLUS psittacinus**, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 90

VOL. VIII.

June 1, 1834.

No. XC.—*New Series.*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Solio Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

**THE PRACTICAL GARDENER AND MODERN HORTICULTURIST**, in which the most approved Methods are laid down for the Management of the Kitchen, Fruit, and Flower Garden, the Green-house, Hot-house, Conservatory, &c. for every Month in the Year, including the new Method of Heating Forcing-houses with Hot Water only; forming a complete System of Modern Practice in the various Branches of Horticultural Science.

This popular and highly useful Work is just completed in 16 parts, price 2s. 6d. each, or in 2 vols. bds. 40s. illustrated by numerous coloured Plates of specimens of the most esteemed Fruits and Flowers, and the latest approved Designs for the Erection of Hot-houses, Green-houses, Conservatories, Hot-beds, &c. &c.

By **CHARLES M'INTOSH, C.M.C.H.S.**

Head Gardener to the King of the Belgians.

Also, by the same Author, and forming a suitable Companion to the above,  
A new and elegant Work, entitled

## **FLORA AND POMONA;**

OR,

**THE BRITISH FRUIT AND FLOWER GARDEN,**

Containing Descriptions of the most valuable and interesting Flowers and Fruits cultivated in the Gardens of Great Britain, the Period of their Introduction, Botanical Character, Mode of Culture, Time of Flowering, &c. with a definition of all the Botanical and Classical Terms which may occur in the description of the respective subjects. In Octavo, Plates Coloured from Nature, 2s. 6d.; and in Quarto at 8s. each Part.

London: Published by T. Kelly, 17, Paternoster Row, and Sold by all other Booksellers.

**R E M A R K S**  
**On the Manufacture of Patent and other Articles,**  
*Of General and Acknowledged Utility.*

**THE PATENT EVER-POINTED PENCIL**, an instrument universally allowed to be of the greatest utility, and particularly recommended to the public; but care must be taken in purchasing the Patent Pencil, (as well as the Leads for replenishing the same,) as the utility depends on the mathematical nicety with which they are made. Observe, the spurious Pencils generally have Steel Points, are never made to any exact size, and are useless; the spurious Leads are a mixture of common Lead Dust and Antimony, and of all manner of sizes, they choke up the Pencil Case, and create an unjust prejudice against the genuine article.

**TO DETECT FRAUD.**—The Patentees inform the public that all Pencils having Steel Points are frauds, and to avoid all inconvenience, the following remarks on purchasing will ensure them a genuine article:—see the Pencil has the name “S. MORDAN & Co. Makers and Patentees,” on the body of the case. The proper Leads for replenishing the case, have on each Box, a yellow belt, with the word “Warranted” on it, and a red sealing wax impression, bearing the initials “S. M. & Co.”

Shopkeepers in provincial Towns would do well to observe the above remarks, to prevent their being imposed upon, the public being much inconvenienced in not being supplied with the genuine article.

**CEDAR PENCILS.**—Artists and others are particularly requested to try their **BLACK LEAD PENCILS** in Cedar, made from the pure Cumberland Lead, selected with the greatest care: have been pronounced by the most competent judges of the day, the best extant. (See J. D. Harding's Work on Pencil Drawings.)—This article is patronized in all the Government Offices.

**THE PATENT OBLIQUE PEN**, the only straight Pen. This peculiarity is owing to the slit being parallel to the angular slope of the writing, which gives it that freedom in use, which is unequalled by any other Pen, by the direction in which both nibs are brought into use at the same time, the writer is not operating upon one edge of the nib, and the contrary edge of the other at the same instant; but upon the square surfaces or points of both together. Both nibs are thus brought into constantly equal wear, and a freedom is secured which no other metal Pen ever possessed. The Patent Oblique Pen is the most perfect hitherto offered.

**STEEL PENS OF THE ORDINARY SHAPE.**—To persons, who from long habit, prefer a Pen of the usual shape, S. M. & Co.'s New Straight Steel Pen will be found on trial the best and cheapest now in use.

The care taken in their manufacture, will enable us to warrant every Pen issued: not more than one in twenty are good of the common trash sold as Steel Pens, consequently only in appearance cheap.

**PORTABLE QUILL PENS.**—There are many persons who do not like Steel Pens, and prefer the Quill, to those the **PORTABLE QUILL PENS**, and Silver Pen Holder, are particularly recommended in Boxes containing Fifty and One Hundred.

“S. M. & Co. Makers,” are marked on each Box, and are warranted.

**SEVEN GUARDED LOCK.**—There are few persons, but have property of some kind to secure from prying curiosity or theft. No Lock can be secure that has Duplicate Keys in existence, or that will allow of an impression being taken of the Key to produce a facsimile, so easy in all warded and tumbler Locks. The most serious Robberies have taken place by means of Duplicate Keys, which allow the dishonest to re-lock without suspicion; this is fully borne out by the Police Reports. The only Lock that gives positive security is the **SEVEN-GUARDED LOCK**. The infinite variety of Changes of which the Key is susceptible, which causes every successive Key to differ from all which have preceded it, makes this Lock perfectly secure. An inspection of the machine will justify this assertion.

This Lock is patronized by the Government Offices, also at Newgate, Whitecross Street, and Warwick. There is scarcely a banking-house in London but have these Locks more or less on their establishment.

**THE POCKET WRITING INSTRUMENT.**—After devoting much time and attention in endeavouring to produce a perfect Self-supplying Pen, we can confidently recommend this article as being decidedly superior to all other inventions of the kind. All who write much will find the Writing Instrument of inestimable advantage, the **PATENT EVER-POINTED PENCIL** has been attached to it, so that it is, without exception, the most complete pocket appendage ever offered to the public.

**COOPER'S PATENT SCENT BOTTLES, INK STANDS, &c.**—These articles are confidently recommended from their superiority. The advantages derived from this invention are, that the Stopper, from its spherical form, CAN NEITHER STICK, OR BREAK IN THE NECK (so constant a complaint against those on the old plan);—the Stopper being made of glass never corrodes:—they are SO PERFECTLY AIR-TIGHT that they will preserve the most Volatile Spirits (even Ether or Ammonia) any length of time:—they cause much less trouble in use than any others, the act of removing the Cap and Stopper BEING ONLY ONE OPERATION:—they are MORE DURABLE than any others from their superiority, both in workmanship and material, the silver and gold used in them being very stout and WARRANTED STANDARD.

Manufactured for the Patentee, by S. Mordan & Co.

**J. D. HARDING'S CEDAR PENCIL OR CHALK HOLDER.**—In general when the Cedar Pencil is half used it becomes inconveniently short, whether for writing, or drawing, and for that reason it is often laid aside or wasted, but from this Holder it can be gradually projected as it wears away, and can be firmly fixed at any required length, a good pencil can be thus conveniently used to the last. With the economy and usefulness of the Holder, are united lightness, cleanliness, and elegance, for by its use the unsightly appearance of a Lead Pencil, dirtied by the fingers which have been unavoidably soiled by frequently cutting it. All who draw will find this instrument a desideratum.

Chalk Holder. This Holder will be found very favourable for holding Lithographic Chalk.

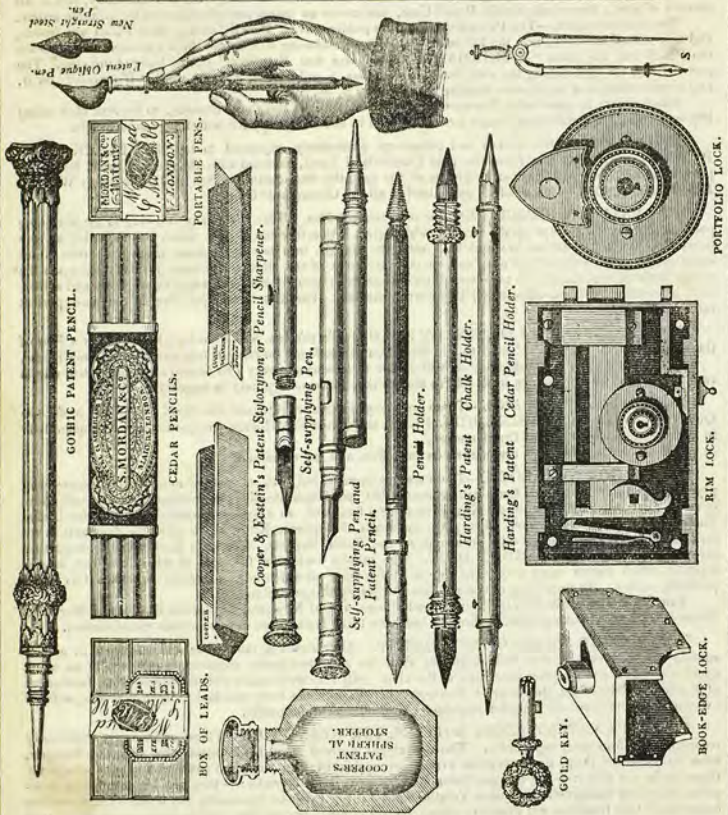
**COOPER AND ECSTEIN'S PATENT STYLOXYNON OR PENCIL POINTER.**—This useful instrument will quickly produce a most delicate point to any description of Pencil or Chalk.

*The whole of the above articles are manufactured by S. Mordan & Co.*

**CAUTION.**  
This description of  
Key gives no security,  
by as a Seal in Wax

"Observe," are your Keys  
in this principle?  
If so, do not depend upon  
their security.

Impression may be  
taken in one minute,  
and a facsimile pro-  
duced by a very in-  
ferior workman.





# **Series 3**

Number 91

VOL. VIII.

July 1, 1834.

**No. XCI.—*New Series.***

---

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

***Flower Garden Displayed:***

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conelman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MUNDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces; dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PIPPIN*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reimette* from their very abundant bearing; long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, thirty or forty fine varieties, with their names, at 1s. 6d. each, in small pots.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to *Tuseany* and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s.; Climbing ditto, as *White* and *Yellow Banksia*, *Blush* and *Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red and White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Ruga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PEONIA**; of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Pæonias (*PEONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humel*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Pæonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisi*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. *STUARTIAS* of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Speciosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA.** *Aloifolia* with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GLYCINE Sinensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, consisting of Fifty fine sorts, in Collections, at 1s. to 2s. each.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine *DOUBLE HYACINTHS*, with their names 6d. to 1s. *GLADIOLUS psittacinus*, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.

2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expense of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glaxenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*

ORIGINAL EDITION OF  
*Mantell's Sussex Geology.*

In Royal 4to. boards, published at £3 3s., reduced to £2 2s.,

**MANTELL'S  
Fossils of the South Downs;**

OR  
ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE GEOLOGY OF SUSSEX,

WITH  
**FORTY-TWO ENGRAVINGS,**

Executed by Mrs. MANTELL, from Drawings by the Author.

L. A. LEWIS, 15, POULTRY, LONDON.

---

**BRITISH BOTANY.**

The Second Edition, price 10s. 6d., bound in Cloth,

**A SYSTEMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF BRITISH PLANTS.** By W. WITHERING, M. D. *Condensed and brought down to the present period.* Preceded by an Introduction to the Study of Botany, accompanied with one hundred and fifty-five Figures, and one Coloured Plate. By W. MACGILLIVRAY, A. M. Conservator of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.

\* \* \* In this Edition the Introduction has been considerably enlarged, and nearly a Hundred Species of Plants have been added, chiefly of such as are peculiar to Ireland, to render the Work applicable to that country as well as to Great Britain.

London: Printed for Scott and Webster, Charter-House Square.

---

MR. DON'S IMPROVED EDITION OF

**Miller's Gardener's Dictionary**

*Handsomely printed, in 4to, with numerous Wood Cuts, price £3 12s. each, in boards, the First and Second Volumes of*

**A GENERAL SYSTEM of GARDENING and BOTANY;** containing a complete Enumeration and Description of all Plants hitherto known; with their generic and specific Characters, Places of Growth, Time of Flowering, Mode of Culture, and their Uses in Medicine and Domestic Economy: founded upon MILLER'S GARDENER'S DICTIONARY, and arranged according to the Natural System.

By GEORGE DON, F.L.S.

London: printed for J. G. & F. Rivington; J. & W. T. Clarke; Longman & Co.; T. Cadell; J. Richardson; Jeffery & Son; Baldwin & Cradock; J. Booker; J. Booth; Harvey & Darton; S. Bagster; Sherwood & Co.; Harding & Lepard; J. T. Setchel; Whittaker & Co.; Simpkin & Marshall; and E. Hodgson.

\* \* \* The *third* Volume is in great forwardness; a Glossary is given in the first Volume, and an Index to each. The Work may also be had in Parts, (of which twenty-four are published,) at 6s. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 92

VOL. VIII.

August 1, 1834.

**No. XCII.—New Series.**

---

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GEAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TRETTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist, at Haarlem;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

- 1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.
- 2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.
- 3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expense of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*



# GRAY'S INN WINE ESTABLISHMENT.

High Holborn, London.



A Sketch of Part of the Vaults of the Gray's Inn Wine Establishment.

**T**HERE is, perhaps, in this immense Capital, no single example in which the spirit of Enterprise has been more amply rewarded, than in the GRAY'S INN WINE AND SPIRIT ESTABLISHMENT: the principles on which it started were Liberality and Integrity; they have been constantly adhered to: and the exertions of the Proprietors have been rewarded with a Patronage much beyond any known precedent, and very far beyond their most sanguine expectations. The encouragement they have met with has probably arisen from their having been less prodigal in promises, and more anxious to fulfil such as were made, than is usual in such cases. They did not attempt to create an empty reputation by the depreciation of similar houses, nor hold out any exclusive advantages but such as the common sense of every one feels must ensue, when experience, zeal, and capital are combined: they held out no pledges to the Public which could not be performed, or made a single promise which has not been faithfully kept.

The Advantages offered to the Public are not numerous, but they are most important. In every concern where capital is largely embarked, and at all skilfully managed, a saving must accrue: the capitalist commands the market, and purchases fall into his hands which enable him to re-sell to the consumer, at a price which the smaller dealer is unable to do. In addition to this, in this establishment, every article is subject to the most strict examination: every purchaser may judge for himself from the *bonâ fide* stock; and, if he sees fit, have the article sent away in his presence. In this case nothing will be exchanged, but, in every instance where orders may be forwarded, and the faith of the Proprietors relied on, should the article be not approved, it may be sent back, free of any and every expense, and the money will be returned to the last farthing. The advantages to Country Consumers must be here obvious, as, by a remittance, they may be immediately supplied with Wines or Spirits, of a quality to be depended on, and at the Lowest Price the London market can afford; it being one of the objects of this establishment to supply the Public with Wines, &c., of a sound and invigorating quality, equally useful (with that of a higher description) for schools, hospitals, and charitable purposes, at a price nearly as low as the trash daily offered to it.

The very exalted and universal patronage extended to that singular and splendid Liqueur, "Liqueur Sherry," of which the Proprietors are the original and only importers, have induced them to direct their attention to the highest class of Wines produced in Xeres; and, regardless of expense, arrangements have been made and entered into with some of the first houses in Spain, for the finest and oldest Sherries shipped to this country. Very considerable importations, in butts, hogsheads, and quarter-casks, have been landed by this establishment within the last few months, and are submitted to the Public at the lowest remunerating price.

Rota Tent, (the original Sacramental Wine,) which had almost fallen into disuse from the substitution of an article of British manufacture, has, since the importations of a superior and genuine Wine, by this establishment, resumed its occupation in the chalice for devotional purposes, there being few churches in the Metropolis but are supplied from this source. This, with a pure Pale Brandy, of a most scarce description, have established a reputation with the Public beyond all former precedent.

**DUTCH LIQUEURS.** From the great difficulty in obtaining these justly-celebrated Liqueurs in their genuine state, the Proprietors have been induced to enter into arrangements with the first compounders in Holland, for a regular supply, which can be depended upon as of the very finest quality. Also, imported in cases containing twelve bottles, (two gallons,) very superior Schiedam Hollands, which will be delivered in the original cases, direct from the Docks.

The BONDED STOCK may be tasted in the Docks; and any butt, pipe, or hogshead, which may be selected, will be opened, on condition that the party selecting engages to take a moderate quantity when bottled. The most experienced Cellarmen are employed by this establishment, for the removal of Gentlemen's Wines, from Country to Town, or from Town to Country. The duties on Wines, of every description, are paid without extra charge. Carried from the Docks into private stock, fined, bottled, and placed away, in the best manner, and at the lowest possible expense.

The PROPRIETORS, in returning their best Thanks to the Public for the constantly increasing encouragement their exertions have met with, beg to add, that their gratitude will stimulate them still further, if possible, to deserve its entire confidence.

23, High Holborn.

GEORGE HENEKEY and *COMPY*,

\* \* \* For Lists of Prices, see the other side,

## PRICES OF THE GRAY'S INN WINE ESTABLISHMENT.

### WINES IN WOOD.

Duty paid; delivered to any part of London, free of Expense.

Per Pipe. Hhd. Qr. Cask.				Per Pipe. Hhd. Qr. Cask.						
Port, very good	£60	£30	10	£15	10	£21	10			
Do. superior	65	33	17	0	93	47	21	10		
Do. for immediate bottling	75	38	19	0	Do. very high character, scarce	100	50	—		
Do.	84	42	21	10	Do. very choice old East India	130	60	—		
Do.	84	42	21	10	Vidonia	45	23	12	0	
A few pipes of extraordinary old					Do. London Particular	55	28	—	—	
Wines, of high character, and	93	&	100		Marsala, the best	45	23	12	0	
full of flavour					Cape, good and clean	35	13	6	15	
Sherris (golden)	55	28	14	10	Do. superior	35	13	10	8	0
Do. pale or brown	60	30	15	10	Do. Madeira or Sherry character	26	18	10	9	10
Do. superior	68	34	10	17	Pontac, superior	36	18	10	9	10
Do. very superior	75	38	19	5						

### WINES IN BOTTLE.

Port, from the wood	£48	30		Madeira, East India	60s.	73	
Do. superior, best Marks	34	36		Bucellas	24	30	
Do. old crusted	32	36		Do. very old	16		
Do. superior, 5 to 8 years in bottle	42	43		Lisbon, rich and dry	88	34	
Do. very choice, 10 years in bottle	—	54		Calcevala	—	38	
Sherris, good quality	24	30		Vidonia	—	28	
Do. superior pale, gold, or brown	36	42		Marsala	—	24	28
Do. very choice of rare quality	48	54		Arimo	—	28	
Do. the Amontillado, very old	48	54		Cape, good quality	13	15	
Do. very superior old East India	54	60		Do. old and superior	18	21	
Madeira (direct)	20s.	36	42	Do. Muscatel	—	24	
Do. West India	48	54		Pontac	—	18	21

### DRAUGHT WINES, per Gallon.

Port, good stout wine	10s.	6d.	&	12	Cape, very best	9s.	0
Do. very superior	—	15			Pontac	9	0
Sherris, straw colour	10	6	12		West India Madeira	14	6
Do. superior, any colour	—	15	18		Marsala, Lisbon, or Vidonia	12	0
Cape, good and clean	5s.	9d.	6	6	7		

### FRENCH AND RHENISH WINES.

Champagne, sparkling	54s.	60		Sparkling St. Peray, in high condition, and	73		
Do. first quality	73	84		very fine	—	73	
Do. in Pilsis	83	42		Sauterne and Barsac	30s.	36	48
Claret, second growths	38	42		Hock	—	36	48
Do. St. Julien, vintage 1827	—	48		Do. Rutesheim Berg, 1819	—	30	—
Do. Latour and Lavelle	—	60		Do. do. 1811	—	30	—
Do. La Laitte, Latour, and Chateau Margaux	72	84		Hermitage (the choicest quality)	—	30	—
Moselle	48	54		Burgundy (do.)	—	90	105

### WINES OF CURIOUS AND RARE QUALITY.

Muscatel, very choice	42s.			Old East India Madeira, South-side Wine, and	70	
Mountain	83			two years in India (Quarts)	—	70
Reis Tent, very superior	42			Malmsey, old East India	—	60
Pikarett, of exquisite quality (in Pilsis)	36			Very old East India, Brown Sherry, two voyages	70	
Constantia, red and white (do.)	28			Very curious Old Sherry, many years in bottle	63	
Frontignac	30			A bin of high-flavoured Old Port, ten years in	60	
The Liqueur Sherry, shipped expressly to this	45			bottle	—	60
establishment (do.)	—	36		Tokay (very scarce)	—	72
Very old Canary Sack (do.)	—	36				

### SPIRITS OF CURIOUS AND RARE QUALITY.

A beautiful article of Pure Pale Brandy, 72s. per doz.			Jamieson's Dublin Whiskey, seven years	21s.	per gal.
A few essays of extraordinary Old Brandy,			old	—	—
well worthy the attention of the Conr.	84	100	Very Superior English Gin	—	12
nousseur	—	—	Run Shrub, very superior	—	16
*Milk Punch, very superior	35	—	East India Nectar (in Pints)	—	60
Very old Pine-apple Rum, over proof	18	per gal.			

### FOREIGN AND BRITISH SPIRITS, per Gallon.

Genuine Cognac Brandy	24s.	0d.	26s.	6d.	Hollands (Schiedam)	26s.	6d.	28s.	0d.	
Finest Old Champagne do.	28	0	32	0	Rum Shrub	10	8	13	4	
Finest Old Champagne do.	10	8	12	0	English Gin, various strengths	6s.	8	0	9	4
Wedderburn do. best marks	—	14	0		Best do.	—	10	8		
Whiskey (Scotch and Irish), various	12s.	16s.	18	0						
strengths										

### DUTCH LIQUEURS, at 16s. per Bottle.

Anisette, or Anisied	Crème de Roas	Crème d'Absynthe	Crème de Bergamottes
Ratafia d'Anis	Crème de Cedras	Crème de Canelle	Citronella
Caracao, Orange and White	Gold Water	Strawberry Ratafia	Elixir de Garus
Raspberry Ratafia	Vespetro	Pine Apple	Hulle de Venus

N.B. Also, imported in one-dozen cases, containing two gallons, very superior Schiedam Hollands, at 60s. per dozen, which will be delivered in the original packages. Bottles and Cases included.

\* The attention of Innkeepers is requested to the article of Milk Punch, by which, with the addition of a small quantity of hot water, a tumbler of the finest Punch is produced, and at a less price than by the usual tedious process.

Country residents visiting London, and others, are respectfully invited to inspect the different departments of this Establishment, which now ranks among the greatest curiosities of the Metropolis.

\*\* Bottles charged 2s. per doz.; Hampers or Cases, 1s.; Stone Bottles, 6d. per Gallon, which will be allowed if returned.

TO ADVERTISERS.

---

CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

---

The **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**, which has been published without intermission on the first day of every Month for the last Forty-six Years, and is circulated amongst the most respectable classes of society, from its established reputation, elegance, and scientific tendency, must be viewed with interest by all persons under whose observation it comes, and will be found a most desirable medium to Advertisers.

All persons wishing to advertise **WORKS ON SCIENCE**, ingenious **IMPROVEMENTS OR INVENTIONS**, more particularly as they may relate to Horticulture, Agriculture, or any subject, in which not only the Nobility and Gentry, but all scientific persons would feel an interest, are respectfully informed by Mr. CURTIS, that his **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** forms one of the best vehicles for bringing such improvements under the notice of the most intelligent persons in these kingdoms, as well as abroad. The Work is elegantly printed in Royal Octavo, and the Advertisements admitted are of a select description.

**TERMS.** For a whole page royal octavo, £2 2s.; half a page, £1 1s.; one-third of a page, 15s.; not exceeding ten lines, 10s. 6d. For **Stitching-in Proposals, Prospectuses, &c.** not exceeding four pages, £1 11s. 6d.

**Prospectuses, &c.** sent for **Stitching-in** must be perfectly dry, as the **Plates of the Work** are beautifully coloured; and would be much injured by damp **Prospectuses**.

---

**N. B.** It is requested, that all Advertisements, &c. may be sent to the Publishers, Messrs. **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row**, by the 21st of the month.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MUNDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PIPPIN*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reinette* from their very abundant bearing, long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, thirty or forty fine varieties, with their names, at 1s. 6d. each, in small pots.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to Tuscany and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White* and *Yellow Banksia*, *Blush* and *Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red* and *White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Raga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PEONIA;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Peonias (*PEONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humei*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Peonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisi*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMYA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. **STEARCIAS** of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Spaciocissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA.** *Aloifolia* with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GLYCINE Sinensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, consisting of Fifty fine sorts, in Collections, at 1s. to 2s. each.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS**, with their names 6d. to 1s. **GLADIOLUS psittacinus**, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 95

VOL. VIII.

November 1, 1834.

**No. XCV.—New Series.**

---

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS :

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London :**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX ;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row ; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill ;  
TREDTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square ; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh ; and in Holland, of  
Mr. G. EIDERING, Florist at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# Granada and the Alhambra.

JUST PUBLISHED.

**JENNINGS'S LANDSCAPE ANNUAL** for 1835, or Tourist in Spain; commencing with the Ancient Moorish Kingdom of Granada, including the Palace of the Alhambra. Illustrated with 21 engraved Plates, and 10 woodcut Vignettes, from drawings by Mr. DAVID ROBERTS. The literary department by Mr. THOMAS ROSCÖE. Bound in green Morocco, price 1*l.* 1*s.* A very limited number on royal 8vo., India proofs of the Plates, with an additional set of woodcuts on India paper, bound in morocco, price 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

This day is published,

The PROOF ILLUSTRATIONS of the above; engraved by the most eminent Artists, from Drawings by DAVID ROBERTS.

Proofs on India paper, before Letter.....	£3 3 0
Ditto, with Letters.....	2 12 6
Ditto, White Proofs.....	1 11 6

The Woodcut Vignettes, printed on India paper, price 5*s.* 6*d.*

"It will have no rival worthy of being named in the same breath with it this year."—*Old England.*

"Of all the annuals this is the most magnificent."—*Public Ledger.*

London: Robert Jennings and Co., 62, Cheapside.

## BILLINGTON'S ARCHITECTURAL DIRECTOR.

On Saturday, Nov. 15th, will be ready, in 8vo., the second edition, greatly enlarged, with upwards of 50 Plates and Tables, price 28*s.* in cloth boards,

**THE ARCHITECTURAL DIRECTOR**, for Builders, Draughtsmen, Students, Amateurs, and Workmen, with a Glossary of Architecture, including Carpentry, Joinery, Masonry, Painting, Glazing, &c. &c.

By JOHN BILLINGTON, Architect.

"A work of standard reputation; it is very handsomely got up, and very cheap."—*Mechanics' Magazine.*

"The Plates alone are worth the money."—*Metropolitan Magazine.*

London: John Bennett, 4, Three-Tun Passage, Paternoster Row.

Just Published, embellished with 13 Plates, engraved on steel in the best manner, elegantly bound in Morocco, price 12*s.*

**THE CHRISTIAN KEEPSAKE, and MISSIONARY ANNUAL**; edited by the Rev. WILLIAM ELLIS.

N.B. India Proofs of the Plates, Imperial Quarto, (limited to 30 sets,) 25*s.*

2. Also, containing Thirty-six Plates.

**Fisher's Drawing Room Scrap Book for 1835**, with POEMS, by L. E. L., and Music by H. RUSSEL. Quarto, tastefully bound, price 2*l.*s.

3. December 1st will be published,

**THE NORTHERN TOURIST FOR 1835; A GAGE d'Amitié.** Seventy-three Views of Lake and Mountain Scenery, &c. in Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham, and Northumberland; with descriptions in English, French, and German. Demy quarto, handsomely bound, price 2*l.*s.

N.B. The volume for 1834 has been lately reprinted.

London: Fisher, Son, & Co.; Simpkin and Marshall; Longman & Co. and C. Tilt; Wakeman, Dublin; Oliphant, Edinburgh; and Ogle, Glasgow.

ACACIA PLUMOSA. FEATHERY ACACIA.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Class and Order.*

POLYGAMIA MONŒCIA.

( Nat. Ord.—LEGUMINOSÆ. )

*Generic Character.*

*Flores* polygami. *Calyx* 4—5-dentatus. *Petala* 4—5, nunc libera, nunc in corollam 4—5-fidam coalita. *Stamina* numero varia, 10—200. *Legumen* continuum. D. C.

*Specific Character and Synonyms.*

ACACIA *plumosa*; aculeolata, aculeis sparsis minutis recurvis, caule late diffuso scandente tereti, ramulis sulcatis petiolis rachibusque subtus aspero-aculeolatis pubescentibus, foliis 2-pinnatis, pinnis sub 18—20-jugis, glandula inter 8—11 ultima paria cylindrica et altera supra basin petioli oblonga, foliolis sub 45—50-jugis linearibus obtusiusculis minutis imbricatis glabriusculis seu minutissime puberulis, spicis pedunculatis pluribus axillaribus in paniculam terminalem basi foliatam fulvo-velutino-villosam dispositis, leguminibus planis latis oblongis. *Lowe.*

ACACIA *scandens.* *Willd. Enum. p.* 1057? *De Cand. Prodr. v. 2. p.* 465?

ACACIA *pennata.* *Willd. Sp. Pl. v. 4. p.* 1090? *De Cand. Prodr. v. 2. p.* 464?

MIMOSA *pennata.* *Linn. Sp. Pl. p.* 1507.?

---

A most elegant climbing *shrub*, with long weak, diffuse, interweaving branches, clinging and supporting themselves by means of their very short, recurved, weak prickles, which are inconspicuous to the eye, though at once perceptible to the touch. The prickles are found on every part of the plant, except the peduncles, and secondary rachises of the leaves: they are also generally worn off the old branches and stems. These, when old, are pale brown or gray, as well as smooth and round: but the young green ones are strongly sulcated and angular, and more or less pubescent with short, woolly, fulvous, glandular hairs. *Foliage* most delicate and lovely; the *leaves* resembling gracefully curved or drooping plumes of feathers; of a fine, bright, peculiar, yellow-green,



green, six or eight inches long, and two to four broad. *Stipules* very minute, narrow-ovate, erect, withering. *Stipells* ovato-acuminate, permanent. *Petioles* geniculate at the base; the part below the elbow two lines long, thickened and cylindrical; above, an inch long, angular and slender, the upper-side channelled, with an oblong, hollow, boat-shaped *gland* a little above the elbow: copiously clothed with short, glandular, fulvous pubescence, and furnished with recurved, scattered prickles beneath, like the main *rachis*, which is elegantly curved. *Secondary rachises* similarly pubescent, but not prickly; one to two inches long, slightly curved, rarely fewer than eighteen, or more than twenty pair (except towards the end of the branches): from eight to eleven of the upper pairs have a small cylindrical, elevated, hollow, green *gland* at their origin, on the main rachis. *Leaflets* very minute and delicate, apparently smooth and naked, but through the lens minutely and irregularly puberulous, especially at the edges; very small, numerous, and close together, linear, rather obtuse, straight or nearly so, with the midrib almost central, scarcely two lines long, and only one-fifth as broad; from forty to fifty pair or thereabouts. They close up and lose all their beauty towards four or five o'clock in the afternoon. The *spikes* (not *heads*) of flowers are short and oblong, pale ochre-yellow, produced four or five together from the axils of the upper leaves, which become less and less developed, towards the ends of the branches, so as to form a long irregular sort of terminal, leafy, compound, branched *panicle*; slightly fragrant. *Pedicels* half to three quarters of an inch long, round, unarmed, densely fulvo-pubescent. *Spikes* oblong, abbreviate, about half an inch long. *Calyx* very minutely pubescent; in five shallow segments like the corolla; both pale green. *Stamens* very numerous. *Anthers* simple. *Legume* large, five to six inches long and one broad; flat and generally thin; to the naked eye smooth, but to the touch and through the lens very closely and minutely velutino-puberulous; dark reddish-brown, with paler veins branching off at right angles with the sides, which are often somewhat sinuate: within one-celled and quite dry; truly that of our *ACACIA*. It is usually blunt, with a short point at the apex, attenuated and stipitate at the base. *Seeds* numerous, (ten to twelve,) rather large, flattened but convex in the middle, oblong or oval, shining, dark brown, approaching to black; the edges thin and darker than the raised middle; about five lines long, and two to four broad.

Though the flowers of this plant are not remarkably conspicuous, it is impossible to conceive any thing more graceful and elegant than the thick, tufted, feathery foliage, or the extreme delicacy and symmetry of its parts. The pod and seed are singularly large in proportion to the rest of the plant. *Rev. R. T. Lowe.*

[My valued friend, Mr. LOWE, does not give the native country of this plant, which is without doubt cultivated in Madeira, and would be a most desirable inmate of our stoves: nor does he make any remarks on the species he doubtfully adduces as synonyms. Nor will I venture to offer an opinion without an examination of original specimens. The accompanying figure and full description of a beautiful species of a most difficult Genus, cannot but be acceptable to our readers. Ed.]

---

Fig. 1. Side view of a single Flower. 2. A Flower seen from beneath. 3. A Seed, *nat. size*. 4. Lower part of a Leaf with Petiole. 5. Upper part of the same. Fig. 1, 2, 4, and 5 more or less *magnified*.

London Depository for Religious Publications,  
27, PATERNOSTER ROW.

---

On the 1st of January, 1835, will be published,

PART I. OF THE

## CONDENSED COMMENTARY

AND

FAMILY EXPOSITION

OF THE

# HOLY BIBLE:

CONTAINING

The TEXT according to the received translation; with NOTES, embodying the most valuable criticisms of *Ainsworth, Patrick, Loneth, Whitby, Poole, Henry, Gill, Scott, Clarke, Doddridge, Guyse, Macknight, Campbell, &c., &c., &c.*, and other criticisms gleaned from *Leigh, Parkhurst, Horne, Bloomfield, Townsend, Calmet, Harmer, S. Burder*, and other biblical labourers; the whole forming a *portable volume* of great elegance and utility, with many ORIGINAL NOTES, AND REFLECTIONS for family use, never before published. The most approved Readings and Marginal References will also be given, and an INTRODUCTION TO THE BIBLE, CHRONOLOGY, INDEXES, &c., so as to render the Work as complete as possible.

 A distinct CONCORDANCE, on a new plan, and printed so as to bind up with the CONDENSED COMMENTARY, will afterwards be published.

---

THE multiplication of BIBLES is among the most pleasing signs of the times. Commentators are also increasing, and their combined labours have thrown much light upon the sacred pages. THE HOLY SCRIPTURES are given to us for study; for while he who runs may read in them the way of salvation, they contain a mine of inestimable value, which is only to be worked by diligent labour. Here Wisdom conceals many treasures, and the industrious labourer receives a reward in his researches, by finding veins of the richest silver and the purest gold. Many eminent men have devoted the days and nights of their lives to the great work of illustrating the Word of God; but how few have time even to peruse the result of the inquiries of one or two of these, and how many, with time and inclination, have not the means of purchasing such a mass of pages as the most valuable have set before us. We are indebted to many for gleaning in this field, but we wait something more. Some works of this class have been too extended for general use, and some, though occupying much space, are too partial or superficial. A CONDENSED COMMENTARY has, there-

fore, appeared to the publishers of the work announced in this Prospect to be a *desideratum*. It is like separating the wheat from the chaff, and grinding, sifting, and preparing the corn, so as to make it fit for immediate and domestic use. The design of it is, to give *multum in parvo*, and to compress in a few words the information which has hitherto been given in many. On the intended plan, no passage that seems to require explanation or to claim a remark will be wholly passed over. All the most eminent critics will be consulted and compared, and those combined labours, which no one writer could have executed, had he written for a whole century, will be furnished, in their results, in a few months. For the sake of the Biblical Student who may understand the original languages of the Scriptures, many notes will contain allusions to them in the original form, but these will be made in such a manner as not to interrupt the perfect understanding of the whole by the most unlettered reader. Eminent writers of all denominations will be put in requisition for this work, but nothing sectarian will mark its pages; it is therefore hoped, that it will be generally acceptable to all who hold "the truth as it is in Jesus." For devotional use in the family and closet, some brief original notes will be appended to each chapter; and thus, in one compact and portable volume, the public will enjoy the fruits of vast labour, and the substance of many of the most expensive works. Such Maps and Plates as are absolutely necessary for the purposes of information will embellish the work, and no pains nor expence will be spared to make it worthy of the patronage of all ranks in the Christian world. May the HOLY SPIRIT render it a real help to the profitable perusal of the Sacred Scriptures, so that it may produce both "seed to the sower, and bread to the eater!"

THE CONDENSED COMMENTARY will be beautifully printed with new type, cast expressly for the purpose by Messrs. Wilson, of Glasgow, in Imperial 8vo, on good paper, and will be published in Parts, each containing 112 pages, for 2s. 6d.

The First Part will be issued with the Magazines, on the 1st of January, 1835, and will be followed by a Part every alternate month, till completed, in 12 Parts, making a very beautiful and thick Volume.

The Work will be embellished with a superior Steel Engraving in each Part, illustrative of the text.

A few copies will be printed on a very thick fine paper, in the Quarto size, at 3s. 6d. each Part, with Proof Impressions of the Engravings; equally suitable for the pulpit, the study, and the family.

The progress already made in the preparation of the Work will ensure the purchasers from the danger of delay in the appearance of the successive parts.

LONDON:

THOMAS WARD & CO., 27, PATERNOSTER ROW;

AND MAY BE OBTAINED OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

PUB

THE CORN  
tration of  
ABBOTT.  
by James C  
Carefully rev  
by the Rev  
Chapel, A  
1830. Pr  
beautiful E

PARENTAL  
TION OF  
cloth bound

New £8  
or 2  
SKETCHES  
of Oxford  
The Inter  
boards, g  
LAYS FIF  
Poems on  
gilt edges  
EVENING  
comprising  
Egypt. T  
Scriptures  
Use of th  
1830. P  
cloth bound  
LETTERS  
printed fr  
Introduct  
Price 1s.

THE AME  
of their  
dates. H  
with 14 s

Ch 2s

In a  
CHRISTIA  
TO THE  
COMMUN  
TO THE  
ETERNIT  
TO THE  
PLEASIN  
CONSC  
THE GOL  
THE D

SEC  
MANLY  
MANLY  
MANLY

(Just F  
The above  
boards, f  
rocco bo  
32s. Ea  
the same

EDWIN  
1778. E  
boards,  
\* This  
product

# NEW WORKS

## PUBLISHED BY THOMAS WARD & CO<sup>o</sup>

JUST PUBLISHED.

**THE CORNER-STONE**; or, a Familiar Illustration of Scripture Truth. By JACOB ABBOTT.

*"Jesus Christ himself being the chief Corner-stone."*

Carefully revised, with an Introductory Preface, by the Rev. ROBERT PHILIP, of Maberly Chapel, Author of "Experimental Guides." 18mo. Price 4s. neat cloth boards, with a beautiful Engraving on Steel.

By the same Author.

**PARENTAL DUTIES IN THE PROMOTION OF EARLY PIETY**, 18mo. Price 1s. cloth boards, gilt edges.

**New Works by Mrs. Sigourney,**  
OF HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT.

**SKETCHES**. Contents: The Father—Legend of Oxford—The Family Portraits—Oriana—The Intemperate—The Patriarch. 18mo., boards, gilt edges, 3s.

**LAYS FROM THE WEST**; a Series of Poems on Sacred Subjects. Price 1s., cloth, gilt edges.

**EVENING READINGS IN HISTORY**; comprising Portions of the History of Assyria, Egypt, Tyre, Syria, Persia, and the Sacred Scriptures; with Questions, arranged for the Use of the Young, and of Family Circles. 18mo. Price 2s. 6d., with Four Engravings, cloth boards.

**LETTERS TO YOUNG LADIES**. Reprinted from the American Edition, with an Introductory Essay, by the Rev. J. BELCHER, Price 1s. 8d., cloth bds., gilt edges; 2s., silk.

**THE AMERICAN INDIANS**: Illustrations of their Customs and Manners, with Anecdotes. Reprinted from the American Edition, with 14 wood-cuts. Cloth, gilt edges, 3s.

**The Rev. Robert Philip's Works,**  
OF MABERLY CHAPEL,

*In neat cloth boards, 2s. 6d. each.*

**CHRISTIAN EXPERIENCE**; or, A GUIDE TO THE PERPLEXED. Second Edition.

**COMMUNION WITH GOD**; or, A GUIDE TO THE DEVOTIONAL. Fourth Edition.

**ETERNITY REALIZED**; or, A GUIDE TO THE THOUGHTFUL. Third Edition.

**PLEASING GOD**; or, A GUIDE TO THE CONSCIENTIOUS. Second Edition.

**THE GOD OF GLORY**; or, A GUIDE TO THE DOUBTING. Third Edition.

SECOND SERIES: TO THE YOUNG.

**MANLY PIETY IN ITS PRINCIPLES.**  
**MANLY PIETY IN ITS SPIRIT.**  
**MANLY PIETY IN ITS REALIZATIONS.**

*(Just Published.)*  
*The above eight volumes, neatly done up in cloth boards, lettered, price 20s.; half-bound, marrocco backs and corners, gilt edges, or in silk, 32s. Each volume may be had separately in the same bindings.*

**EDWIN AND ALICIA**; or, The Infant Martyrs. By Miss S. SIERWOOD. 18mo., cloth boards, gilt edges, 2s.

\* This beautifully-printed volume is the first production of this talented young lady.

**MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THE REV. W. H. ANGAS**, late Missionary to Seafaring Men. By the Rev. F. A. COX, LL.D. 4s., cloth boards.

*Uniformly printed in 18mo. Price 4d. each, in neat stiff covers.*

**THE PASTOR'S WIDOW**. By Rev. J. BELCHER.

**THE VILLAGE CONVERT**. By Rev. J. BELCHER.

**THE INFIDEL CONVERTED**. By Rev. J. BELCHER.

**A SHORT ACCOUNT OF ELIZA G.**—By Rev. J. ARUNDELL.

### GEMS OF DIVINITY.

*Neatly done up in cloth boards, lettered, gilt edges, price 1s. each.*

1. CHRIST IS ALL. Wilcox.
2. LIFE A JOURNEY. Toplady.
3. FULL CHRIST FOR EAFY SINNERS. Romaine.
4. GRAIN OF MUSTARD SEED. Perkins.
5. HOW TO LIVE, & THAT WELL. Perkins.
6. CHRIST THE LIGHT AND LUSTRE OF THE CHURCH. Leighton.
7. AFFLICTIONS OF BELIEVERS. Charnock.
8. DELIGHT IN PRAYER. Charnock.
9. COMPASSION OF GOD. Saurin.
10. SPIRITUAL MAN'S AIM. Sibbs.
11. CHIEF GOOD. De Courcy.
12. DIVINE BREATHINGS OF A PIOUS SOUL.
13. CHRIST JESUS TRIUMPHANT. Fox.
14. A HOLY RAPTURE. Bishop Hall.
15. THE CHRISTIAN. Bishop Hall.
16. BELSHAZZAR'S DOOM. De Courcy.
17. DIVINE SENTENCES. Vincent.
18. THE VOICE OF GOD. A. Scott.
19. GOOD NEWS. J. M. Mason.
20. ESSAY ON THE FEARS OF GOD'S PEOPLE. Toplady.
21. A THOUGHT A DAY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.
22. CRUEL WATCHMEN. De Courcy.
23. THE EXCELLENCY OF CHRIST, EDWARDS.
24. THE SURE FOUNDATION. Davies.
25. CHRIST PRECIOUS TO ALL TRUE BELIEVERS. Davies.
26. GRACE TO THE CHIEF OF SINNERS. Grosvenor.
27. THE CHRISTIAN'S IMPROVEMENT OF TIME. Fox.
28. THE POWER OF FAITH. Cadogan.
29. CHRIST'S INVITATION TO THE WEARY AND HEAVY LADEN. Boston.
30. SEARCH THE SCRIPTURES. Thomas Adam.
31. THE DANGER OF LUXURIANCE IN RELIGION. Davies.
32. JESUS SEEN OF ANGELS. Toplady.
33. CONFESSION AND PRAYER OF FAITH. Leighton.
34. JESUS CHRIST AN UNSPEAKABLE GIFT. Joseph Milner.
35. THE VANITY OF THE WORLD. Hopkins.
36. FAITH'S PLEA UPON GOD'S WORD AND COVENANT. Eskinie.
37. THE GOSPEL FOUNDATION. Lavington.
38. COMMUNION WITH GOD. J. Belcher.

*(To be continued.)*

The following are the commencement of a Series of Small Books, chiefly by the Author of "My Mother's Gold Ring," published by the American Temperance Society.

1. MY MOTHER'S GOLD RING.
2. WILD DICK, AND GOOD LITTLE ROBIN.
3. I AM AFRAID THERE IS A GOD.
4. THE INTEMPERATE; or, the History of James Hatwood and his Wife.
5. "A SECTARIAN THING."

**New Series of Religious Tracts.**  
12 pages, 5s. per 100.

1. THE DUTY OF CHRISTIANS TO EACH OTHER, IN THE MAINTENANCE OF HOLY CONDUCT. By the late Rev. A. FULLER.
2. THE DYING ROBBER, and POOR MATILDA.
3. SECRET PRAYER.
4. THE SICK GARDENER. 8 pages, 3s. 4d. per 100.
5. BETTER TRY. 4 pages, 1s. 8d. per 100.

**CHRISTIAN MELODIES;**

A Selection of Sacred Poetry, on the following subjects,—viz.,

- Part I.—THE SABBATH.
- Part II.—THE GARDEN.
- Part III.—THE CHRISTIAN.
- Part IV.—THE SAVIOUR.
- Part V.—THE GOSPEL.

The above interesting little volumes are done up in cloth, gilt edges, with four steel plates in each. Price 1s. The first three Parts may be had in one volume, silk, gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

COMMON SCENES IMPROVED, by the Rev. JAMES SMITH, late of Ilford. Gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

BIBLE BIOGRAPHY.—A Selection of Ancient Scriptures Lives, for Young Persons, by the Rev. John Campbell, of Kingsland, author of Travels in South Africa. Price 1s. 6d. boards.

A BRIEF VIEW of SACRED HISTORY, from the Creation of the World to the destruction of Jerusalem. By ESTHER COPLEY, author of "Cottage Comforts," &c. Sheep, felled, 3s.

VILLAGE WALKS. By the Author of "Sophia and Emma de Lissau." Second Edition, neat cloth boards, gilt edges, 2s.

THE ACCIDENTS OF HUMAN LIFE, with Hints for their Prevention. By Newton Bosworth, F.R.A.S. Second Edition, 18mo., with Eight Copper-plate Engravings, price 3s. cloth boards, gilt edges.

**EVANGELICAL BIOGRAPHY.**  
Price 8d., or cloth, 1s.

No. 1. The Rev. ROWLAND HILL, with a beautiful portrait on steel, and a view of the interior of Surrey Chapel.

No. 2. Life of the Rev. Dr. WAUGH.

No. 3. Life of WILLIAM WILBERFORCE, Esq.

The three in one volume, cloth, gilt edges, 2s. 6d.

SACRED LACONICS, on Prayer, by JOHN THORNTON, Jun., 32mo, cloth, 10d.

AMERICAN RELIGION and CHURCH ORDER; with an Appendix, containing a Manual for Communicants, and a Sermon on Revivals. By S. H. COX, D.D., of New York. Stitched, 8d.; cloth, 1s.

JESSAMINE COTTAGE; a Domestic Narrative of the Happy Death of a Mother and Four Children, who died of Consumption. By the Rev. JOHN THORNTON, Jun. Second Edition. Cloth, 10d.

"This is a touching Narrative, well told."—*Even. Mag.*

DIRECTIONS TO PERSONS JUST COMMENCING A RELIGIOUS LIFE. Reprinted from the American Edition. With a commendatory preface, by the Rev. C. GILBERT. Price 2d.

FEMALE NEW TESTAMENT BIOGRAPHY. By the Rev. THOMAS TIMPSON, author of "The Bible Companion," 18mo, price 3s., cloth boards.

Also, by the same Author,

THE PARENT'S GEM; a Guide to the Evidences of Christianity. 32mo, price 1s. 6d. cloth boards, gilt edges.

THE CHRISTIAN'S ANNUAL DIRECTORY for Reading the Scriptures. Price 3d. stitched, with a neat wrapper.

**New Series of Halfpenny Books.**

1. HOW TO BE HAPPY.
  2. TRUE TALES OF LITTLE FOLK.
  3. THE DYING JEWESS.
  4. THE PENITENT CHILDREN.
  5. CONFSSION OF FAULTS.
  6. THE BEES.
  7. LIL NATURE.
  8. THE SISTER'S GRAVE.
- (To be Continued.)

**PUBLISHED MONTHLY,**

Containing 32 pages, 8vo, elegantly printed on good paper, price four-pence,

THE **FAMILY MAGAZINE.**

This Magazine contains interesting Domestic Narratives; Essays on important subjects in Religion and Science; Sketches of Biography, History, and Geography; Illustrations of the Sacred Writings; Varieties, Religions and Moral; Notices of new and useful Books; Poetry; domestic and general Intelligence; and, in a word, whatever the pious Parent would wish to see in the hands of every member of his family.

**THE REVIVALIST,**

A Work which has been honoured with the extensive patronage of the public, and has been happily useful in promoting the great object at which it aims.

This Magazine appears Monthly, price 2d., and contains thirty-six closely-printed pages of Essays, Poetry, Intelligence, Recommendations of Books, &c., and is illustrated with Engravings. It is conducted by the Rev. JOSEPH BELCHER, and is equally adapted for circulation among Christians who are desirous of usefulness, and in the cottages of the poor.

November 1st will be Published,

THE **FAMILY ALMANACK,**

Beautifully printed in 32mo, and neatly done up in tucks, with ruled paper for memoranda.

## In the Department of the Toilet,

Not a greater anxiety is more generally or properly felt, than in reference to that **BEAUTIFUL ORNAMENT—THE HAIR**, and of all the Inventions for its Preservation and Decoration, long tried public approbation has for many years awarded the **PALM** to

# Rowland's Macassar Oil,

## THE ORIGINAL.

Composed of *Vegetable Ingredients* (appertaining to the Island which name it bears.)—has always been much admired; and with rank, fashion, and discernment, supersedes all preparations of professed similar import.

This Oil is pre-eminently successful in **NOURISHING, STRENGTHENING, and PRESERVING the HAIR** in all **CLIMATES and SEASONS**; accelerates its growth, sustains it in maturity, and continues its possession of vigour, silky softness, and luxuriant redundancy, to the latest period of human life.

More surprisingly are the *reproductive* faculties of this Oil illustrated in **CASES of BALDNESS**, from whatever cause arising (**PROVED by TESTIMONIALS RECEIVED FROM ALL PARTS of the GLOBE**)—this regenerative fluid clings to the latent stem, and elicits, unerringly, the active progression of vitality; so that, in many instances, where others have failed, *Rowland's Macassar Oil* has superseded the ornaments of art re-instating in full plenitude of beauties, the permanent graces and utilities of nature; finally, its protective vigilance excludes, as well transformation as decay; for the Hair by its use becomes invulnerable to change, and will remain in its original purity and glossy hue through all stages of life.

Subduing all relaxing tendencies, it firmly *keeps the Hair in curl* and other decorative formation during many hours, unimpaired by damp weather, crowded assemblies, the dance, or even equestrian exercise. In fact it is

*The Friend of both Sexes*—For, while it facilitates the progress of female beauty, it enhances, by producing **WHISKERS, MUSTACHIOS, &c.** the graces of manhood.

Thoroughly eradicating all obstruction to which the heads of Children are particularly liable, **THIS CELEBRATED OIL** generates **WITH INFANCY** ample growth of **BEAUTIFUL HAIR**, and will sustain it in perfection through all stages of existence. It is a proud satisfaction to the Proprietors, on the increased numbers of high Testimonials they are daily receiving from all parts of the Globe of the wonderful efficacy of the Oil.

*The following Testimonials are selected from a great number, the Originals may be seen at the Proprietors.*

A young lady, of great personal beauty and highly gifted literary talent, whose exquisite productions give much delight, had nearly fallen a victim to intense study. A typhus fever attacked her; medical aid however happily rendered abortive the attempt against life, but could not resist the ravage of disease—her once luxuriant tresses fell off. Recourse was had at last to Rowland's Macassar Oil, and we have the happiness to state, the fair authoress, reinstated in pristine loveliness, now rejoices in unexpected renovation.—*Bell's World of Fashion, Jan. 1834.*

*Extract of a Letter from a Lady to her Friend.*

"You will recollect that I was distinguished by the possession of a beautiful head of hair. However, anxiety of mind deprived me of that ornament: my tresses fell into rapid decline, became extremely thin and gray, and assumed the appearance of advanced age. Speaking truly, I became actually horrified by the humiliating change; which however, resorting to borrowed locks, I contrived to conceal. These substitutes are no longer necessary. I happily was made acquainted with a remedy, which restored the lost hair, and my head now abounds with its accustomed ringlets, by the use of Rowland's Macassar Oil."

"In virtue nothing earthly could surpass her,

"Save thine incomparable Oil, Macassar.—*DON JUAN, Canto 1.*

The late illustrious and talented Lord Byron, in his first canto of Don Juan, eulogized Rowland's Macassar Oil, which he was in the daily habit of using. His Lordship was peculiarly attentive to his fine head of hair.

*To Messrs. Rowland & Son.*

*St. Petersburg.*

GENTLEMEN,—In consequence of the good effects of your Macassar Oil, I have it in command from His Imperial Majesty, the **EMPEROR OF ALL THE RUSSIAS**, that you will, without delay, send the sum of ten guineas worth to the Emperor of Russia, St. Petersburg, and receive the amount of the same from His Highness Prince de Lieven, His Majesty's Ambassador at the Court of Great Britain.

I have the honour to be, Gentlemen,

Your most obedient Servant, **JAMES WYLIE.**

*Extract of a Letter from Hamburgh, dated 15th Feb. 1833.*

"I have also the pleasure to inform you of another decided proof of the efficacy of your celebrated Macassar Oil. Dr. Roding, of this place, had a patient who had been bald for several years, and who had tried various articles for the recovery of his Hair, but without effect; until he was advised by the doctor to make use of your Oil—after using three bottles he entirely recovered it, and has now a much finer Head of Hair than formerly. Dr. Roding felt so gratified at its success, that he made a drawing of one of the recovered hairs (magnified), which he has herewith sent, &c. &c."

If any thing more be required as an indubitable proof of the value and celebrity of this Oil, it is the fact, that no production in the world has so many spurious and base imitations, which a set of unprincipled venders foist on the public, (under the lure of cheapness,) to the great injury of those who are deceived by the cheat.

**To prevent imposition, particular attention on purchasing is respectfully solicited, as the Proprietors cannot be responsible for the serious injury resulting from the use of base Imitations, of injurious quality, now offers to the Public as ROWLAND'S.**

The **LOWEST PRICE** of the ORIGINAL MACASSAR, or ROWLAND'S OIL, is 3s. 6d. per Bottle. The Label has the words, "ROWLAND'S Macassar Oil, and between those words are the same MINUTELY and CURIOUSLY ENGRAVED 24 TIMES, and the Name and Address in Red on Luce-work.

**A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN.**  
Counter-signed **ALEX, ROWLAND.**

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

(PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,)

Of the *Glazenwood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZENWOOD GLORIA MUNDI* Apple, the Fruit of which he has grown, to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. The *NEW AROMATIC PIPPIN*, has been allowed by competent judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees 2s. 6d. each. *Scarlet Pearmain*, *Golden Russet Nonpareil*, *Court Wick*, and *New Golden Reinette* from their very abundant bearing, long keeping and free growth, are very desirable Apples, dwarf trees, 1s; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres, planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds them the most productive and best worth growing.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE*, *PASS COLMAR*, *SECKLE*, &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s. trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, thirty or forty fine varieties, with their names, at 1s. 6d. each, in small pots.

**ROSES.** The Collection of which consists of upwards of eight hundred varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and flatters himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful Dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to Tuscan and most double dwarf plants, 5s.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White* and *Yellow Banksia*, *Blush* and *Red Bourzolt*, *Noisette*, *Grandiflora*, *Grevillea* or *Seven Sisters*, and *Red* and *White Multiflora*, &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GREVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Ruga*, *Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PÆONIA;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. papaveracea* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Pæonias (*PÆONIA albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant*, *Double White*, and *Humei*, 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Pæonias*, 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty fine sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHODODENDRON Catawbiensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHODODENDRON*, known in the Trade as *RHODODENDRON Curtisi*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £4 per hundred.

**AZALIAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow*, *Pink*, and *White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £5 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *KALMIA latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. **STUARTIAS** of sorts handsome flowering shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS Curtisi**, or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Speciosissima*, from 1s. to 21s.

**YUCCA Aloifolia** with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIAS, CAMELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *GLYCINE Sinensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

**AMARYLLIS Johnsonia** and *Vittata*, from 2s. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS**, consisting of Fifty fine sorts, in Collections, at 1s. to 2s. each.

A regular assortment of **DUTCH FLOWER ROOTS** always imported. Fine **DOUBLE HYACINTHS**, with their names 6d. to 1s. *GLADIOLUS peltacinus*, (see *Botanical Magazine*, plate 3032) 1s. 6d. each.

# **Series 3**

Number 100



VOL. IX.

*Mr. Robertson*  
*South Parade*  
April 1, 1835.

**No. C.—New Series.**

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**  
AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
TREUTTEL & WURTZ, Soho Square; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of  
Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

Nearly ready, in Imperial 4to, price 20s.

## Part VI.

OF  
ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE BOTANY  
AND  
OTHER BRANCHES OF THE NATURAL HISTORY  
OF THE  
**HIMALAYAN MOUNTAINS;**  
AND OF THE  
FLORA OF CASHMERE.

By J. FORBES ROYLE, Esq. F.L.S. & G.S., M.R.A.S.

*Of the Honourable East India Company's Medical Establishment; Member of the Asiatic, Medical, Agricultural, and Horticultural Societies of Calcutta; late Superintendent of the Honourable Company's Botanic Garden at Saharunpore.*

TO BE COMPLETED IN TEN PARTS.

PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., Leadenhall Street;  
Of whom may be had PARTS I. to V., price 20s. each.

### WORKS ON GARDENING, BOTANY, &c.

1.  
**THE MORAL OF FLOWERS.** With Twenty-four beautifully-coloured Plates, 1 Vol. royal 8vo, Second Edition, with Additions, 30s. half-bound.

\*\*\* This edition contains some Additional Poems.  
"Full of exquisite poetry."—*Blackwood's Magazine.*

2.  
SIR J. E. SMITH'S ENGLISH FLORA. Vols. I. to IV. £2 8s.  
Vol. V. Part I (by Dr. HOOKER), 12s.

3.  
COMPENDIUM OF SMITH'S ENGLISH FLORA. 7s. 6d.

4.  
SIR J. E. SMITH'S INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.  
New Edition, with Illustrations of the Natural Orders, (combining the object of his Grammar with that of his Introduction.)  
By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. Thirty-six Plates, 16s.

5.  
THE BRITISH FLORA; comprising the Flowering Plants and the Ferns.  
By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. 12s.

6.  
THE MOSSES, and the rest of the CRYPTOGAMIA. Forming Vol. V. of SMITH'S FLORA, or Vol. II. of HOOKER'S FLORA.  
By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. Part I. 12s.

7.  
MUSCOLOGIA BRITANNICA; by W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. & T. TAYLOR, M.D.  
31s. 6d. plain; £3 8s. coloured.

8.  
DR. DRUMMOND'S FIRST STEPS TO BOTANY. Intended as popular Illustrations of it. 100 Wood Engravings, Third Edition, 9s.

9.  
CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY. With 22 Engravings, 12mo, 8th edit. enlarged, 7s. 6d. plain; 12s. coloured.

10.  
CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, Comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their Application to Agriculture.  
2 vols. 12mo. with Plates, 2d edit. 12s.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman.

# **Series 3**

Number 110

VOL. X.

Feb. 1, 1836.

**No. CX.—New Series.**

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER**, 23, Paternoster Row; **J. & A. ARCH**, Cornhill;  
**BLACKWOOD**, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of **MR. OT. ELDERING**, Florist at Haarlem;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

NEARLY FORTY YEARS ESTABLISHED.

**NO. 4, BLOOMSBURY-SQUARE (HOLBORN SIDE.)** Observe—Parlour Windows—No Shop Front.

**IRISH SHIRTING CLOTH**, made without any admixture from pure Flax. Sold in any quantity. Whole pieces at the Factor's prices cheaper than any other House, being manufactured from the best material. The purchase-money will be returned should any fault appear.

**IRISH, ENGLISH, SCOTCH, AND RUSSIA SHEETING** of all widths and prices; Household and Table Linen. Families Furnishing will find it much to their interest to apply to this Establishment.

Bank of Ireland Notes taken in payment, or discounted. Country and Town orders punctually attended to by

**JOHN DONOVAN, No. 4, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE.**

N. B.—No connection with any other House.

**FAMILIES of DISTINCTION** and others, who may be about to make extensive Purchases, will find important advantages in the present improved style of **FURNISHING** at **HENRY L. COOPER'S** Manufactory for rich Upholstery, Carpeting, Chairs, Cabinet Work, and Looking Glasses, of a quality and price that fears no competition.—93, Bishopsgate-street Within, and 57, Conduit-street, nine doors from Regent-street, left-hand side.

*H. L. C. begs respectfully to solicit particular attention to this address.*

*This day is published, in foolscap 8vo. with a vignette, 6s. 6d. in cloth,*

**THE PRINCIPLES of DESCRIPTIVE and PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY.**

By the Rev. J. S. HENSLOW, M. A. F. L. S. &c.

Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge.

Forming Vol. 75 of

**DR. LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.**

The following is a List of the Volumes to be published in the **CYCLOPEDIA** in the course of 1836, and which are expected to succeed each other in the following order:—

Mar. 1, **LIVES** of the most Eminent **FOREIGN STATESMEN**, Vol. II.; Cardinal Richelieu, Oxenstien, Cardinal Mazarin, &c. By G. P. R. JAMES, Esq.

April 2, **ZOOLOGY**, by W. SWAINSON, Esq.; Birds, Vol. I.

May 2, **NAVAL HISTORY**, by R. SOUTHY, Vol. IV.

June 1, **LITERARY and SCIENTIFIC LIVES**, by R. SOUTHY, J. MONTGOMERY, BISHOP of CLOYNE, SIR D. BREWSTER, MRS. SHELLEY, &c. Vol. III.

July 1, **ENGLAND** (General History), continued from SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH, Vol. VI.

Aug. 1, **GREECE**, by the Rev. C. C. THIRLWALL, Vol. III.

London: Longman and Co., and John Taylor.

UNDER THE PATRONAGE OF  
THEIR MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTIES,

THEIR  
ROYAL HIGHNESSES  
THE  
PRINCESS VICTORIA,  
Prince Geo. of Cambridge  
AND ALL THE  
ROYAL FAMILY,



THEIR  
IMPERIAL MAJESTIES  
THE  
EMPEROR & EMPRESS  
OF  
RUSSIA,  
AND  
THE EMPERORS  
OF  
AUSTRIA and CHINA.

**ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL,**

This OIL (composed of Vegetable Ingredients,) is the ORIGINAL and GENUINE, and has, for many years, been universally admired, & acknowledged the best and cheapest article for the HAIR. Its Virtues are pre-eminently displayed in the following respects:—

1.—It possesses properties of the most salubrious nature, which prevent the Hair being injured.

2.—It is pre-eminently for nourishing the Hair—PREVENTING ITS FALLING OFF, or TURNING GREY, to the latest period of life; and CHANGES GREY HAIR TO ITS ORIGINAL COLOUR.

3.—It braces the pores of the head, strengthens the weakest HAIR, and produces A LUXURIANT GROWTH on the BALDEST PLACES.

4.—Gives a vigour to the Hair, which soon produces an INIMITABLE NATURAL CURL; and prevents its falling out in Damp Atmosphere, or during exercise.

5.—Renders the Hair, either Natural or Artificial, as soft as silk.

6.—Bestows on the Tresses a brilliant Gloss and pleasant Perfume.—In fine, it renders the HEAD-DRESS TRANSCENDANTLY BEAUTIFUL!

7.—Promotes the GROWTH of WHISKERS, EYEBROWS, MUSTACHIOS, &c.

The following Testimonials are selected from a great number, the Originals may be seen at the Proprietors.  
To Messrs. ROWLAND & SON.

Gentlemen,—I take the earliest opportunity of relating the surprising virtues of your oil on two of my children, one seven, the other nine years of age;—their Hair came off on several parts of their heads, in patches the size of half-a-crown, and continued so. Alarmed at this circumstance, as there was no appearance of it coming again, I tried several compositions, &c. without effect; when a lady, who had witnessed the extraordinary qualities of your Oil, entreated me to try it, which I did; and after using four bottles their hair completely recovered. You have liberty to make this public and may also refer any one to

Your humble servant,  
LOUISA JOHNSON,  
Newington Green, Middlesex, Nov. 17, 1818.

If any thing more be required as an indubitable proof of the value and celebrity of this Oil. It is the fact, that no production in the world has so many spurious and base imitations, which a set of unprincipled injury of those who are deceived by the cheat.

TO PREVENT SUCH IMPOSITION, it is particularly necessary to OBSERVE, that each Bottle is enclosed in a Wrapper, on which are engraved the words "ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL," and between those words are the same MINUTELY and CURIOUSLY ENGRAVED 24 TIMES, and the Name and Address in Red on Laco-work,

**A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN**  
Counter-signed ALEX. ROWLAND

The Lowest Price of the Original or Rowland's Oil, is 5s. 6d.; the next 7s.; or Family Bottles (containing 4 small) at 10s. 6d.; or Double that size, £1. 1s.

IMPOSTORS call their trash the genuine Macassar Oil, and sign it "A. Rowland Son," omitting the "S" and offer it for sale under the lure of "Cheapness."

PARTICULAR ATTENTION on purchasing is respectfully solicited, as the Proprietors cannot be responsible for the serious injury resulting from the use of base Imitations, of injurious quality, now offered to the Public as the Genuine.

8.—On CHILDREN'S HAIR its effects are singularly beneficial; is perfectly innocuous, and may with safety be applied to the youngest Infant. It ERADICATES SCURF and DANDRIF, easier and superior to combs, soaps, &c. and is extremely pleasant to the infant—gradually strengthens the Hair and augments its growth so as to produce a BEAUTIFUL HEAD OF HAIR!

9.—Preserves the Hair after Sea-Bathing, Violent Exercise; &c. and is of pre-eminently utility to all persons travelling by SEA or LAND,—preserving the Hair, and rendering it peculiarly pleasant, as well as always dressed.

10.—This Oil possesses wonderful properties for preserving the Hair in HOT or COLD CLIMATES;—for which it is held in high estimation by distinguished Personages abroad. In fine, as adding Strength, affording nourishment, exciting to a luxuriant Growth, and brilliantly Ornamenting and Embellishing the Human Hair, the Proprietors of the Macassar Oil can with truth aver, it has not its equal in the world; and the distinguished sanction it has received from Royal and Illustrious Personages, and the flattering Testimonials constantly received of its efficacy, places this declaration above suspicion.

Extract of a Letter from a Gentleman in Hamburgh, dated August 6th, 1830.

"I have another pleasing remark to make. I had no hair on the top of my head for years, and more than fifty persons declared to me they recovered their Hair by using ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL, which induced me to make trial of that article. I used 3 bottles and regained my hair."

To Messrs. ROWLAND & SON.

Sirs—Mrs. Ostow has found great benefit from your Macassar Oil in removing the children's hair from thinness and weakness, and actually raising fine curly heads of hair! Too great encomiums cannot be passed upon it—it is highly worthy of public patronage

It is the fact, that no production in the world venders foist on the public (under the lure of cheapness,) to the great

Patronized by the Royal Family.

The  
Prince and Princess  
Esterhazy,



The  
Persian Ambassador  
and the Nobility.

And recommended by the most Eminent Physicians.

## ROWLAND'S KALYDOR,

For the FACE and SKIN, and of vital importance to the support of FEMALE LOVELINESS.

Powerful of effect, yet mild of influence, this admirable Specific possesses balsamic qualities of surprising energy. It eradicates TAN, FRECKLES, PIMPLES, SPOTS, REDNESS, and all CUTANEOUS ERUPTIONS, gradually realizing a delicately clear soft Skin; transforms even the most SALLOW COMPLEXION into RADIANT WHITENESS; renders harsh and rough Skin beautifully soft, smooth, and even! imparts to the FACE, NECK, and ARMS, a healthy and Juvenile Bloom; and, by due perseverance in its application, promotes a free and uninterrupted exercise of those important functions of the skin, which are of the utmost necessity for the preservation of Health, and attainment and continuance of a Beautiful Complexion!

The KALYDOR is equally indispensable in the Nursery as at the Toilet. Perfectly innoxious, it may be used by the most delicate Lady, with the assurance of safety and efficacy.

To MOTHERS NURSING THEIR OFFSPRING, it gives, in all cases of incidental Inflammation, immediate relief, cools the mouth of the infant, and enhances maternal pleasure in the act of administering alimentary nourishment.

To GENTLEMEN, whose Faces are tender after SHAVING—A great infelicity which attends the operation of Shaving is the irritation of the Skin; many Gentlemen suffer severely from this cause. ROWLAND'S KALYDOR will be found excellent beyond precedent in ameliorating and allaying that most unpleasant sensation.

It protects the FACE and SKIN from the baneful effects of COLD WINDS or DAMP ATMOSPHERE, as CHAPS, HARSH and, ROUGH SKIN, &c.—All of which it entirely eradicates, and renders the Skin delightfully smooth and pleasant; thus to the Traveller, whose avocations expose him to various change of weather, proves an infallible Specific—a prompt resource; and, as conducing to comfort, a pleasing appendage and invaluable acquisition. Finally, it is the most beneficial Preparation of any extant, and should be a VADE MECUM for every Family.

### TESTIMONIALS.

To Messrs. Rowland and Son,

GENTLEMEN,—I have derived so much benefit from the use of your Kalydor in eradicating the Pimples and Irritation from my face, that I am induced to continue it, therefore I will thank you to send me three of the largest sized bottles, (packed in a box) by bearer, who will discharge the amount.

Richmond, Aug. 17, 1830.

To Messrs. Rowland and Son,

Gentlemen.—I am happy to inform you, that the virtue of your Kalydor has obtained great fame, and that there is scarcely a Lady at Hambro' but who has it at her toilet: it is not only a favorite with the Ladies, but is equally beneficial to Gentlemen; and one of our first physicians, sixty years of age, whose face was in a state of continual inflammation, so as to render Shaving impossible, has been entirely cured. He is much gratified, and recommends it to all families.

I am, Gentlemen, your's Ac.

G. VOSS,

Hambro', March 22, 1832.

MARIA W. R.

TO MESSRS. ROWLAND AND SON,

Gentlemen—I with pleasure acknowledge the singular benefit I have derived from your excellent Kalydor. My face, which has been subject to inflammation and Jaundice for years, is now restored; and my friends (to whom I recommended it) give it their decided approbation. Please to send six bottles per bearer of this note.

Bangor, Sept. 17, 1837.

A. H. S.

Extract of a Letter from Ballenstadd, July 3, 1833, near Hamburg.

"Rowland's Kalydor having been recommended to the Court Counsellor, Mr. Carus, by Dr. Schenker, Physician, who has repeatedly witnessed its wonderful efficacy, Mr. Rowland's Agent is requested to send three packages immediately to the Post Office, where the same will be paid for."

Price 4s. 6d. and 8s. 6d. per Bottle, duty included.

### FOR THE TEETH AND GUMS.

The first TOOTH POWDER extant, both as to cleanliness in using and effectually realizing BEAUTIFUL TEETH, is

## ROWLAND'S ODONTO, Or PEARL DENTIFRICE.

The high and important character this Powder has obtained for a considerable time from some of the most eminent of the Faculty, also from Distinguished Personages, has induced Messrs. Rowland to recommend it to the notice of the Nobility, Gentry and Public, as the mildest yet most SALUTARY and EFFICACIOUS DENTIFRICE ever emanated from scientific research in past or present times.

This justly celebrated Dentifrice is a never-failing Remedy for every disease to which the TEETH and GUMS are liable—rendering the former exceedingly white and uniform; while to the latter (being an Anti-Scorbutic) it imparts a beautiful healthy red; removes tartar from the Teeth, and prevents Gum Boils; affords an agreeable fragrance to the Breath; cleanses artificial Teeth and prevents their changing colour; and it is also extremely pleasant to the mouth, after Fevers or taking Medicine.—Price 2s. 9d. per Box.

### ROWLAND'S ALSANA EXTRACT,

For immediately relieving the most violent Tooth-Ache, Gum Boils, Swelled Face, &c.; Price 2s. 9d.—4s. 6d. and 10s. 6d. per bottle.

### ROWLAND'S CERELÆUM, for the Head-Ache.

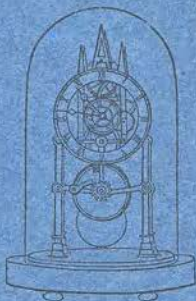
An infallible instantaneous and permanent reliever of the most inveterate Vertigo, by external application.—In Bottles at 2s. 9d.

Observe the NAME and ADDRESS of the Proprietors, "A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden, is engraved on the Government Stamp pasted on each of the above articles, and be sure to ASK for "ROWLAND'S"

Impostors imitating them sign "A. ROWLANDSON," leaving out the "&"

The above Articles are Sold by the Proprietors as above, and by all respectable Perfumers and Medicine Venders.

T. COX SAVORY  
 GOLDSMITH, SILVERSMITH, AND WATCHMAKER,  
 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.  
 CLOCKS.



WITH GLASS SHADES.  
 Shewing the whole Mechanism of the Clock,  
 Going for Eight Days,  
 Not to Strike.  
 Warranted—Four Guineas each.



IN ELEGANT CASES.  
 With finely and accurately-finished Move-  
 ments, to strike the Hours and half-hours, re-  
 quire winding only once in Eight Days.  
 Warranted—Five Guineas each.

PATENT LEVER WATCHES.

SILVER CASES.

With Double Bottom Cases.....	6 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	0 <i>d.</i>
With Hunting Cases .....	6 <i>l.</i>	16 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>

GOLD CASES.

Size for Ladies, with elegant Gold Dial .....	16 <i>l.</i>	16 <i>s.</i>	0 <i>d.</i>
Size for Gentlemen, with Enamel Dial .....	18 <i>l.</i>	18 <i>s.</i>	0 <i>d.</i>

This celebrated construction (the most accurate on which a Watch can be made) is now offered at the above price, with the latest Improvements, *i. e.* the Detached Escapement, Jewelled in Four Holes, Capped, Hand to mark the Seconds, and maintaining power to continue going while winding up.

VERTICAL WATCHES.

TWO GUINEAS EACH—WARRANTED.

A quantity may be selected from, with sound Second-hand Movements, of various sizes, all at the above price.

T. COX SAVORY, 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.

*N.B.—A Pamphlet, containing a Detailed List of Prices of Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, &c. may be had Gratis.*



DR. WILSON'S  
VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD.

*Just published, illustrated with Plates, price 12s., bound and lettered.*

**NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD**; comprehending an Account of the Wreck of the Ship "GOVERNOR READY," in Torres' Straits; a description of the British Settlements on the Coast of New Holland, more particularly Raffles' Bay, MELVILLE ISLAND, SWAN RIVER, and KING GEORGE'S SOUND; their Natural Productions, Climate, COMMERCE, AGRICULTURE and GOVERNMENT; the Character, Manners, and Customs of the aboriginal Tribes; some Account of Van Diemen's Land, and New South Wales; Remarks on Transportation, the treatment of Convicts during the Voyage; and advice to persons intending to emigrate to the Colonies.

By T. B. WILSON, M. D.

*Surgeon R. N. Member of the Royal Geographical Society.*

LONDON: SHERWOOD, GILBERT, & PIPER.

The real interest of his pages is confined to his Australian adventures and remarks; the latter of which uniformly mark the original, sometimes even the intrepid, thinker and observer. From the popular nature of its contents, the work is likely to be extensively read.—*Journal Royal Geographical Society.*

We cordially recommend the work to the attention of our readers: it is written in a straightforward style, and is justly entitled to a place among the records of circumnavigators.—*Nautical Magazine.*

It is little if at all inferior in interest to the celebrated narrative of Captain Bligh, to which, indeed, it bears a great similitude, except that it is much better written.

This interesting volume, so replete with the most affecting incidents, will prove very useful, as well as amusing, to a large portion of English readers.—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

This is an exceedingly interesting work.—*Scotsman.*

This narrative is plain and simple in its style, and the matter is very instructive. The Appendix contains much valuable information to interest emigrants.—*Observer.*

What the book does describe is really something more interesting than a voyage round the world.—*Leigh Hunt's London Journal.*

We have seldom met a work of the same class as this in which there were more palpable manifestations of careful inquiry and well-digested opinions.—*Morning Herald.*

It contains a great deal of useful information for persons intending to emigrate, and is altogether a book of pleasant travel and adventure.—*Literary Gazette, November.*

# **Series 3**

Number 111

## No. CXI.—*New Series.*

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

### CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;

OR

#### *Flower Garden Displayed:*

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street.

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHEPWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem;

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

## THE HIMALAYAN MOUNTAINS.

**I**LLUSTRATIONS of the BOTANY and other Branches of the NATURAL HISTORY of the HIMALAYAN MOUNTAINS, and of the Flora of Cashmere.

By J. FORBES ROYLE, Esq.

F. L. S. and G. S. M. R. A. S. of the Hon. East-India Company's Medical Establishment, &c.; and late Superintendent of the Hon. Company's Botanic Garden at Saharunpore.

PARTS I. to VIII. imperial 4to, price £1 each, with coloured Plates.

*To be completed in Ten Parts.*

W. H. ALLEN and Co. Leadenhall Street.

## DIVARICATION OF THE NEW TESTAMENT INTO DOCTRINE AND HISTORY.

This Day is published, the Second and succeeding Numbers of the Fourth Edition of the "DIVARICATION," including the original Introduction, which will be completed in Nine Numbers, at 6d. each; or 4s. 6d. the Volume, in cloth, with gold title pages.

If a sufficient number of Subscribers is obtained, a Fifth Edition, in Sixpenny Numbers, will be immediately commenced: being a reprint of the splendid Second Edition.

*In the Press, by the same Author, a*

GRAMMAR OF THE FIVE SENSES, with numerous Illustrative Wood-cuts, forming the first step to a perfect "Philosophy of Mind."

ALSO,

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY; a Present to every good Boy and Girl, in all the NATIONAL SCHOOLS, 4s. 6d. per hundred, or 40s. per thousand.

Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., London.

## SMITH'S ENGLISH FLORA, COMPLETED.

*This Day is published, Vol. V. Part 2, Price 12s., of*

**SIR J. E. SMITH'S ENGLISH FLORA.** Continued by W. J. HOOKER, LL.D., and Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, F.L.S., &c.

This Volume completes Smith's English Flora, and forms a Second Volume of Dr. Hooker's British Flora, completing also that Work.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, and Co.

**FAMILIES of DISTINCTION** and others, who may be about to make extensive Purchases, will find important advantages in the present improved style of FURNISHING at HENRY L. COOPER'S Manufactory for rich Upholstery, Carpeting, Chairs, Cabinet Work, and Looking Glasses, of a quality and price that fears no competition.—93, Bishopsgate-street Within, and 57, Conduit-street, nine doors from Regent-street, left-hand side.

H. L. C. begs respectfully to solicit particular attention to this address.

E. F. DOUBNEY & SON, City Clothing Establishment, 49, Lombard-st.

# Reform your Tailors' Bills!!!

NOBLEMEN and GENTLEMEN visiting the Show-Rooms and inspecting the  
**IMMENSE STOCK OF FIRST - QUALITY GOODS,**

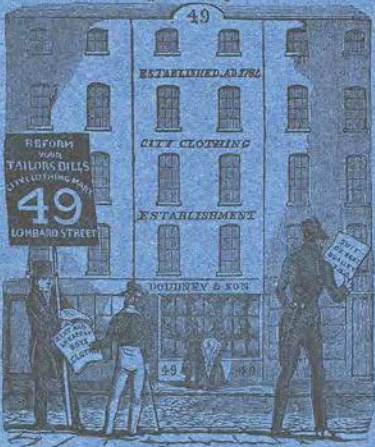
AT THE

## CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT,

49, LOMBARD-STREET,

Will prove that a **GOOD Fit, GOOD Quality, and GOOD Taste,** are to be obtained at **Unparalleled Low Prices!**

**Suit of best Quality, New Colors & Patterns, £3 12 6.**



- Superfine Dress Coat ..... 2 7 6
- Extra Imperial Saxony, the best that is made ..... 2 15 0
- Superfine Frock Coat, Silky Linings, 2 10 0
- Cloth or Cass. Trousers, 17s. 6d. to 1 0 0
- Beautiful patterns, Summer Trousers, 10s. 6d. per pair, or 2 pair for 1 10 0
- New Summer Waistcoats, 7s. 6d. to 1 0 0
- Splendid Silk Waistcoat Dress Waistcoats, 10s. 6d. each, or 3 for 1 10 0
- Morning Coats and Dressing Gowns, 15 0
- Petersham Great Coats, bound, and Silk Velvet Collar ..... 2 2 0
- Camlet Cloaks, lined all through, 1 1 0
- Cloth Opera Cloaks ..... 1 13 0
- Spanish Cloaks, a complete circle of nine and a half yards ..... 3 3 0
- Footman's Suit of Liveries, best Cloth ..... 3 3 0
- Cloth and Tweed Fishing or Travelling Trousers, 13s. 6d. per pair.

**CONTRACTS BY THE YEAR, originally introduced by E. F. DOUBNEY & SON, having gained them such Unqualified Fame — their Prices being the Lowest ever offered — they still recommend it to every Gentleman to whom ECONOMY and REGULARITY are objects.**

- Two Suits per year, Superfine .... 7 7 6
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made 8 0 0
- Three Suits per year ..... 10 12 0
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made, 12 5 0
- Four Suits per year ..... 14 0 6
- Extra Saxony ..... 17 18 6

**BEST & CHEAPEST HOUSE FOR BOYS' CLOTHING.**

**49**, Lombard-st. the Cheapest House in London!

E. F. DOUBNEY & SON, 49, Lombard-street. — Established A. D. 1864.

*This day is published, under the Title of a*

**COMPANION**  
TO THE  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**  
BEING  
**A JOURNAL**

Destined to contain such interesting Botanical information, with occasional Figures, as does not come within the prescribed limits of the Magazine;

By **W. J. HOOKER, LL. D. F. R. S. & L. S.,**

*And Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow.*

The Proprietor of the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** has long felt anxious to combine with that work, (whose object has been, almost exclusively, to embrace figures and descriptions of such plants as are *cultivated in our gardens*;) a *supplementary* portion, destined to include various information relative to Botany and Botanical Travellers, and which may be attractive not only to the man of science, but to the General reader. Such a work, it is hoped, will be the more favourably received now that Dr. HOOKER has terminated the *Botanical Miscellany*, a periodical similar in its object to that now contemplated. This supplement will be edited by Dr. HOOKER, whose extensive correspondence and frequent intercourse with scientific Botanists and Travellers of almost every part of the world, will ensure a constant supply of novel and entertaining information.

A Number, consisting of two sheets of closely printed pages, accompanied by two plates, partially coloured, will appear every month, price 1s. 6d.; or if taken stitched with the Magazine, only 1s. A volume, distinct from that of the Magazine, consisting of nearly four hundred and fifty pages, accompanied by twenty-four plates, will thus be furnished to our present Subscribers, for the very moderate sum of 12s.

The eighth Number appears with the present Number of the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**; and those who wish to take this Supplementary portion will have the kindness to signify their intention through their respective booksellers.

The Subscription to the Botanical Magazine will thus be as follows:—

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.	
Ditto, uncoloured . . . . .	3 0 ditto.
Ditto, coloured, and with the Companion . . . . .	4 6 ditto.
Price of the Companion separate . . . . .	1 6 ditto.

# **Series 3**

Number 112

**No. CXII.—New Series.**

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

**London:**

Printed by Edward Conchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIERCE, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem;

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*



## WORKS ON GARDENING, BOTANY, &c.

I.

**PRINCIPLES OF DESCRIPTIVE AND PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY.** By the Rev. J. S. Henslow, M.A., F.L.S., &c. Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge. 1 Vol. folscap. Svo. With Vignette, and about 160 Woodcuts. 6s. cloth.

2. **THE MORAL OF FLOWERS.** With 24 beautifully-coloured Plates. 1 Vol. royal Svo. Second Edition, with Additions. 30s. half bound.  
"Full of exquisite poetry."—*Blackwood's Magazine.*

3. **ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY.** By Sir Humphry Davy, Bart., F.R.S., &c. Fifth Edition, with Notes by his Brother, Dr. John Davy. 8vo. 15s.

4. **THE NEW BOTANIST'S GUIDE TO THE LOCALITIES OF THE RARER PLANTS OF ENGLAND AND WALES.** By Hewett Cottrell Watson, F.L.S. 12mo. 10s. 6d.

By the same Author,

**REMARKS ON THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF BRITISH PLANTS.** 12mo. 9s. 6d.

5. **DR. DRUMMOND'S FIRST STEPS TO BOTANY;** Intended as popular Illustrations of it. One-hundred Wood Engravings. Third Edition. 9s.

6. **CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.** With twenty-two Engravings. 12mo. Eighth Edition enlarged. 7s. 6d. plain, 12s. coloured.

7. **CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY;** Comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their Application to Agriculture. By Jane Marcet. 2 Vols. 12mo. with Plates. Second Edition. 12s.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, and Co.

## NEW EDITIONS OF MR. J. C. LOUDON'S WORKS ON AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, &c.

I.

**AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING:** comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening; including all the latest Improvements; a General History of Gardening in all Countries; and a Statistical View of its present State, with Suggestions for its future Progress in the British Isles. New Edition, greatly enlarged and improved, with nearly one thousand Engravings on Wood. 1 Vol. 8vo. 2l. 10s.

2. **AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS:** comprising the Description, &c. of all the Plants indigenous to, or introduced into Britain. 1 Vol. 8vo., with nearly ten thousand Engravings on Wood. 4l. 14s. 6d.

3. **HORTUS BRITANNICUS:** a Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to, or introduced into Britain. 8vo., with Supplement, 23s. 6d.

4. **ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE;** comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property; and the Cultivation and Economy of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of Agriculture, including the latest Improvements; a General History of Agriculture in all Countries; and a Statistical View of its present State, with Suggestions for its future Progress, in the British Isles. In 1 large Vol. 8vo., with a Supplement. Third Edition, containing nearly 1,300 Engravings on Wood. Price 2l. 10s. in boards.

The Supplement separately, price 5s. sewed.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, and Co.

**FAMILIES of DISTINCTION** and others, who may be about to make extensive Purchases, will find important advantages in the present improved style of **FURNISHING** at **HENRY L. COOPER'S** Manufactory for rich Upholstery, Carpeting, Chairs, Cabinet Work, and Looking Glasses, of a quality and price that fears no competition.—93, Bishopsgate-street Within, and 57, Conduit-street, nine doors from Regent-street, left-hand side.

H. L. C. begs respectfully to solicit particular attention to this address.

## WORKS ON NATURAL HISTORY, &c.

Published by Messrs. Longman, Rees, and Co.

1.

**P**RELIMINARY DISCOURSE on the STUDY of NATURAL HISTORY. By William Swainson, Esq. 1 Vol. foolscap 8vo. With Frontispiece, 6s.

2. A TREATISE ON THE GEOGRAPHY AND CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS. By W. Swainson, Esq. 1 Vol. fcap. 8vo. With Frontispiece, 6s.

3. ON THE NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF QUADRUPEDS. By W. Swainson, Esq. With numerous Illustrations, by the Author and F. Landseer. 1 Vol. foolscap 8vo. 6s.

4. INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY; or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects. By W. Kirby, M.A., F.R.S., L.S., and W. Spence, Esq., F.L.S. 4 Vols. 8vo. Plates and Portraits. 4l.

5. BOOK OF NATURE; A Popular Illustration of the General Laws and Phenomena of Creation. By J. Mason Good, M.D. F.R.S. 3 vols. Third Edit. 24s.

6. LETTERS TO A YOUNG NATURALIST ON THE STUDY OF NATURE AND NATURAL THEOLOGY. By J. L. Drummond, M.D. 12mo. Cuts. 7s. 6d.

7. OUTLINE OF THE SMALLER BRITISH BIRDS. By R. A. Slaney, Esq. Foolscap 8vo. Cuts. 4s. 6d.

8. TAXIDERMY; or, the Art of Collecting and Preparing Objects of Natural History. 12mo. Plates. Fourth Edition. 7s. 6d.

### NEW EDITIONS OF

## PROFESSOR LINDLEY'S BOTANICAL WORKS.

1.

**I**NTRODUCTION TO BOTANY. By John Lindley, F.L.S., R.S., G.S., &c. Professor of Botany in the University of London, &c. Second Edition, with Corrections and considerable Additions. 1 large Vol. 8vo. Numerous Plates and Woodcuts. 18s. cloth.

2. SYNOPSIS OF THE BRITISH FLORA, arranged according to the Natural Orders. Second Edition, with numerous Additions, Corrections, and Improvements. 12mo. 16s. 6d. boards.

3. INTRODUCTION to the NATURAL SYSTEM of BOTANY; or, a Systematic View of the whole Vegetable Kingdom, together with the Uses of the most important Species. Medicine, the Arts, &c. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

4. A KEY TO STRUCTURAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL, AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY. 8vo. 3s.

5. OUTLINE OF THE FIRST PRINCIPLES OF HORTICULTURE. 18mo. 2s. sewed.

6. GUIDE TO THE ORCHARD AND KITCHEN GARDEN; or, an Account of the most valuable Fruit and Vegetables cultivated in Great Britain; with Calendars of Work, &c. By G. Lindley, C.M.H.S. Edited by J. Lindley, LL.D. F.R.S. 1 large Vol. 8vo. 16s. boards.

London: Longman and Co.

## BOTANICAL WORKS,

Published by Messrs. Longman, Rees, and Co.

1.

**S**IR J. E. SMITH'S ENGLISH FLORA, Vol. V., Part 2. (Fungi). By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. F.L.S., &c., and the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, F.L.S., &c. 8vo. 12s. This Volume completes Smith's English Flora, and forms a Second Volume of Dr. Hooker's British Flora, completing also that Work.

2. THE BRITISH FLORA; comprising the Flowering Plants and the Ferns. By W. J. Hooker, LL.D., &c. Third Edition. 8vo. 12s.

3. THE MOSSES and the rest of the CRYPTOGAMIA; Forming Vol. V. (Part 1. 12s.) of Smith's English Flora, or Vol. II. of Hooker's British Flora.

4. MUSCOLOGIA BRITANNICA. 1 vol. 8vo. 31s. 6d. plain; 3l. 3s. col.

5. SIR J. E. SMITH'S INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY. New Edition, by W. J. Hooker, LL.D., &c. With Illustrations of the Natural Orders, (combining the object of his "Grammar," with that of his "Introduction"), 8vo. 30 plates, 16s.

6. SIR J. E. SMITH'S COMPENDIUM OF THE BRITISH FLORA. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

Ditto ditto, in Latin. Fifth Edition, 12mo. 7s. 6d.

This Day is published, price 4s. 6d. 12mo, cloth,

# FLORA METROPOLITANA; or BOTANICAL

RAMBLER WITHIN THIRTY MILES OF LONDON: being the results of numerous Excursions made in 1833-34-35, INTENDED FOR THE STUDENT IN PRACTICAL BOTANY, with a List of the Land and Fresh Water Shells of the environs of London.

By DANIEL COOPER.

"We strongly recommend Mr. Cooper's book to the botanical students of the metropolis."—*Medical Gazette*.

"A very useful guide to the practical Botanist, showing him what flowers he will find in all the principal localities within thirty miles of London. A list of Land and fresh water shells in the environs of town adds much to its value. The list amounts to a hundred and thirty-three."—*Literary Gazette*.

London: S. HIGHLEY, 32, Fleet Street.

Just Published, in *Demy 4to*, Parts I. and II., price 1s. each, to be completed in Eighteen Monthly Parts,

## ORIGINAL GEOMETRICAL ILLUSTRATIONS;

or the Book of LINES, CIRCLES, TRIANGLES, POLYGONS, &c. showing an easy and scientific analysis for increasing, decreasing, and altering any given Circle, Square, Triangle, Ellipsis, Parallelogram, Polygon, &c. to any other figure containing the same area, by plain and simple methods, and down agreeably to MATHEMATICAL DEMONSTRATION, intended as a complete Instructor to Geometry and Mensuration. By JOHN BENNETT, Author of "The Artificer's Lexicon, &c. London: John Bennett, 4, Three Tun Passage, 177 Lane, Paternoster Row; Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., Stationers' Hall Court; and all other Booksellers.

E. P. DOUBNEY & SON, City Clothing Establishment, 49, Lombard-st.

## Reform your Tailors' Bills!!!

NOBLEMEN and GENTLEMEN visiting the Snow-rooms and inspecting the IMMENSE STOCK OF FIRST-QUALITY GOODS,

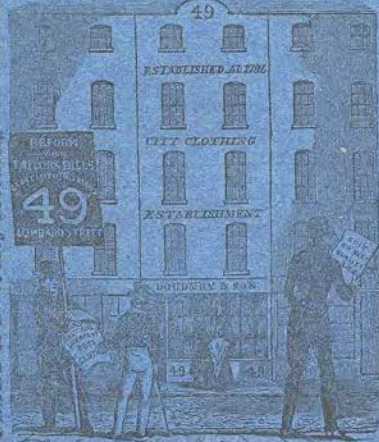
AT THE

## CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT,

49, LOMBARD-STREET.

Will prove that a **GOOD FIT**, **GOOD QUALITY**, and **GOOD Taste**, are to be obtained at **Unparalleled Low Prices!**

**Suit of best Quality, New Colors & Patterns, £3 12 6.**



- Superfine Dress Coat ..... 2 7 6
- Extra Imperial Saxony, the best
- Wool made ..... 2 15 0
- Superfine Trench Coat, Silk Buttons, 2 10 0
- Coat or Cass, Trowsers, 17s. 6d. to 1 5 0
- Beautiful patterns, Summer Dresses, 10s. 7d. per pattern; pair for 1 10 0
- New Summer Waist, with 7 buttons 1 0 0
- Superfine Silk Vesting, Dress
- Woolcoats, 10s. 6d. each, or 3 for 1 10 0
- Monting Coat and Dressing Gown, 15 0 0
- Patent Leather Coat, bound, and Silk Velvet Collar ..... 2 2 6
- Counter Coats, lined all through 1 3 0
- Single Open Coats ..... 1 10 0
- Spanish Coats, a complete set, of wine and a half yards ..... 3 3 0
- Footman's Suit of Avarice, best Cloth, ..... 3 3 0
- Clubs and Tweed Fishing or Traveling Trowsers, 10s. 6d. per pair.

### CONTRACTS BY THE YEAR, originally introduced by E. P. DOUBNEY & SON, having proved them such Unparalleled Fairness— their Prices being the Lowest ever offered— they still recommend it to every gentleman to whom ECONOMY and REGULARITY are objects.

- Two Suits per year, Superfine ..... 7 7 6
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made 8 0 0
- Three Suits per year ..... 10 17 0
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made, 13 2 6
- Four Suits per year ..... 14 0 0
- Extra Saxony, ditto ..... 15 18 0

## BEST & CHEAPEST HOUSE FOR BOYS' CLOTHING.

49, Lombard-st. the Cheapest House in London!

E. P. DOUBNEY & SON, 49, Lombard-street,--Established A. D. 1854.

# **Series 3**

Number 113

VOL. X.

May 1, 1836.

**No. CXIII.—*New Series.***

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed :**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground,  
Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS ;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. S. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London :

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX ;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row ; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill ;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh ; and in Holland, of Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem :

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

# FLOWER PAINTING.

SECOND EDITION.

In 18mo, price 4s., bound in cloth, gilt edges,

## *The Elements of Drawing & Flower Painting,*

BY MRS. E. E. PERKINS.

Honoured by the Especial Patronage of her Royal Highness the Duchess of Kent.

THOMAS HURST, 65, St. Paul's Church Yard.

### **PATENT PERRYIAN INDIA-RUBBER-SPRING PEN.**

—The distinguishing feature in the India-Rubber-Spring, is to render the same Pen capable of accommodating itself to the various degrees of pressure used in different Hand-writings: so as to produce with perfect ease, any strength of character at the will of the writer. Nine Pens, Medium, Fine, Extra Fine, or Broad Points, with Holder.....2s. 6d.  
Nine Double Patent Perryian Pens, medium, fine, extra fine, or broad points, with Holder.....2 0  
Nine Patent Perryian Regulating Spring Pens, medium fine, extra fine, or broad points with Holder.....2 6  
Nine ditto ditto Flat Spring Pens, medium, fine, extra fine, or broad points, with Holder.....2 0  
Nine ditto ditto Elastic Fountain Pens, medium, fine, extra fine, or broad points, with Holder.....2 6  
Nine ditto ditto School Pens, for large, round, or small hand, with Holder.....2 0  
Six ditto ditto for Writing Music, with Holder.....2 0  
Six ditto ditto Drawing or Mapping Pens, of the most exquisite fineness.....3 6  
Six ditto ditto Lithographic Pens, of unequalled delicacy and Flexibility for the Stone, &c. with Holder.....3 6  
Nine ditto ditto Office, with Holder.....1 0  
Nine ditto ditto Varnished Pens, with Holder.....0 6

**ELASTIC PEN-HOLDER.**—The novel construction of the PATENT PERRYIAN ELASTIC HOLDER confers on the Pen unequalled advantages, by imparting an agreeable softness and flexibility, rendering it so perfectly unconstrained in its action, that it never fatigues the hand, and enables it to pass over every description of paper with ease and expedition. It may be had with the Perryian Pens, at an advance of THREE-PENCE per Card.

Sold by all Stationers and Dealers in Metallic Pens, and at the Manufactory, 37, Red Lion Square, London; on Cards or in sealed Packets, signed JAMES PERRY & Co.

**FAMILIES** of DISTINCTION and others, who may be about to make extensive Purchases, will find important advantages in the present improved style of FURNISHING at HENRY L. COOPER'S Manufactory for rich Upholstery, Carpeting, Chairs, Cabinet Work, and Looking Glasses, of a quality and price that fears no competition.—93, Bishopsgate-street Within, and 57, Conduit-street, nine doors from Regent-street, left-hand side.

H. L. C. begs respectfully to solicit particular attention to this address.

ON THE  
**ART OF IMPROVING**  
**THE SKIN AND COMPLEXION.**

ONE of the principal features of **PERSONAL ATTRACTION** in the human frame is **PURITY OF COMPLEXION**—or a **CLEAR FINE SKIN** happily blending that radiant whiteness and that roseate bloom, so essential and confirmatory of the influence of **FEMALE BEAUTY**.

“On her white breast a sparkling cross she wore.”—POPE.

To irradiate the fascination of female beauty has ever been the favourite object of scientific research; and the grandest attainment is a fine Skin, which has ever been considered of the greatest importance to **HEALTH**, as well as to **PERSONAL ATTRACTION**.

The most invaluable discoveries are frequently opposed in their progress to celebrity by prejudice and unbelief; but **INTRINSIC MERIT** surmounts all difficulties, and triumphs ultimately in the attainment of public approbation.

**ROWLAND'S KALYDOR,**

As a preparation for the Skin, is, in preference to all others, selected by the Ladies as an indispensable toilet requisite and sustainer of a fine complexion, and the conservator of female beauty in all climates, and during all stages in the progression of life, from youth to age,—has already become a favourite and indispensably appreciated article with Female Rank, honoured with the **AUGUST PATRONAGE** of **THEIR MAJESTIES** and the **ROYAL FAMILY** of Great Britain; Her Majesty the **QUEEN OF THE FRENCH**; the **PRINCE** and **PRINCESS ESTERHAZY**; and the most distinguished Nobility and Gentry of all civilized Nations; and is zealously recommended by the most eminent of the Faculty.

The ingredients of **ROWLAND'S** solely-genuine **KALYDOR** are extracted from the most **BEAUTIFUL EXOTICS** of the mildest nature—**WARRANTED PERFECTLY INNOCENT**—operating as a thorough cleanser of the Skin, yet powerfully efficacious; eradicating **FRECKLES, PIMPLES, SPOTS, REDNESS**, and all Cutaneous Eruptions, from whatever cause originating; and transforms into radiant brilliancy the most **SALLOW COMPLEXION**.

By persevering in the use of the **KALYDOR**, it gradually produces a clear and soft Skin, smooth as velvet, actually realizing a delicate

**WHITE NECK, HAND, AND ARM,**

and a healthy and juvenile bloom will in a short time be infallibly elicited, while its constant application will tend to promote the free exercise of those important functions of the Skin, which are of the utmost importance for the preservation of a **BEAUTIFUL COMPLEXION**, and as averting the characteristics of age, even to a remote period of human life.

The following Testimonials of the extraordinary good effects of ROWLAND'S KALYDOR have been selected from an immense number. Many from the Nobility MAY BE SEEN AT THE PROPRIETORS:—

TO MESSRS. ROWLAND AND SON.

GENTLEMEN,—I with pleasure acknowledge the singular benefit I have received from your excellent KALYDOR. My face, which has been subject to Inflammation and Eruption for years, is now restored; and my friends, to whom I have recommended it, give it their decided approbation. Please to send six bottles per bearer of this note.

I remain, Gentlemen,  
Your obedient Servant,  
A. H. S.

Bangor, Sept. 17, 1827.

TO MESSRS. ROWLAND AND SON.

GENTLEMEN,—I have derived so much benefit from the use of your KALYDOR, in extirpating the Pimples and Inflammation from my face, that I am induced to continue it; therefore will thank you to send me three of the largest sized bottles (packed in a box), by bearer, who will discharge the amount.

Your humble Servant,  
MARIA W. R.

Richmond, Aug. 17, 1830.

TO MESSRS. ROWLAND AND SON.

High Street, Windsor.

GENTLEMEN,—I am happy to say your KALYDOR meets with universal approbation; many ladies of distinction have testified their high admiration of its virtues.

I remain, Gentlemen,  
Your obedient Servant,  
M. ALDER.

Aug. 17, 1829.

TO LADIES NURSING THEIR OFFSPRING.

### ROWLAND'S KALYDOR

Is equally indispensable in the NURSERY as at the TOILET. Warranted perfectly innocuous; it may be used by the most delicate Lady or Child, with the assurance of safety and efficacy.

To MOTHERS, who suffer under agonizing pangs arising from Sore and Inflamed Nipples, as an emollient it never fails in alleviating and removing the pain and soreness, and in all cases of incidental Inflammation it gives immediate relief; it cools the mouth of the Infant, and enhances maternal pleasure in the act of administering alimentary nourishment.

By continued application, its Balsamic virtues will prove beneficial and pleasing; and it is recommended as an indispensable requisite previous to Accouchement.

"The salutary and unrivalled effects of ROWLAND'S KALYDOR, with respect to one of its multifarious eminent properties, is daily evidenced.—The Proprietors have the authority of a lady of high respectability, to say, that during the period of suckling, she received the most soothing relief from the use of that invaluable article."—*Morning Post*, May 10, 1830.

### SUMMER.

THE BANEFUL EFFECT OF SOLAR HEAT ON THE SKIN.

Ladies who occasionally sojourn on the Sea-coast, or are partial to Aquatic Excursions, or are about to encounter long Voyages, should invariably provide themselves with the KALYDOR, by the use of which, during the novelty of such recreation, and after saline immersion, or sea bathing, the pristine fascination of a fine Skin and animated Complexion are guarded from otherwise certain, and, perhaps, lasting injury: as the influence of the Sun on the Skin produces TAN, SUN-BURNS, ROUGHNESS, TENSITY, &c.



Similar results are occasioned in RIDING, DRIVING, PROMENADING, &c. During the novelty of such recreation the KALYDOR is indispensable—it acts as a protector and restorative.

It immediately allays the smarting irritability of the Skin—diffusing a **pleasing coolness** truly comfortable and refreshing. Also, in cases of Stings of Insects, or any Inflammation, it affords immediate relief.

*Extract of a Letter from a Lady to her Friend.*

“ You are sensible anything that I consider will add to your comfort, I feel a pleasure in communicating.

“ As you are going to travel, and knowing that you always suffer much from the burning influence of the Sun, take with you some of ROWLAND'S KALYDOR. You will find it beneficial—I have proved it by experience. It cools and refreshes the Skin; in short, I find it indispensable.”

TO MESSRS. ROWLAND AND SON.

*Hambro', March 23, 1833.*

GENTLEMEN,—I am nappy to inform you, that the virtue of your KALYDOR has obtained great fame, and that there is scarcely a lady in Hambro' but what has it at her Toilet; it is not only a favourite with the ladies, but is equally beneficial to gentlemen; and one of our first physicians, sixty years of age, whose face was in a state of continual Inflammation, so as to render shaving impossible, has been entirely cured. He is much gratified, and recommends it to all families.

I am, Gentlemen, your's, &c.

G. VOSS.

*From the Bath Herald, Dec. 1831.*

“ During some years a young lady (resident of this place) had been regularly subject, about the month of May, to eruption and other unseemly defects of the Skin. Last Spring season she was more than usually affected, and for the first time resorted, by recommendation of an experienced companion, to ROWLAND'S celebrated KALYDOR. This unflinching successful renovator fully realized the most sanguine hopes in removing every blemish, and the young lady continuing its use, her friends feel confident that her annual visitor will not again return.”

### TO THE TRAVELLER.

To the Traveller, whose avocations expose him to various changes of the weather, it proves an infallible specific—a prompt resource—and, as conducing to comfort, a pleasing appendage and infallible acquisition.

### TENDER SKIN.

To GENTLEMEN, whose faces are tender after SHAVING.—A great infelicity which attends the operation of SHAVING is the irritation of the Skin—many gentlemen suffer greatly from this cause. ROWLAND'S KALYDOR will be found excellent beyond precedent, in ameliorating and allaying that most unpleasant sensation; and affords to the face a delectable and soothing relief.

*Extract of a Letter from Ballenstadd, near Hamburgh, July 3, 1833.*

“ ROWLAND'S KALYDOR having been recommended to the Court Councillor, Mr. CURTZE, by Dr. SCHLESSEN, Physician, who has repeatedly witnessed its wonderful efficacy, Mr. Rowland's Agent is requested to send three packets immediately to the Post Office, where the same will be paid for.

**To prevent Imposition,** and by authority of HIS MAJESTY'S HONOURABLE COMMISSIONERS OF STAMPS, the Name and Address is engraved on the Government Stamp, which is pasted over the Cork of each bottle.

**A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN.**

*Sold in Half-Pints, at 4s. 6d. and in Pint Bottles, at 8s. 6d. each, duty included by the sole Proprietors, as above.*

### Growth and sustainment of the Hair.

A FINE HEAD OF HAIR, displayed in exuberant tresses, and in those silken ringlets that luxuriate on the brow of beauty, is justly appreciated as the most invaluable endowment of Nature, and the art by which such is realized, is held in estimation.

## ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL,

During a period of many years, has never once failed of eliciting redundancy of hair, even on parts of the head that were previously bald; proved by testimonials received from the most distinguished personages in all parts of the globe; and in preventing the hair from falling off or turning grey, to the most advanced period of life.

This celebrated Oil generates with infancy ample growth of beautiful hair, and will sustain it in perfection through all stages of existence. Subduing all relaxing tendencies, it firmly keeps the hair in curl and other decorative formation, during many hours, unimpaired by damp weather, crowded assemblies, the dance, or even equestrian exercise.

In exposure to marine atmosphere, and in sea-bathing, the hair is subject to change—a glossy appearance and silky feeling of the hair, being frequently superseded by palpable coarseness and harsh texture; these subversive results are all averted, or removed, by this incomparable Oil—the friend of both sexes; for while it facilitates the progress of female beauty, it enhances, by producing WHISKERS, MUSTACHIOS, &c., the graces of manhood.

Patronized by Royalty, and confirmed in surpassing excellence, by experience, ROWLAND'S solely genuine MACASSAR OIL is universally acknowledged as well deserving the station it now holds of the highest public distinction.

**NOTICE.**—The lowest price is 3s. 6d., the next price is 7s.—10s. 6d.—and 21s. per bottle. Ask for "ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL," and observe their Name and Address on the Wrapper, in Lace-work.

**"A. Rowland & Son, 20, Hatton Garden,"**  
And Counter-signed, "**Alex. Rowland.**"

Impostors call their trash the GENUINE, and omit the (&) in the signature—offering it for sale under the lure of being cheap.

Particular attention to this Caution, on purchasing, is respectfully solicited, as the Proprietors cannot be responsible for the serious injury resulting from the use of base imitations now offered to the Public.

*Extract of a Letter from a Lady to her Friend.*

"You will recollect that I was distinguished by the possession of a beautiful head of hair. Miscarriage, and anxiety of mind, united, however, to deprive me of that ornament; my hair fell into rapid decline, became extremely thin and grey, and assumed the appearance of advanced age. Speaking truly, I became actually horrified by the humiliating change, which, however, (resorting to borrowed locks,) I contrived to conceal. These substitutes are no longer necessary.—I, happily, was made acquainted with a restorer for my lost hair; and my head now abounds with its accustomed ringlets—reinstated in beauty by the use of ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL."

## ROWLAND'S ODONTO, or PEARL DENTIFRICE.

This justly celebrated Dentifrice is a combination of Oriental herbal medicament, forming an efficient VEGETABLE WHITE POWDER, ANTI-SCORBUTIC, and of potent efficacy, though mild in operation, as a thorough exterminator of existing diseases to which the Teeth and Gums are liable, rendering the former perfectly sound, arraying in pure whiteness and firmly fixing them in their sockets—producing a beautiful set of PEARLY TEETH—and endowing the breath with fragrantcy, at once delightful and salubrious. The efficacious virtues of which this is composed, constitute it the best Dentifrice ever offered to public notice.

Rowland's Original Odonto is recommended by the Faculty, is patronized by Royalty and other distinguished Personages, and will uniformly be found, as a restorer of the Teeth and Gums, to exceed even the most sanguine expectation.—Price 2s. 9d. per box, duty included.—Each box has the Name and Address of the Proprietors engraved on the Government Stamp—

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden.

Northcroft & Co. Printers to His Majesty, 96 & 97 Chancery Lane.

ON THE FIRST OF JUNE, 1836,  
WILL BE PUBLISHED, PRICE SIXPENCE,  
WITH COLOURED PLATE, AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS,  
NO. 1.

TO BE CONTINUED MONTHLY, OF THE  
FLORICULTURAL MAGAZINE  
AND  
MISCELLANY OF GARDENING.

---

CONDUCTOR,  
ROBERT MARNOCK,

CURATOR OF THE BOTANICAL AND HORTICULTURAL GARDENS, SHEFFIELD.

---

It is a gratifying fact that, within the last few years, a fondness for gardening, and especially that taste for the cultivation of flowers which has long characterised almost every class of persons in this country, has led to the publication of a variety of works, all more or less calculated to cherish, to improve, and to extend these laudable predilections. It has thus happened, that while some knowledge of systematic Botany has become indispensable as a part of the polite education of the youth of both sexes, the attractive and healthful recreation of Floriculture, has received a decided stimulus from the facility with which an acquaintance, not only with the names and peculiarities of those floral rarities which are constantly finding their way from all parts of the world into our first-rate Conservatories, and out of those Conservatories into the stoves and greenhouses, or even into the gardens of private persons and others—but likewise with the modes of culture and propagation of these exotics, is circulated by means of periodicals. To meet and to minister to this naturally elegant and delightful taste, forms a principal object of the present work.

There is, however, one source of gratification and advantage, to which, as recommendatory of such a work as the Floricultural Magazine, it becomes proper more particularly to notice. Instead of being confined to the dry preceptive form of writing, which would allow privilege of expression only to the Editor, a periodical of this class invites and publishes communications from all quarters, from all parties, and on all subjects coming within the province of Floriculture especially and of Gardening in general. An intercourse is thus opened between the professional man and the amateur cultivator: so that any

gentleman or lady seeking information, or generously wishing to extend beneficial knowledge, will possess a ready, economical, and efficient vehicle in the Floricultural Magazine.

The favours of practical and experimental Florists will always be peculiarly acceptable offerings to the pages of our work: and here, perhaps, the Conductor may be permitted to confess, that he feels something like complacency in being professionally identified with a numerous and intelligent class of men, who, with few exceptions, delight to render voluntary assistance to whatever tends to promote the common success and admiration of their labours—labours, in which art beautifully co-operates with or exchanges favours with nature. It is by means of this free and zealous intercommunication between ardent devotees of one of the least selfish of pursuits, on the one hand, and of an attention to the concurrent interests of the Public on the other, that the Floricultural Magazine aspires to distinction, as a valuable Repertory of facts, hints, enquiries, and instructions in that delightful and popular department of knowledge to which its subjects belong.

Of his abilities, for the performance of the task here undertaken, the Conductor must leave it to his labours to testify in due course: meanwhile for his character, experience and opportunities, it may be sufficient, respectfully to refer to his connexion with the Sheffield Gardens, comprising, as they do, one of the most ample, as well as beautifully situate establishments of the kind in the kingdom: added to which, as already intimated, he has the advantage of possessing the friendship of intelligent individuals, superiorly connected with the principal public and private gardens in Great Britain.

It is the determination of the Publishers of the Floricultural Magazine to present to the admirers and cultivators of the rarer, more beautiful, or other wise interesting description of Plants, a work which, while in price it will rank with the very cheapest of its class, will aspire to deserve the commendation bestowed upon its more expensive rivals; while in candour, impartiality and attention, its literary department shall be inferior to none. The arrangement will comprise Original Communications and Enquiries; Editorial Observations and Answers; Notices of New Flowers, or novel modes of cultivation, Reviews of Books, Selections from interesting Works, Current and other Notices, &c.

The Work will be printed on a good Paper and Type; each Number consisting of 24 closely filled pages: a copper-plate engraving of Flowers, beautifully coloured, and occasional Wood Cuts, combined with the Letter-press, will constitute the illustrations.

---

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY SIMPRIN AND MARSHALL, STATIONERS' HALL COURT; AND BY  
 GEORGE RIDGE, MERCURY OFFICE, KING-STREET, SHEFFIELD;  
 TO WHOM COMMUNICATIONS, BOOKS, &c. (ADDRESSED  
 TO THE EDITOR), ARE RESPECTFULLY  
 REQUESTED TO BE SENT.

December, 1849.

## LIST OF WORKS

PRINCIPALLY ON

### NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE,

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY

REEVE, BENHAM, AND REEVE,

KING WILLIAM STREET, STRAND.

#### I.

PANTHEA, THE SPIRIT OF NATURE. By ROBERT HUNT,  
Author of 'The Poetry of Science.' One vol. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"The object of the author of this singular work is to show the difficulties which an inquiring mind has to encounter when searching for truth through the various systems of modern philosophy. Throughout, ample opportunities are afforded for conveying scientific information in a popular form, and these have been liberally and well embraced by the author."—*Athenæum*.

"A brave attempt to range from the elemental to the universal, and from the known to the unknown."—*Literary Gazette*.

"There is, throughout, the closeness of matter and eloquence of style which distinguished the 'Poetry of Science.'"—*Spectator*.

#### II.

A REVIEW OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION OF 1848,  
from the 24th of February to the Election of the First President.  
By CAPTAIN CHAMIER, R.N. Two vols. 8vo. 21s.

"Much as we have heard about the French Revolution, this dashing account, from the pen of an eye-witness of no common talent or powers of description, will gratify no small share of public curiosity."—*Literary Gazette*.

"Books like Captain Chamier's, full of information on every point relative to the Revolution, with little comment or philosophy, are the very things we want. The writer was on the spot during the whole time, or nearly so, his curiosity drove him abroad on every occasion—he inquired into everything—listened to everything—noted everything. In consequence he has produced by far the most interesting work on the subject we have seen. It will be read with avidity as a graphic, most amusing and exciting sketch, overflowing with incident and anecdote."—*Atlas*.

## VIII.

## THE RHODODENDRONS OF SIKKIM-HIMALAYA ;

With coloured drawings and descriptions made on the spot.

By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S. Edited by Sir

W. J. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S. *Second Edition.*

"In this work we have the first results of Dr. Hooker's botanical mission to India. The announcement is calculated to startle some of our readers when they know that it was only last January twelvemonths that the Doctor arrived in Calcutta. That he should have ascended the Himalaya, discovered a number of plants, and that they should be published in England in an almost UNEQUALLED STYLE OF MAGNIFICENT ILLUSTRATION, in less than eighteen months—is one of the marvels of our time."—*Athenæum.*

"We have here a botanical work, in large folio, consisting of ten magnificent and exquisitely coloured plates, from drawings after nature, with explanatory text, giving a detailed and critical description of not fewer than eight new Indian species of *Rhododendrons*, each one more magnificent than the other in flower and foliage; and also a general exposition of all the species that have come under the author's observation in the lofty regions of his present tour."—*Literary Gazette.*

"A most beautiful example of fine drawing and skilful colouring, while the letter-press furnished by the talented author possesses very high interest. Of the species of *Rhododendron* which he has found in his adventurous journey, some are quite unrivalled in magnificence of appearance."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

\* \* \* In handsome imperial folio, with ten beautifully coloured plates. Price 21s.

## IX.

## CURTIS'S BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY, being Illustrations and

Descriptions of the Genera of Insects found in Great Britain and Ireland, comprising coloured figures, from nature, of the most rare and beautiful species, and, in many instances, of the plants upon which they are found. By JOHN CURTIS, F.L.S.

The 'British Entomology' was originally brought out in Monthly Numbers, size royal 8vo, at 4s. 6d., each containing four coloured plates with text. It was completed in 1824, and completed in 1840, in 193 Numbers, forming 16 volumes, price £43 16s.

The work is now offered new, and in the best condition :—

Price to Subscribers for complete copies in sixteen volumes £21.

Price of the new issue, and of odd Numbers . . . 3s. 6d. per No.

TRAVELS IN THE  
through the North  
Districts, during  
GARDNER, M.D.,  
Gardens of Ceylon

"This volume is from the  
explorations of the coast,  
tributaries of the Amazon  
south latitude." A range  
previously of the time per  
object was Natural History  
history; but, fortunately,  
Some of the regions which  
never by Englishmen; so  
the matters to which the

"The narrative of his  
betwixt, led to the ge-  
stratigraphic look, from the  
help in its less known pe-

"When carrying out  
his long journey through  
them presented to his ob-  
servations, the acts of  
lectures of the country  
situation. The book,  
Speaker.

\* \* \* Is one vol-  
and View of the O-

THOUGHTS OF

By GIBSON  
selected of the

"This elegant  
plate and wood-  
in Geology. The  
these structures are  
Science.

"I have your  
introduction, and  
Dr. Russell, and  
of more than three  
half a mill ex-  
you."—*Philosophy*

Considerably  
ends, and  
cloth, gilt

## X.

TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF BRAZIL; principally through the Northern Provinces and the Gold and Diamond Districts, during the years 1836-41. By the late GEORGE GARDNER, M.D., F.L.S., Superintendent of the Royal Botanic Gardens of Ceylon. *Second and cheaper Edition.*

"This volume is from the pen of an able naturalist. Not satisfied with the mere exploration of the coasts, he plunged into the interior as far to the west as the tributaries of the Amazon, 'and from near the equator to the 23rd degree of south latitude.' A range so wide required three years to be traversed,—independently of the time passed in researches on the coast. The author's peculiar object was Natural History,—under its forms of geology, the animal kingdom, and botany; but, fortunately, he has not confined himself to the physical department. Some of the regions which he visited have seldom been trodden by Europeans—never by Englishmen; so that his observations derive value from the novelty of the matters to which they relate."—*Albion*.

"The narrative of his varied adventures forms not only to the enthusiastic botanist, but to the general reader, an exceedingly entertaining and also instructive book, from the new view which it gives of the society of Brazil—particularly in its less known provinces."—*Tait's Edinburgh Magazine*.

"When camping out on the mountain-top or in the wilderness; roughing it in his long journeys through the interior; observing the very singular mode of life there presented to his notice; describing the curious characters that fell under his observation, the arts or substitutes for arts of the people, and the natural productions of the country—these *Travels in the Interior of Brazil* are full of attraction. The book, like the country it describes, is full of new matter."—*Spectator*.

\* \* \* In one volume octavo, with a Map of the Author's Route and View of the Organ Mountains. Price 12s. cloth.

## XI.

THOUGHTS ON A PEBBLE; or, a First Lesson in Geology. By GIDEON ALGERNON MANTELL, LL.D., F.R.S., Vice-President of the Geological Society, &c. *Eighth Edition.*

"This elegant little book, primer-like in size, and illustrated by fine coloured plates and wood-engravings, serves still to convey some of the grandest truths in Geology. The style is lucid, eloquent, poetical, and philosophical, for all these attributes are combined in Dr. Mantell's writings."—*American Journal of Science*.

"I have just procured a little work for my young pupils, a most delightful introduction, entitled 'Thoughts on a Pebble, or a First Lesson in Geology,' by Dr. Mantell, and I must request you to read it; for although it does not consist of more than thirty pages [increased in the present edition to upwards of a hundred] it will expand to your view a new world that will astonish and delight you."—*Philosophy in Sport*.

Considerably enlarged, with four coloured plates, twenty-eight woodcuts, and Portrait of the Author engraved on steel, handsome cloth, gilt edges, pp. 102, price 5s.

## XII.

POPULAR HISTORY OF BRITISH SEA-WEEDS; comprising a familiar and technical description of the MARINE PLANTS inhabiting the shores of the British Isles. By the Rev. DAVID LANDSBOROUGH, A.L.S., Member of the Wernerian Society of Edinburgh.

"Just as the people are migrating from the metropolis and the dingy manufacturing towns, to the open and free space where the land meets the ocean, Mr. Landsborough supplies them with a familiar and beautiful description of some of the wonders they will see there, helping to amuse and instruct them, and pointing out to them many objects of curiosity that might otherwise escape their attention. The book is as well executed as it is well timed. The descriptions are scientific as well as popular, and the plates are clear and explicit. Not only the forms, but the uses of Algae, are minutely described. It is a worthy SEA-SIDE COMPANION—a hand-book for every occasional or permanent resident on the seashore."—*Economist*.

"This charming contribution to the study of a very interesting branch of Natural History combines scientific correctness with artistical beauty."—*Literary Gazette*.

\* \* \* In one vol. royal 16mo, with twenty plates of figures and two plates of fructification. Price 10s. 6d. coloured.

## XIII.

POPULAR BRITISH ORNITHOLOGY; comprising all the British Birds. By P. H. GOSSE, Author of 'Birds of Jamaica,' 'The Ocean,' &c.

"To render the subject of ornithology clear, and its study attractive, has been the great aim of the author of this beautiful little volume. It contains descriptions of all our British birds, with the exception of stragglers, not likely to fall in the way of the young naturalist. It is embellished by upwards of 70 figures of British birds beautifully coloured."—*Morning Herald*.

"Goes over every month of the year, figures the birds naturally in coloured plates, describes them and their habits well, and is a capital manual for youthful naturalists."—*Literary Gazette*.

"This book was much wanted and will prove a boon of no common value, containing, as it does, the names, descriptions, and habits of all the British birds. It ought to find a place on the shelves of every book-case."—*Mirror*.

\* \* \* In one vol. royal 16mo, with twenty plates of figures.  
Price 7s. plain; 10s. 6d. coloured.



## XIV.

POPULAR BRITISH ENTOMOLOGY, comprising a familiar and technical description of the Insects most common to the British Isles. By MARIA E. CATLOW.

"Judiciously executed, with excellent figures of the commoner species, for the use of young beginners."—*Annual Address of the President of the Entomological Society.*

"Miss Catlow's Popular British Entomology contains an introductory chapter or two on classification, which are followed by brief generic and specific descriptions in English of above 200 of the commoner British species, together with accurate figures of about 70 of those described. The work is beautifully printed, and the figures nicely coloured, and will be quite a treasure to any one just commencing the study of this fascinating science."—*Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review.*

\* \* \* In one vol. royal 16mo, with sixteen plates of figures.  
Price 7s. plain; 10s. 6d. coloured.

## XV.

POPULAR FIELD BOTANY; containing a familiar and technical description of the plants most common to the British Isles, adapted to the study of either the Artificial or Natural Systems. By AGNES CATLOW. *Second Edition.*

"This is a useful aid to young persons in the country who are at a loss how to take the first steps in Botany. In this, as in so many other pursuits, the earliest stage is that which is most difficult to get over—each succeeding advance becomes more easy than its predecessor. One of the impediments in the way of those who have no teachers, is the uncertainty that in the beginning attends all attempts at making out the names of the objects they have to examine, and this impediment can only be removed by drawings and very familiar descriptions. Miss Catlow, in the work before us, has furnished a clear and concise supply of both. We recommend her Popular Botany to favourable notice."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

"How pleasant to wander in the fields, with this instructive guide."—*Literary Gazette.*

"The design of this work is to furnish young persons with a Self-instructor in Botany, enabling them with little difficulty to discover the scientific names of the common plants they may find in their country rambles, to which are appended a few facts respecting their uses, habits, &c. The plants are classed in months, the illustrations are nicely coloured, and the book is altogether an elegant, as well as useful present."—*Illustrated London News.*

"This book may be used by the beginner; its advantage consists in its cheapness."—*Athenæum.*

\* \* \* In one vol. royal 16mo, with twenty plates of figures.  
Price 7s. plain. 10s. 6d. coloured,

## XVI.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF BRITISH MYCOLOGY; containing  
Figures and Descriptions of the Funguses of interest and  
novelty indigenous to Britain. By Mrs. HUSSEY.

"This talented lady and her sister were in the first instance induced to draw some of the more striking Fungi, merely as picturesque objects. Their collection of drawings at length became important from their number and accuracy, and a long continued study of the nutritive properties of Fungi has induced the former to lay the results of her investigations before the public, under the form of illustrations of the more useful and interesting species. The figures are so faithful that there can be no difficulty in at once determining with certainty the objects they are intended to represent; and the observations, especially those of the culinary department, will be found of much interest to the general reader, and we doubt not that our tables will in consequence receive many a welcome addition; while, from the accuracy of the figures, there will be no danger, with ordinary attention, of making any serious blunder."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

\* \* \* In one handsome quarto volume, bound in cloth and gilt.  
With 150 handsome coloured drawings. Price 7l. 12s. 6d.

## XVII.

THE DODO AND ITS KINDRED; or, the History, Affinities,  
and Osteology of the DODO, SOLITAIRE, and other extinct  
birds of the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and Bourbon. By  
H. E. STRICKLAND, Esq., M.A., F.R.G.S., F.G.S., President of  
the Ashmolean Society, and A. G. MELVILLE, M.D., M.R.C.S.

"The labour expended on this book and the beautiful manner in which it is got up render it a work of great interest to the naturalist. \* \* \* It is a model of how such subjects should be treated. We know of few more elaborate and careful pieces of comparative anatomy than is given of the head and foot by Dr. Melville. The dissection is accompanied by lithographic plates, creditable alike to the Artist and the Printer."—*Athenæum*.

"A piece of ornithological biography which seems singularly to combine the familiar with the fabulous. Thanks to an accomplished and persevering naturalist of our own day, we have now all the facts, and most of the fancies, laid before us in a splendid royal quarto volume just published, with numerous plates, devoted to the history and illustration of 'the Dodo and its Kindred.' The author has produced one of the best and most interesting monographs with which it is our fortune to be acquainted. \* \* \* We beg to call attention very especially to Plates viii. and ix., as the most beautiful examples of lithographic art, applied to natural history, which we have yet seen executed in this country."—*Blackwood's Magazine*, Jan. 1, 1849.

\* \* \* One vol. royal quarto, with eighteen plates and numerous wood illustrations. Price 21s.

A CENT  
those  
Mag  
execu  
by S  
the  
on t  
"In the  
rendered to  
and interest  
"A very  
are beautif  
before us  
groups. E  
and practic  
The work  
judgment  
Orchids."  
\* \* \* In  
The E  
containin  
CURTIS  
Co  
Se  
var  
A.  
CURTIS  
monthl  
\* \* \*  
price 3  
pleting  
HOOK  
M  
This  
Emin  
Proce  
vellers  
\* \* \*  
in vol

## XVIII.

A CENTURY OF ORCHIDACEOUS PLANTS, selected from those most worthy of cultivation figured in Curtis's Botanical Magazine, with coloured figures and dissections, chiefly executed by Mr. FITCH; the descriptions (entirely re-written) by Sir WILLIAM J. HOOKER, F.R.S. With an introduction on the culture and management of Orchidaceæ generally, and on the treatment of each genus; by JOHN C. LYONS, Esq.

"In the exquisite illustrations to this splendid Volume full justice has been rendered to the oddly formed and often brilliantly coloured flowers of this curious and interesting tribe of plants."—*Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review*.

"A very acceptable addition to our knowledge of the Orchis tribe. The plates are beautifully executed, and have been selected with great care, so as to place before us an extensive and varied series, arranged systematically into proper groups. Each species has a brief character attached, and to each genus botanical and practical observations, from the pen of Sir William Hooker, are prefixed. The work is also enriched with a prefatory memoir by Mr. Lyons, full of sound judgment and experience on the best and most approved method of growing Orchids."—*Literary Gazette*.

\*\* In one volume, royal 4to, containing one hundred plates.  
Price Five Guineas.

The Publishers intend re-issuing this work in monthly Nos. each containing five plates, price 5s. No. 1 will be issued in January.

## XIX.

CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE (commenced in 1786); Continued by Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K.H., D.C.L., &c., Director of the Royal Gardens of Kew. With observations on the culture of each species, by Mr. JOHN SMITH, A.L.S., Curator of the Royal Gardens.

CURTIS'S BOTANICAL MAGAZINE is now the only illustrated monthly record of the new plants.

\*\* Published in monthly numbers, each containing six plates, price 3s. 6d. coloured, and in volumes, price 42s. Part 60, completing the 5th volume of the *Third Series*, just published.

## XX.

HOOKE'S JOURNAL OF BOTANY and KEW GARDENS MISCELLANY. Edited by Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER.

This New Botanical Journal, in addition to original papers by Eminent Botanists, contains the Botanical News of the month, Proceedings of Societies, Communications from Botanical Travellers, Notices of New Books, &c.

\*\* In monthly numbers, with a plate, price *One Shilling*; and in volumes, price 12s. 6d. No. 12, and Vol. 1, just published.

XXI.  
CONTRIBUTIONS TO ORNITHOLOGY. By SIR WILLIAM  
JARDINE, Bart., F.R.S.E., F.L.S., &c.

The "CONTRIBUTIONS" are devoted to the various departments of Ornithology. They are published at intervals in Parts, and form an annual Volume, illustrated by numerous Coloured and Uncoloured Plates, Wood Cuts, &c.

The Series for 1848, containing ten Plates, price 9s.  
Nos. 1, 2, 3, & 4, for 1849, containing four Plates each, price 3s.  
per Number.

XXII.  
PHYCOLOGIA BRITANNICA; or, History of the British Sea-  
Weeds; containing coloured figures, generic and specific characters, synonyms, and descriptions, of all the species of Algae inhabiting the shores of the British Islands. By WILLIAM HENRY HARVEY, M.D., M.R.I.A., Keeper of the Herbarium of the University of Dublin, and Professor of Botany to the Dublin Society.

"The 'History of British Sea-Weeds' we can most faithfully recommend for its scientific, its pictorial, and its popular value; the professed botanist will find it a work of the highest character, whilst those who desire merely to know the names and history of the lovely plants which they gather on the sea-shore, will find in it, when complete, the faithful portraiture of every one of them."—*Annals and Magazine of Natural History*.

\*\* Svo. Published monthly, in parts, price 2s. 6d., coloured; large paper, 5s. To be completed in sixty parts, containing three hundred and sixty plates. Part XLV. just published.

Vols. I. and II., price 2l. 10s. each, are now ready.

XXIII.  
NEREIS AUSTRALIS; or, Illustrations of the Algae of the Southern Ocean, being Figures, Descriptions, and Remarks upon new or imperfectly known Sea-Weeds, collected on the shores of the Cape of Good Hope, the extra-tropical Australian Colonies, Tasmania, New Zealand, and the Antarctic Regions, and deposited in the Herbarium of the Dublin University. By WILLIAM HENRY HARVEY, M.D., M.R.I.A., Keeper of the Herbarium, and Professor of Botany to the Dublin Society.

"Of this most important contribution to our knowledge of exotic Algae, we know not if we can pay it a higher compliment than by saying it is worthy of the author. It should be observed that the work is not a selection of certain species, but an arranged system of all that is known of Australian Algae, accompanied by figures of the new and rare ones, especially of those most remarkable for beauty of form and colour."—*London Journal of Botany*.

\*\* Imp. Svo. To be completed in Four Parts, each containing twenty-five coloured plates, price 1l. 1s.

Part I. recently published. Part II. now ready.

## XXIV.

CONCHOLOGIA ICONICA; or, Figures and Descriptions of the Shells of Molluscous Animals, with critical remarks on their synonymes, affinities, and circumstances of habitation. By LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.

The CONCHOLOGIA ICONICA is mainly illustrated from the cabinet of Hugh Cuming, Esq., F.L.S., the result of "more than thirty of the best years of his life in arduous and hazardous personal exertions, dredging, diving, wading, and wandering, under the Equator and through the temperate zones, in the labour of collecting.—No public collection in Europe," continues Professor Owen, "possesses one half the number of species of shells that are now in the Cumingian collection, and probably one-third of the number would be the correct statement as regards the national museums of Paris and Vienna."

\*\* Demy 4to. Published monthly, in Parts, each containing eight plates. Price 10s.

## SOLD ALSO IN MONOGRAPHS:

£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Achatina ( <i>nearly ready</i> )	Cypricardia 0 3 0	Murex . . . 2 5 6
Arca . . . 1 1 6	Delphinula . 0 6 6	Myadora . . 0 1 6
Buccinum . 0 18 0	Dolium . . . 0 10 6	Oniscia . . . 0 3 0
Bulimus ( <i>nearly ready</i> )	Eburna . . . 0 3 0	Paludomus 0 4 0
Bullia . . . 0 5 6	Fasciolaria . 0 9 0	Pectunculus 0 11 6
Cardita . . . 0 11 6	Ficula . . . 0 1 6	Phorus . . . 0 4 0
Cardium . 1 8 0	Fusus . . . 1 6 6	Pleurotoma 2 10 6
Cassidaria . 0 1 6	Glauconome 0 1 6	Purpura . . . 0 17 0
Cassis . . . 0 15 6	Haliotis . . 1 1 0	Pyrgula . . . 0 11 6
Chama . . . 0 11 6	Harpa . . . 0 5 6	Ranella . . . 0 10 6
Chiton . . . 2 2 0	Hemipecten 0 1 6	Ricinula . . . 0 8 0
Chitonellus 0 1 6	Ianthina . . 0 3 0	Turbinella . 0 17 0
Conus . . . 3 0 0	Isocardia . . 0 1 6	Triton . . . 1 5 6
Corbula . . 0 6 6	Mangelia . . 0 10 6	Turbo . . . 0 17 0
Crassatella 0 4 0	Mitra . . . 2 10 0	Turritella . . 0 14 6
Cyprea . . . 1 14 0	Monoceros 0 5 6	Voluta . . . 1 8 0

The above monographs contain about 4,300 Figures.

## SOLD ALSO IN VOLUMES:

VOL. I. CONUS	PHORUS	DELPHINULA
PLEUROTOMA	PECTUNCULUS	CYPRICARDIA
CRASSATELLA	CARDITA	HARPA
[122 Plates, price 7l. 16s. 6d. half-bound.]		
VOL. II. CORBULA	GLAUCONOME	MITRA
ARCA	MYADORA	CARDIUM
TRITON	RANELLA	ISOCARDIA
[114 Plates, price 7l. 6s. 6d. half-bound.]		

VOL. III.	MUREX	MANGELIA	MONOCEROS
	CYPEREA	PURPURA	BULLIA
	HALIOTIS	RICINULA	BUCCINUM
[129 Plates, price 8l. 5s. 6d. half-bound.]			
VOL. IV.	CHAMA	FICULA	FUSUS
	CHITON	PYRULA	PAUDOMUS
	CHITONELLUS	TURBINELLA	TURBO
		FASCIOLARIA	
[110 Plates, price 7l. 1s. 6d. half-bound.]			
VOL. V.	BULIMUS	TURRITELLA	CASSIDARIA
	ACHATINA	MESALIA	HEMIPECTEN
	DOLIUM	EGLISIA	EBURNA
	CASSIS	ONISCIA	IANTHINA

[Nearly ready.]

"This great work is intended to embrace a complete description and illustration of the shells of molluscous animals; and so far as we have seen, it is not such as to disappoint the large expectations that have been formed respecting it. The figures of the shells are all of full size; in the descriptions a careful analysis is given of the labours of others; and the author has spared no pains to make the work a standard authority on the subject of which it treats."—*Athenæum*.

"The figures, by Mr. Sowerby, are of the natural size, and most accurately coloured. The text abounds with important criticisms and synonyms, whilst it embodies a vast amount of information on the habits, modes of development, and progress of growth; together with the localities and circumstances of habitation, resulting from the communicated experience of Mr. Cuming."—*Literary Gazette*.

"Since the discovery of extra-tropical America, and the diffusion of our empire into newly discovered lands, the science of conchology has received important aid from inland workers, dependent rather on communicated materials. The principal of these are Lister, Seba, Martyn, Gualter, Linnaeus, Martini, Chemnitz, Bruguière, Lamarck, Broderip, Sowerby, and, lastly, Lovell Reeve, whose ponderous tomes, so admirably illustrated by the younger Sowerby, will be a lasting monument of patient industry and sound critical discernment."—*Morning Post*.

The figures are drawn and lithographed by G. B. SOWERBY, Junr., of the *natural size*, except those requiring to be enlarged.

## XXV.

CONCHOLOGIA ICONICA. *Uncoloured edition*. For geological purposes. A reprint of the foregoing work.

\* \* \* In monthly numbers, each containing six plates, price 2s. 6d.

## XXVI.

ELEMENTS OF CONCHOLOGY; or, Introduction to the Natural History of Shells and their animals. By LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.

"The work before us is designed to promote a more philosophical spirit of inquiry into the nature and origin of Shells."—*Ecclesiastical Review*.

\* \* \* To be completed in twelve parts, royal 8vo, with numerous illustrations, price 3s. 6d. coloured. Part X. just published.

## XXX.

(Under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.)

FLORA ANTARCTICA; or, Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, during the years 1839-1843, under the command of Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S. By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., R.N., F.R.S., &c., Botanist to the Expedition.

"The descriptions of the plants in this work are carefully drawn up, and much interesting matter, critical, explanatory, and historical, is added in the form of notes. The drawings of the plants are admirably executed by Mr. Fitch; and we know of no productions from his pencil, or, in fact, any botanical illustrations at all, that are superior in faithful representation and botanical correctness."—*Athenæum*.

\*\* In two vols., royal 4to, pp. 574, plates 200. Price 10*l.* 15*s.* coloured; 7*l.* 10*s.* plain.

## XXXI.

CRYPTOGAMIA ANTARCTICA; or, Cryptogamic Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H. M. Ships *Erebus* and *Terror*. By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S., &c.

A separate issue of the Cryptogamic portion of the Antarctic Botany, for the convenience of those Naturalists whose interest is more particularly directed to that branch of the science.

\*\* In one vol., royal 4to, pp. 258, plates 74. Price 4*l.* 4*s.* coloured; 2*l.* 17*s.* plain.

## XXXII.

THE BRITISH DESMIDIEÆ; or, Fresh-Water Algae. By JOHN RALFS, M.R.C.S., Honorary Member of the Penzance Nat. Hist. Society. The Drawings by EDWARD JENNER, A.L.S.

"A more beautiful or creditable work than this has seldom issued from the press. It combines great powers of observation, much originality, exactness of detail, and skill of execution, and is distinguished pre-eminently by diligent study and the zeal with which the author has applied to every available source of information. The subject is one which was till within a very few years almost unknown in this country. A few species of Desmidiæ had been figured and a small number recorded as natives; but it was scarcely suspected that a tribe of the most exquisite beauty and symmetry abounded in every exposed pool in many parts of the kingdom. It would be unjust to conclude this notice without due credit to Mr. Jenner for the drawings from which the plates are engraved, which leave little or nothing to be desired, and his contributions to the work are by no means confined to the artistic department."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

\*\* Complete in one volume, royal octavo, thirty-five coloured plates. Price 3*6s.* cloth.

## XXVII.

(Under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.)  
**ZOOLOGY OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. SAMARANG.**  
 Edited by ARTHUR ADAMS, F.L.S., Assistant-Surgeon, R.N.,  
 attached to the Expedition.

\* \* Part I. FISHES. By Sir JOHN RICHARDSON, M.D., F.R.S.  
 10 plates, price 10s. 6d.

Parts II. and IV. CRUSTACEA. By the EDITOR and ADAM  
 WHITE, F.L.S. No. 1, 6 plates, price 8s.—No. 2, 7 plates, price  
 10s. 6d.

Parts III. and V. MOLLUSCA. No. 1. By the EDITOR and LOVELL  
 REEVE, F.L.S., including the anatomy of the *Spirula*, by Prof. OWEN,  
 F.R.S. 9 coloured plates, price 10s. 6d. No. 2 nearly ready.

Part IV. VERTEBRATA. By JOHN EDWARD GRAY, F.R.S.,  
 Keeper of the Zoological Department of the British Museum.  
 8 coloured plates, price 10s. 6d.

## XXVIII.

NOTES OF A TOUR IN THE PLAINS OF INDIA, THE  
 HIMALA, &c.; being extracts from the private letters of  
 Dr. HOOKER, written during a Government Botanical Mission to  
 those countries. Part I. ENGLAND to CALCUTTA. Price 2s. 6d.

"A delightful sketch of Dr. Hooker's Journey to Calcutta with the suite of  
 Lord Dalhousie."—*Literary Gazette*.

## XXIX.

(Under the Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.)  
**NARRATIVE OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. SAMARANG,**  
 during the years 1843-46. By Capt. Sir EDWARD BELCHER,  
 C.B., F.R.A.S. and G.S., Commander of the Expedition.  
 With a Popular Summary of the Natural History of the  
 islands visited, by ARTHUR ADAMS, F.L.S.

Commencing at Borneo, the Expedition extended as far north as  
 Korea and Japan, including within its limits the islands of Quel-  
 part and Loo-Choo, the Meia-co-shimah and Batanes Groups, the  
 Philippine and Sooloo Archipelagos, Celebes, Ternate, and Gilolo,  
 with other islands of the Blue and Yellow Seas.

"These volumes give the official and authorized account of the surveying  
 voyage of the Samarang in the Eastern Archipelago and Northern Seas of China  
 and Japan. Besides much geographical and practical information, Capt. Belcher's  
 Narrative contains a close and mature view of the ministers and monarchs of  
 those distant regions. Quelpart and the Korean Archipelago are new ground."—  
*Examiner*.

\* \* \* In 2 vols., 8vo, 964 pp., 35 Charts, Coloured Plates, and  
 Etchings. Price 36s. cloth.



## XXXIII.

THE ESCULENT FUNGUSES OF ENGLAND; a treatise on their History, Uses, Structure, Nutritious Properties, Mode of Cooking, Preserving, &c. By the Rev. Dr. BADHAM.

"We lately noticed the beautiful fasciuli of Mrs. Hussey, illustrative of what is useful and interesting in the neglected class of Fungals. The present work, which owes the greater part of its figures to the same exquisite pencil, and some portion of the information it contains to the experience of Mrs. Hussey, will be acceptable either as an appendage to the Illustrations, or as containing in itself a mass of entertaining and valuable matter. It is scarcely possible that two works so beautifully illustrated, written with such evident interest in the subject, and in such a lively manner, should fail to draw attention to the objects they describe; and the matter is in general so judiciously handled, that, with any ordinary precaution, there will be no danger of mistakes being made. The common Mushroom is in some years extremely scarce, but there are many species abounding in our woods and meadows which may be substituted with safety; and some, which, though usually rejected, are in many respects superior. The work of M. Bognes has had the effect at Paris of removing much prejudice on the subject; and we hope that many a group of Fungi, which would hitherto have been trampled under foot, will now, in consequence of the labours of Mrs. Hussey and Dr. Badham, be duly honoured."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

\* \* \* In one handsomely illustrated volume, super royal 8vo.  
Price 1*l.* 1*s.* coloured.

## XXXIV.

CONCHYLIA DITHYRA INSULARUM BRITANNICARUM.

The Bivalve Shells of the British Isles, systematically arranged. By WILLIAM TURTON, M.D. Reprinted verbatim from the original edition. The illustrations, printed from the original copper-plates, are distinguished for their accurate detail.

\* \* \* Large paper, 328 pp., 20 coloured plates. Price 2*l.* 10*s.*

## XXXV.

CONCHOLOGIA SYSTEMATICA; or, Complete System of Conchology, in which the LEPADES and MOLLUSCA are described and classified according to their natural organization and habits, illustrated with 300 plates of upwards of 1,500 figures of Shells. By LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.

"The text is both interesting and instructive; many of the plates have appeared before in Mr. Sowerby's works, but from the great expense of collecting them, and the miscellaneous manner of their publication, many persons will no doubt gladly avail themselves of this select and classified portion, which also contains many original figures."—*Athenaeum*.

\* \* \* In two quarto volumes, cloth. Price 10*l.* coloured; 6*l.* plain.  
(Published at Twelve Guineas.)

## XXXVI.

CONCHOLOGIST'S NOMENCLATOR; or, Catalogue of recent species of Shells, with their authorities, synonyms, and references to works where figured or described. By AGNES CATLOW, assisted by LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.

A catalogue of three hundred and twenty closely printed pages, serving as a register of all the known species.

\* \* \* In sheets for labels, 20s. Cloth, 21s. Half-bound in calf, cloth sides, interleaved with blank pages for remarks, 25s.

## XXXVII.

THE PLANETARY AND STELLAR UNIVERSE. By ROBERT JAMES MANN.

"A brief abstract of the discoveries of Newton clearly explained, and elegantly illustrated."—*Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review*.

\* \* \* In one vol. 8vo, with 50 astronomical Diagrams and Map of the Circumpolar Constellations. Price 5s. cloth.

## XXXVIII.

ILLUSTRATIONS of the WISDOM and BENEVOLENCE of the DEITY, as manifested in Nature. By H. EDWARDS, LL.D. Cloth, 2s. 6d.

"A little excursion in the track of Paley and the broad road of the Bridge-water Treatises. Animals, Atmosphere, Organic Matter, Light, and Electricity are the natural elements out of which the author deduces his pious lessons, leading to a First Cause in wonder, admiration, and worship."—*Literary Gazette*.

## XXXIX.

THE LONDON JOURNAL OF BOTANY. Edited by SIR W. J. HOOKER, K.H., D.C.L., F.R.S., &c.

\* \* \* Vol. VII., completing the Series, Price 30s.

Edinburgh, 1st January 1839.

NEW EDITION

OF

THE LIFE OF SIR WALTER SCOTT,

UNIFORM WITH THE WAVERLEY NOVELS, POETRY, AND MISCELLANEOUS  
PROSE WRITINGS.

On Friday the Twenty-second of March next, will be published,  
in Foolscap Octavo, price Five Shillings,

VOLUME THE FIRST

OF THE

LIFE OF SIR WALTER SCOTT,

BY J. G. LOCKHART, ESQ.

HIS LITERARY EXECUTOR.

Second Edition,

REVISED AND CORRECTED.

To be continued in Monthly Volumes, each illustrated with  
a FRONTISPIECE and VIGNETTE TITLE.

PRINCIPAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

*Portraits of*  
SIR WALTER SCOTT:

1. WHEN A CHILD.
2. AFTER RAKEURN, (1808.)
3. AFTER CHANTREY'S BUST, (1820.)

*Portraits of*  
HIS ANCESTOR BEARDIE.  
HIS FATHER AND MOTHER.  
HIS DAUGHTER, &c.

FROM PICTURES AT ABBOTSFORD.

FAC-SIMILE OF HAND-WRITING.—PAGE OF IVANHOE.

*Views of*  
SANDY-KNOWE.  
NORTH CASTLE STREET.  
ABBOTSFORD HOUSE.

HALL AT ABBOTSFORD.  
LIBRARY.  
STUDY.  
DINING-ROOM.

}  
After TURNER.

}  
After ALLAN.

ROBERT CADELL, EDINBURGH.

JOHN MURRAY AND WHITTAKER AND CO., LONDON;  
AND J. CUMMING, DUBLIN.

M.DCCC.XXXIX.

## CONTENTS

OF THE

### LIFE OF SIR WALTER SCOTT, BART.

BY J. G. LOCKHART, ESQ.,

FROM 1771 TO 1797.—Æt. 26.

MEMOIR OF THE EARLY LIFE OF SIR WALTER SCOTT, WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.—Illustrations of the Autobiography—Edinburgh—Sandy Knowe—Bath—Prestonpans—High School of Edinburgh—Residence at Kelso—Anecdotes of College Life—Apprenticeship to his Father—Excursions to the Highlands, &c.—Debating Societies—Early Correspondence, &c. &c.—Studies for the Bar—Excursions to Northumberland—Letter on Flodden Field—Call to the Bar—First Expedition into Liddesdale—Study of German—Political Trials, &c.—Specimen of Law Papers—Bürger's Leonore translated—Disappointment in Love—Publication of Ballads after Bürger—Quarter-master of the Edinburgh Light Horse—Expedition to Cumberland—Gilsland Wells—Miss Carpenter—Marriage.

1798—1804.—Æt. 27—33.

Early married Life—Lasswade Cottage—Monk Lewis—Translation of Goetz von Berlichingen—Visit to London—House of Aspen—Death of his Father—First Original Ballads—Glenfinlas, &c.—Unpublished Fragments—Appointment to the Sheriffship of Selkirkshire—Border Minstrelsy in preparation—Richard Heber—John Leyden—William Laidlaw—James Hogg—Correspondence with George Ellis—Publication of the two first Volumes of the Minstrelsy—Preparation of Vol. III. of the Minstrelsy—and of Sir Tristrem—Correspondence with Miss Seward and Mr. Ellis—Ballad of the Reiver's Wedding—Commencement of the Lay of the Last Minstrel—Visit to London and Oxford—Completion of the Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border—Contributions to the Edinburgh Review—Progress of Sir Tristrem—and of the Lay of the Last Minstrel—Visit of Wordsworth—Publication of Sir Tristrem.

1804—8.—Æt. 33—37.

Removal to Ashiestiel—Death of Captain Robert Scott—Mungo Park—Completion and Publication of the Lay of the Last Minstrel—Partnership with James Ballantyne—Literary Projects—Edition of Dryden undertaken—Earl Moira, Commander of the Forces in Scotland—Sham Battles—Criticism in the Edinburgh Review—Commencement of Waverley—Letter on Ossian—Mr. Skene's Reminiscences of Ashiestiel—Excursion to Cumberland—Alarm of Invasion—Visit of Mr. Southey—Correspondence on Dryden with Ellis and Wordsworth—Affair of the Clerkship of Session—Letters to Ellis and Lord Dalkeith—Visit to London—Earl Spenser and Mr. Fox—Caroline Princess of Wales—Joanna Baillie—Appointment as Clerk of Session—Lord Melville's Trial—Song on his Acquittal—Dryden—Critical Pieces—Edition of Slingsby's Memoirs—Marmion begun—Visit to London—Ellis—Rose—Canning—Miss Seward—Letters to Southey, &c.—Publication of Marmion—Anecdotes—The Edinburgh Review of Marmion.

1808—9.—Æt. 37, 38.

Edition of Dryden Published—Weber's Romances—Editions of Queenhoo-Hall—Captain Carleton's Memoirs—The Memoirs of Robert Cary, Earl of Monmouth—The Sadler Papers and Somers's Tracts—Edition of Swift begun—Letters to Joanna Baillie, George Ellis, &c. on the affairs of the Peninsula—John Struthers—

James Hogg—Visit of Mr. Morritt—Mr. Morritt's Reminiscences of Ashestiel—Scott's Domestic Life—Quarrel with Messrs. Constable and Hunter—John Ballantyne established as a Bookseller in Edinburgh—Scott's Literary Projects—The Edinburgh Annual Register, &c.—Meeting of James Ballantyne and John Murray—Murray's Visit to Ashestiel—Correspondence with Ellis, Gifford, Murray, and Southey, concerning the Quarterly Review, and the Affairs of Spain—Case of a Poetical Tailor condemned to death at Edinburgh—His Letter to Scott—Death of Camp—Scott in London—Morritt's Description of him as a Lion in Town—Dinner at Mr. Sotheby's—Coleridge's Fire, War, and Famine—The Quarterly Review started.

## 1809-10.—Æt. 38, 39.

First Visit to Rokeby—The Lady of the Lake begun—Excursion to the Trosachs and Loch Lomond—Letter on Byron's English Bards and Scotch Reviewers—Death of Daniel Scott—Correspondence about Mr. Canning's Duel with Lord Castlereagh—Miss Baillie's Family Legend acted at Edinburgh—Theatrical Anecdotes—Kemble—Siddons—Terry—Letter on the Death of Miss Seward—Affair of Thomas Scott's Extractorship discussed in the House of Lords—Speeches of Lord Lauderdale, Lord Melville, &c.—Lord Holland at the Friday Club—Publication of the Lady of the Lake—Correspondence concerning versification with Ellis and Canning—The Poem criticised by Jeffrey and Mackintosh—Letters to Southey and Morritt—Anecdotes from James Ballantyne's MEMORANDA—First Excursion to the Hebrides, Staffa, Skye, Mull, Iona, &c.

## 1810-11.—Æt. 39, 40.

The Lord of the Isles projected—Letters to Joanna Baillie, Southey, and Morritt—Life of Miss Seward—Waverley resumed—Ballantyne's Critique on the First Chapter of the Novel—Waverley again laid aside—Unfortunate Speculations of John Ballantyne & Co.—Scott's Essay on Judicial Reform—His Scheme of going to India—Letters on the War in the Peninsula—Death of Lord President Blair—and of Lord Melville—Publication of the Vision of Don Roderick—The Inferno of Atlantisora, &c.—New arrangement concerning the Clerks of Session—Scott's First Purchase of Land; Abbotsford; Turn again, &c.—Joanna Baillie's Orra, &c.—Death of James Graham—and of John Leyden—The Poem of Rokeby begun—Correspondence with Mr. Morritt—Death of Henry Duke of Buccleuch—George Ellis—John Wilson—Apprentices of Edinburgh—Scott's "Nick-Nack Stories"—Letter to Miss Baillie on the publication of *Childe Harold*—Correspondence with Lord Byron.

## 1812-13.—Æt. 40, 41.

The "Flitting" to Abbotsford—Plantations—George Thomson—Rokeby and Triermain in Progress—Excursion to Flodden—Bishop Auckland, and Rokeby Park—Correspondence with Crabbe—Life of Patrick Carey, &c.—Publication of Rokeby, and of the *Bridal of Triermain*—Affairs of John Ballantyne and Co.—Causes of their derangement—Letters of Scott to his partners—Negotiations for relief with Messrs. Constable and Co.—New purchase of Land at Abbotsford—Embarrassments continued—John Ballantyne's expresses—Drumlanrig—Penrith, &c.—Scott's meeting with the Marquis of Abercorn at Longtown—His application to the Duke of Buccleuch—Offer of the Post-Laureatship—Considered, and declined—Address of the City of Edinburgh to the Prince Regent—Its reception—Civic honours conferred on Scott—Question of taxation on literary income—Letters to Mr. Morritt, Mr. Southey, Mr. Richardson, Mr. Crabbe, Miss Baillie, and Lord Byron.

## 1814.—Æt. 43.

Insanity of Henry Weber—Letters on the Abdication of Napoleon, &c.—Publication of *Life and edition of Swift*—Essays for the Supplement to the *Encyclopædia Britannica*—Completion and Publication of *Waverley*—Voyage to the Shetland Isles, &c.—Scott's Diary kept on board the Light-house Yacht, July and August—The Orkneys—Kirkwall—Hoy—The Standing Stones of Stennis, &c.—Stromness—Bessie Millie's charm—Cape Wrath—Cave of Snowe—The Hebrides—Scalpa, &c.—Isle of Harris—Monuments of the Chiefs of M-Leod—Isle of Skye—Dunvegan Castle—Loch Corriakin

—Macalister's Cave—Cave of Egg—Iona—Staffa—Dunstaffnage—Dunluce Castle—Giant's Causeway—Isle of Arran, &c.—Diary *concluded*—Letters in verse from Zetland and Orkney—Death of the Duchess of Buccleuch—Correspondence with the Duke—Altrive—Lake—Negotiation concerning the Lord of the Isles completed—Success of Waverley—Contemporaneous Criticisms on the Novel—Letters to Scott from Mr. Morritt, Mr. Lewis, and Miss Maclean Clephane—Letter from James Ballantyne to Miss Edgeworth.

## 1814-15.—Æt. 43, 44.

Progress of the Lord of the Isles—Correspondence with Mr. Joseph Train—Rapid Completion of the Lord of the Isles—"Six weeks at Christmas"—"Refreshing the Machine"—Publication of the Poem—and of Guy Mannering—Letters to Morritt, Terry and John Ballantyne—Anecdotes by James Ballantyne—Visit to London—Meeting with Lord Byron—Dinners at Carlton House—Battle of Waterloo—Letter of Sir Charles Bell—Visit to the Continent—Waterloo—Letters from Brussels and Paris—Anecdotes of Scott at Paris—The Duke of Wellington—The Emperor Alexander—Blucher—Platoff—Party at Ermenonville, &c.—London—Parting with Lord Byron—Scott's Birmingham Knife—Return to Abbotsford—Anecdotes by Mr. Skene, and James Ballantyne—Notes on "The Field of Waterloo"—Poem on the Field of Waterloo published—Revision of Paul's Letters, &c.—Quarrel and reconciliation with Hogg—Football match at Carterhaugh—Songs on the banner of Buccleuch—Dinner at Bowhill—Design for a piece of plate to the Sutors of Selkirk—Letters to the Duke of Buccleuch—Joanna Baillie and Mr. Morritt—The Durham Garland.

## 1816-17.—Æt. 45, 46.

Publication of Paul's Letters to his Kinsfolk—Guy Mannering "Terry-fied"—Death of Major John Scott—Letter to Thomas Scott—Publication of the Antiquary—History of 1814 for the Edinburgh Annual Register—Letters on the History of Scotland projected—Publication of the first Tales of My Landlord by Murray and Blackwood—Anecdotes by Mr. Train—Quarterly Review on the Tales—Building at Abbotsford begun—Letters to Morritt, Terry, Murray, and the Ballantynes—Harold the Dauntless published—Scott aspires to be a Baron of the Exchequer—Letter to the Duke of Buccleuch concerning Poachers, &c.—First attack of Cramp in the Stomach—Letters to Morritt, Terry, and Mrs. Maclean Clephane—Story of the Doom of Devorgoil—John Kemble's retirement from the Stage—William Laidlaw established at Kaeside—Novel of Rob Roy projected—Letter to Southey on the relief of the Poor, &c.—Letter to Lord Montagu on Hogg's Queen's Wake, and on the Death of Frances Lady Douglas—Excursion to the Lennox, Glasgow, and Drumlanrig—Purchase of Totfield—Establishment of the Ferguson Family at Huntly Burn—Lines written in Illness—Visits of Washington Irving, Lady Byron, and Sir David Wilkie—Progress of the Building at Abbotsford—Letters to Morritt, Terry, &c.—Conclusion of Rob Roy.

## 1818.—Æt. 47.

Rob Roy published—Negotiation concerning the Second Series of Tales of my Landlord—Commission to search for the Scottish Regalia—Letters to the Duke of Buccleuch, Mr. Croker, Mr. Morritt—Mr. Murray—Mr. Maturin, &c.—Correspondence on Rural Affairs with Mr. Laidlaw—And on the Buildings at Abbotsford with Mr. Terry—Death of Mrs. Murray Keith and Mr. G. Bullock—May 1818—Dinner at Mr. Home Drummond's—Scott's Edinburgh Den—Details of his Domestic Life in Castle-street—His Sunday Dinners—His Evening Drives, &c.—His conduct in the General Society of Edinburgh—Dinners at John Ballantyne's Villa, and at James Ballantyne's in St. John's Street, on the appearance of a New Novel—Anecdotes of the Ballantynes and of Constable—Publication of the Heart of Mid-Lothian—Its reception in Edinburgh and in England—Abbotsford in October—Melrose Abbey—Dryburgh, &c.—Lion hunters from America—Tragedy of the Cherokee Lovers—Scott's Dinner to the Selkirkshire Yeomen—Declining health of Charles Duke of Buccleuch—Letters on the Death of Queen Charlotte—Provincial Antiquities, &c.—Extensive Sale of Copyright to Constable & Co.—Death of Mr. Charles Carpenter—Scott receives and accepts the

offer of a Baronetcy.—He declines to renew his application for a Seat on the Exchequer Bench.—Letters to Morritt, Richardson, Miss Baillie, the Duke of Buccleuch, Lord Montagu, and Captain Adam Ferguson.—Rob Roy played at Edinburgh.—Letter from Jedediah Cleishbotham to Mr. Charles Mackay.

1819.—*Æt.* 48.

Recurrence of Scott's Illness, March and April 1819.—Death of the Duke of Buccleuch.—Letters to Captain Ferguson, Lord Montagu, Mr. Southey, and Mr. Shortreed.—Scott's sufferings while dictating *The Bride of Lammermoor*.—Anecdotes by James Ballantyne, &c.—Appearance of the Third Series of *Tales of my Landlord* in June.—Anecdote of the Earl of Buchan.—Gradual re-establishment of Scott's health.—Ivanhoe in progress.—His Son Walter joins the 18th Regiment.—Scott's Correspondence with his Son.—Miscellaneous Letters to Mrs. Maclean Clephane, Mr. W. Hartstonge, J. G. Lockhart, John Ballantyne, John Richardson, Miss Edgeworth, Lord Montagu, &c.—Abbotsford visited by Prince Leopold of Saxe-Cobourg.—Death of Mrs. William Erskine.—Political Alarms.—The Radicals.—Levies of Volunteers.—Project of the Buccleuch Legion.—Death of Scott's Mother.—Her Brother Dr. Rutherford, and her Sister Christian.—Letters to Lord Montagu, Mr. Thomas Scott, Cornet Scott, Mr. Laidlaw, and Lady Louisa Stewart.—Publication of *Ivanhoe*.

1820-21.—*Æt.* 49, 50.

The Visionary.—The Peel of Darnick.—Scott's Saturday Excursions to Abbotsford.—A Sunday there in February.—Constable.—John Ballantyne.—Thomas Purdie, &c.—Gustavus Vasa.—Proclamation of King George IV.—Publication of the Monastery.—Scott revisits London.—His Portrait by Lawrence, and Bust by Chantrey.—Anecdotes by Allan Cunningham.—Letters to Mrs. Scott, Laidlaw, &c.—His Baronetcy Gazetted.—Marriage of his Daughter Sophia.—Letter to "the Baron of Galashiels".—Visit of Prince Gustavus Vasa at Abbotsford.—Tenders of Honorary Degrees from Oxford and Cambridge.—Letter to Thomas Scott.

Autumn at Abbotsford.—Scott's Hospitality.—Visit of Sir Humphrey Davy.—Henry Mackenzie.—Dr. Wollaston, and William Stewart Rose.—Coursing on Newark Hill.—Salmon Fishing.—The Festival at Boldside.—The Abbotsford Hunt.—The Kirn, &c.—Publication of the Abbot.—The Blair-Adam Club.—Kelso.—Walton Hall, &c.—Ballantyne's Novelist Library.—Acquittal of Queen Caroline.—Service of the Duke of Buccleuch.—Scott elected President of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.—The Celtic Society, &c.—Kenilworth published.—Letters to Lord Montagu.—Cornet Scott.—Allan Cunningham, &c.—Visit to London.—Project of the Royal Society of Literature.—The 18th Hussars.—Marriage of Captain Adam Ferguson.—Letters to Lord Sidmouth, Lord Montagu, Allan Cunningham, Mrs. Lockhart, and Cornet Scott.—Illness and Death of John Ballantyne.—Extract from his *Pocket-Book*.—Letters from Blair-Adam.—Castle Campbell.—Sir Samuel Shepherd.—"Baillie Mackay." &c.—Coronation of George IV.—Correspondence with James Hogg and Lord Sidmouth.—Letter on the Coronation.—Anecdotes.—Allan Cunningham's Memoranda.—Completion of Chantrey's Bust.—Publication of Mr. Adolphus' Letters on the Authorship of *Waverley*.—New Buildings at Abbotsford.—Chiefswood.—William Erskine.—Letter to Countess Purgstall.—Progress of the Pirate.—Private Letters in the Reign of James I.—Commencement of the Fortunes of Nigel.—Second Sale of Copyrights.—Contract for "Four Works of Fiction".—Enormous Profits of the Novelist, and Extravagant Projects of Constable.—The Pirate published.—Lord Byron's Cain dedicated to Scott.—Affair of the Beacon Newspaper.—Frank's Northern Memoirs.—and Notes on Lord Fountainhall.

1822-24.—*Æt.* 51, 53.

William Erskine promoted to the Bench.—Joanna Baillie's Miscellany.—Halidon-Hill, and Macduff's Cross.—Letters to Lord Montague.—Last Portrait by Raeburn.—Constable's Letter on the appearance of the Fortunes of Nigel.—Halidon-Hill published.—Repairs of Melrose Abbey.—Letters to Lord Montagu.—Blair-Adam, &c.—King George IV. arrives in Scotland.—Celtic Mania.—Mr. Crabbe in Castle Street.—Death of Lord Kinnesdeer.—Letters to Joanna Baillie, &c.—Departure of the King.—Letters from Mr. Peel and Mr. Croker.—Mons Meg.—Jacobite Peerages.—Invitation from the Galashiels Poet.—Progress of

Abbotsford House.—Letters to Joanna Baillie—Terry—Lord Montagu.—Publication of *Peveer of the Peak*.—Quentin Durward in preparation.—Letter to Dr. Dibdin on being elected a Member of the Roxburgh Club.—The Bannatyne Club.—Scott elected President.—Letters to Terry.—Lord Montagu.—Publication of *Quentin Durward*.—Criticism.—Letters to Joanna Baillie.—William Howison.—Visit of Mr. Adolphus—and of Miss Edgeworth at Abbotsford.—Publication of *St. Ronan's Well*.—The *St. Ronan's Border Games*.—Publication of *Redgauntlet*.—Additions to the Library at Abbotsford.—Letters to Joanna Baillie, Terry, Lord Montagu, Southey, and Charles Scott.—Extracts from Captain Hall's *Journal of a Visit at Abbotsford*.

## 1825.—Æt. 54.

Marriage of Lieutenant Walter Scott.—Letter to Lady Davy.—Project of *Constable's Miscellany*.—Terry and the *Adelphi Theatre*.—Publication of the *Tales of the Crusaders*.—Preparations for the Life of Buonaparte.—Letters to Mr. Terry, Mrs. Walter Scott, &c.—Excursion to Ireland.—Reception in Dublin.—Wicklow.—Edgeworthstown.—Killarney.—Cork.—Castle Blarney, &c.—Letters from Moore and Canning.—Llangollen.—Elleray.—Storrs.—Lowther.—Life of Napoleon in progress.—Visits of Mr. Moore, Mrs. Coutts, &c.—Commercial Mania and Impending Difficulties of 1825.—Sir Walter's *Diary* begun Nov. 20.—Sketches of various friends.—William Clerk.—Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe.—Lord Abercromby.—The first Earl of Minto.—Lord Byron.—Henry Mackenzie.—Chief Baron Shepherd.—Solicitor-General Hope.—Thomas Moore.—Charles Mathews.—Count Davidoff, &c. &c.—Society of Edinburgh.—Religious opinions and feelings.—Various alarms about the house of Hurst, Robinson, & Co.—“Storm Blows Over”—and song of *Bonny Dundee* written at Christmas, 1825.

Constable in London.—Extract from James Ballantyne's Memorandum.—Scott's *Diary* resumed.—Progress of *Woodstock*.—Review of *Pepy's Diary*.—Skene.—Scrope.—Mathews, &c.—Commercial Alarms renewed at intervals.—Catastrophe of the three houses of Hurst and Robinson, Constable, and Ballantyne.—Extract from James Ballantyne's Memoranda.—Anecdote from Mr. Skene.

## 1826.—Æt. 55.

Letters of January and February, 1826, to J. G. Lockhart, Mr. Morritt, and Lady Davy.—Result of the embarrassments of Constable, Hurst, and Ballantyne.—Resolution of Sir Walter Scott.—Malachi Malagrowther.—*Diary* resumed.—Anecdote of Coloden.—Letter from Mackintosh.—Exhibition of Pictures.—Modern Painters.—Habits of Composition.—Glengarry.—Advocates' Library.—Negotiations with Creditors.—First Letter of Malachi Malagrowther.—*Chronique de Jacques de Lalain*.—Progress of *Woodstock* and *Buonaparte*.—Novels by Galt, Miss Austen, and Lady Morgan.—Second and Third Epistles of Malachi.—Departure from Castle Street.—Domestic Afflictions.—Correspondence with Sir Robert Dundas and Mr. Croker on the Subject of Malachi Malagrowther.—*Diary* resumed.—Abbotsford in Solitude.—Death of Sir A. Don.—Review of the Life of Kemble, &c.—Conclusion of *Woodstock*.—Death of Lady Scott.

Chronicles of the *Canongate* begun.—*Woodstock*.—Reception of the *Novel*.—Mrs. Brown's Lodgings.—Extracts from a *Diary* of Captain Basil Hall.—*Buonaparte* resumed, and *Chronicles of the Canongate* begun.—Uniform Labour during Summer and Autumn.—Extracts from Sir Walter's *Journal*.—Journey to London and Paris.—Scott's *Diary*.—Rokeby.—Burling.—Imitators of the *Waverley Novels*.—Southey's *Peninsular War*.—Royal Lodge at Windsor.—George IV.—*Adelphi Theatre*.—Terry.—Crofton Croker.—Thomas Pringle.—Allan Cunningham.—Moore.—Rodgers.—Lawrence, &c.—Calais.—Montreuil, &c.—Rue de Tivoli.—Pozzo di Borgo.—Lord Granville.—Marshals Macdonald and Marmont.—Gallois.—W. R. Spencer.—Princess Galitzin.—Charles X.—Duchess of Angouleme, &c.—Enthusiastic Reception in Paris.—Dover Cliff.—Theodore Hooke.—Lydia White.—Duke of Wellington.—Peel.—Canning.—Croker, &c. &c.—Duke of York.—Madame d'Arblay.—State of Politics.—Oxford.—Cheltenham.—Abbotsford.—Walker Street, Edinburgh.

## 1827.—Æt. 56.

Life of Napoleon and *Chronicles of the Canongate* in Progress.—Reviews of Mackenzie's Edition of *Home*, and of *Hoffman's Tales*.—Rheumatic Attacks.—Theatrical



Fund Dinner—Avowal of the Sole Authorship of the Waverley Novels—Letter from Goëthe—Deaths of the Duke of York, Mr. Gifford, Sir George Beaumont, &c.—Mr. Canning, Minister—Completion of the Life of Buonaparte—Reminiscences of an Amanuensis—Goëthe's Remarks on the Work—Its Pecuniary Results—Excursion to St. Andrews—Deaths of Lady Diana Scott, Constable, and Canning—Extract from Mr. Adolphus' Memoranda—Affair of General Gougaud, Letter to Mr. Clerk—Blythwood, Corehouse—Duke of Wellington's Visit to Durham—Dinner in the Castle—Sunderland—Ravenworth—Alnwick—Verses to Sir Cuthbert Sharp—Affair of Abud & Co.—Publication of the Chronicles of the Canongate, Series Sharp—and of the First Tales of a Grandfather—Essay on Planting, &c.—Miscellaneous Prose Works collected—Sale of the Waverley Copyrights—Dividend to Creditors.

1828-9.—*Æt.* 57, 58.

The "Opus Magnum"—Religious Discourses by a Layman—Letters to George Huntly Gordon, Cadell, and Ballantyne—Heath's Keepsake, &c.—Arniston—Dalhousie—Prisons—Dissolution of Yeomanry Cavalry—The Fair Maid of Perth published—Journey to London—Charlecote Hall—Holland House—Chiswick—Kensington Palace—Richmond Park—Gills' Hill—Boyd—Sotheby—Coleridge—Sir T. Ackland—Bishop Copleston—Mrs. Arkwright—Lord Sidmouth—Lord Alvanley—Northcote—Haydon—Chantry and Cunninghame—Anecdotes—Letters to Mr. Terry, Mrs. Lockhart, and Sir Alexander Wood—Death of Sir William Forbes—Reviews of Hajji Baba in England—and Davy's Salmonia—Anne of Geirstein begun—Second Series of the Grandfather's Tales published—Visit to Clydesdale—John Greenshields, Sculptor—Letter to Lord Elgin—The West Port Murders—Execution of Burk—Letter to Miss Edgeworth—Ballantyne's Hypochondria—Roman Catholic Emancipation carried—Edinburgh Petition, &c.—Deaths of Lord Buchan, Mr. Terry, and Mr. Shortreed—Rev. Edward Irving—Anne of Geirstein published—Issue of the "Opus Magnum" begun—Its success—Nervous Attack—Hæmorrhages—Reviews on Ancient Scottish History, and Pitcairn's Trials—Third Series of Tales of a Grandfather—and First Volume of the Scottish History in Lartner's Cyclopædia published—Death and Epitaph of Thomas Purdie.

1830-2.—*Æt.* 59, 62.

Auchindræne, or the Ayrshire Tragedy—Second Volume of the History of Scotland—Paralytic Seizure—Letters on Demonology, and Tales on the History of France begun—Poetry with Prefaces, published—Reviewal of Southey's Life of Bunyan—Excursions to Culross and Prestonpans—Resignation of the Clerkship of Session—Commission on the Stuart Papers—Offers of a Pension and of the Rank of Privy Councillor—Declined—Death of George IV.—General Election—Speech at Jedburgh—Second Paralytic Attack—Demonology and French History published—Arrival of King Charles X. at Holyrood House—Letter to Lady Louisa Stuart—Winter at Abbotsford—Parliamentary Reform in Agitation—William Laidlaw—John Nicolson—Mrs. Street—Fit of Apoplexy in November—Count Robert of Paris—A Fourth Epistle of Malagrowth written, and suppressed—Unpleasant Discussions with Ballantyne and Cadell—Novel resumed—Second Dividend to Creditors, and their Gift of the Library, &c. at Abbotsford—Last Will executed in Edinburgh—Fortune's Mechanism—Letter on Politics to the Hon. H. F. Scott—Address for the County of Selkirk written—and Rejected by the Freeholders—County Meeting at Jedburgh—Speech on Reform—Scott Insulted—Mr. F. Grant's Portrait—Apoplectic Paralysis—Miss Ferrier—Dr. Mackintosh Mackay—Scenes at Jedburgh and Selkirk—Castle Dangerous—Excursion to Douglasdale—Church of St. Bride's, &c.—Turner's Designs for the Poetry—Last Visits to Smallholm—Bemerside—Etrick, &c.—Visit of Captain Burns—Mr. Adolphus—and Mr. Wordsworth—"Yarrow Revisited," and Sonnet on the Eildons—Rokeby—London—Epitaph on Helen Walker—Portsmouth—Voyage in the Barham—Graham's Island—Letter to Mr. Skene—Malta—Notes by Mrs. John Davy—Residence at Naples—Excursions to Paestum, Pompeii, &c.—Last Attempts in Romance—Sir William Gell's Memoranda—Death of Goëthe—Rome—Memoranda by Sir W. Gell and Mr. Edward Cheney—Journey to Frankfort—The Rhine Steam-Boat—Fatal Seizure at Nimeguen—Arrival in London—Jernyn Street—Edinburgh—Abbotsford—Death and Burial—Conclusion—List of Sir Walter Scott's Publications—Index of Proper Names.

1839.

**SIR WALTER SCOTT'S WORKS COMPLETE.**

- I. WAVERLEY NOVELS, 48 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO, 96 ENGRAVINGS.  
II. POETICAL WORKS, 12 VOLS. Do. 24 ENGRAVINGS.  
III. PROSE WORKS. 28 VOLS. Do. 56 ENGRAVINGS.

*All done up in Cloth Boards, very handsomely, with gilt Back Tiles.*

- IV. SELECT POETRY, 6 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO, (including TRIERMALN,) or, THE LAY-MARMION-LADY OF THE LAKE-ROKEBY-AND LORD OF THE ISLES, 5 VOLS. *separately*, SILK OR ROAN, GILT EDGES.  
V. BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS, 4 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO.  
VI. LIFE OF NAPOLEON, 9 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO.  
VII. PERIODICAL CRITICISM, 5 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO.  
VIII. TALES OF A GRANDFATHER, (SCOTLAND,) 5 VOLS. SMALL OCTAVO.  
IX. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND, (TALES OF A GRANDFATHER.) SCHOOL COPY, 2 THICK VOLS. WITH COLOURED MAP, Bound.

**SIR WALTER SCOTT'S MOST POPULAR POEMS.**

THE AUTHOR'S EDITIONS.

Containing all the new Introductions, Notes, and Various Readings.

- Viz. THE LAY-MARMION-LADY OF THE LAKE-ROKEBY AND DON RODERICK-LORD OF THE ISLES-HAROLD, AND TRIERMALN, &c. 24mo. Cloth, Silk, Roan, and Morocco.  
X. THE SAME, in sets of 6 vols. *uniform*, all printed in 24mo. POCKET SIZE, and done up in CLOTH, SILK, ROAN, and MOROCCO, forming together or separately, appropriate LITERARY PRESENTS.

**CAPTAIN BASIL HALL'S WRITINGS.**

- I. SCHLOSS HAINFELD, OR A WINTER IN LOWER STYRIA. 3d Edition.  
II. FRAGMENTS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS. 1st, 2d, & 3d SERIES.  
III. NORTH AMERICA. 3d Edition, & Vol. of Etchings in 4to.  
IV. NAPOLEON IN COUNCIL by BARON PELLET, (de la Lozère.) Translated.

STUART'S NORTH AMERICA, Third Edit. 2 Vols.

Mrs. DALGAIRNS' COOKERY, a New Edition.

THE COOK'S ORACLE, a New Edition.

GREGORY'S CONSPECTUS MEDICINÆ THEORETICÆ. 12mo. 10th EDIT.

STEWART'S (DUGALD) OUTLINES OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY. New

EDITION. With LIFE OF THE AUTHOR. 12mo.

**TALES ABOUT WALES**, with a Catechism of Welsh History, by a Lady of the Principality. Edited by Capt. BASIL HALL, R.N. The Catechism separate. 2d Edit.

*Preparing for Publication,*

**THE BEAUTIES OF SIR WALTER SCOTT, BART.**

In POETICAL and PROSE SELECTIONS from his LIFE and WORKS.

ROBERT CADELL, Edinburgh: WHITTAKER & Co. London.

## The Toilet.

An age remarkable for the rapid progress of refinement, demands in this particular department a combination of the useful and elegant, as indispensably necessary to the establishment and maintenance of undoubted reputation. ROWLAND & SON, have had (during an extended experience) the felicity of introducing to PUBLIC NOTICE many prominent appendages of the TOILET of unequalled efficacy and celebrity, which the most ILLUSTRIOUS and distinguished PATRONAGE entitles them to assume, as coming entirely within this description; one of them ROWLAND'S KALYDOR, especially claims attention at this season of the year, as a Specific for counteracting the effects upon the complexion, of those remarkable vicissitudes of temperature incident to the climate of Britain.—It possesses qualities, which were vainly sought for in preparations of a prior date bearing that appellation, and is probably the first and only one deserving it; with the distinction of perfect originality, is united a certainty in operation, which has excited surprise and gratification in the most elevated circles of rank and fashion, and extended its reputation even to the utmost verge of civilization, can duly estimate the advantages derived in its progress from the beaming lustre of the female countenance.

### ROWLAND'S KALYDOR,

Composed of the most precious Balsamic Exotics, is perfectly innocuous, and the entire reverse of a mineral astringent; its effects upon the exceedingly minute vessels of the Skin are PURIFYING, REFRESHING and INVIGORATING,—qualities before which the host of minor cutaneous affections, as Pimples, Spots, Redness, Sallowness, (either natural, or the result of a protracted residence in tropical latitudes) imperceptibly disappear, and are succeeded by a Transparency and Radiant Whiteness, which the sensibility of beauty decorates with a mantling blush; while the more formidable class of eruptions yield to its continued application, and are eradicated by the restoration of a perfect tone and action of the Skin, so essential to health, as well as to personal comfort and appearance.

The mild and soothing effects of ROWLAND'S KALYDOR are conspicuous in the NURSERY, where it becomes an invaluable resource for promptly allaying every description of casual inflammation, cooling the mouth of the infant, and rendering still more delightful those tasks which maternal solicitude impose.

ROWLAND'S KALYDOR, infallible in removing all harshness and irritability of the Skin, will also be found highly useful to GENTLEMEN, who suffer inconvenience from those causes after Shaving. To GENTLEMEN engaged in Naval or Military Service, to the TRAVELLER, and to all whose pursuits expose them to variations of Temperature of Weather, it affords secure protection against those ravages upon the Skin, which are frequently felt a drawback upon the happiness of a safe return:—in fact, whether as an appendage to the ELEGANT TOILET, DRESSING ROOM, or TRAVELLING EQUIPMENT, Rowland's Kalydor will be found to realize the most sanguine expectations that can be formed, of its refreshing, purifying, and restorative properties.

*Price 4s. 6d. and 8s. 6d. per Bottle.*

To PREVENT Imposition, the Name and Address of the Proprietors is engraved on the Government Stamp affixed over the cork of each Bottle.—*All others are spurious.*

## ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL,

*The Original,*

*FOR PRESERVING AND BEAUTIFYING THE HAIR,*

Is composed of Vegetable Ingredients (appertaining to the Island which name it bears,) has always been much admired, and with rank, fashion, and discernment, supersedes all preparations of professed similar import.

This Oil is pre-eminently successful in nourishing, strengthening and preserving the Hair in all climates and seasons; accelerates its growth, sustains it in maturity, and continues its possession of vigour, silky softness, and luxuriant redundancy, to the latest period of human life.

More surprisingly are the reproductive faculties of this Oil illustrated in cases of Baldness, from whatsoever cause arising, (proved by testimonials received from all parts of the globe.)—This regenerative fluid clings to the latent stem, and elicits, unerringly, the active progression of vitality; so that in many instances, where others have failed, ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL has superseded the ornaments of art, by reinstating in full plenitude of beauties the permanent graces and utilities of nature. Finally, its protective vigilance excludes as well transformation as decay; for the hair by its use becomes invulnerable to change, and will retain its original purity and glossy hue through all stages of life.

Subduing all relaxing tendencies, it firmly keeps the hair in curl and other decorative formation during many hours, unimpaired by damp weather, crowded assemblies, the dance, or equestrian exercise. In fact, it is THE FRIEND OF BOTH SEXES; for, while it facilitates the progress of female beauty, it enhances (by producing whiskers, mustachios, &c.) the graces of manhood.

Thoroughly eradicating all obstructions to which the heads of Children are particularly liable, this celebrated Oil generates with infancy ample growth of beautiful hair, and will sustain it in perfection through all stages of existence.

It is a proud satisfaction to the Proprietors, on the increased number of testimonials they are daily receiving from all parts of the Globe of the wonderful efficacy of the Oil.

#### TESTIMONIALS,

*Selected from a great number;—the Originals may be seen at the Proprietors*

A Literary Gentleman has transmitted to the Proprietors a case of an extraordinary nature. He had for many years been entirely bald, and has, at the age of 54, by using the Oil only a short time, recovered his hair, which is gradually augmenting by the continued use of the Oil.

*EXTRACT of a LETTER from a Gentleman in Hamburgh to his Friend in London. dated August 6, 1830.*

"I have another pleasing remark to make. I had no hair on the top of my head for years; and more than fifty persons declaring to me they had recovered their hair by using ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL, induced me to make trial of that article. I used three bottles, and regained my hair."

"To Messrs. Rowland and Son,

St. Petersburg.

"GENTLEMEN,

"In consequence of the good effects of your MACASSAR OIL, I have it in command from His Imperial Majesty the EMPEROR of all the RUSSIAS, that you will, without delay, send the sum of ten guineas' worth to the Emperor of Russia, St. Petersburg, and receive the amount of the same from his Highness Prince de Lieven, His Majesty's Ambassador at the Court of Great Britain.

"I have the honor to be, Gentlemen,

"Your most obedient servant,

JAMES WYLIE."

If any thing more than another be needed as an indubitable proof of the celebrity of ROWLAND'S MACASSAR OIL, it is the fact, that no known production in the world has so many spurious and base imitations, which a set of unprincipled vendors endeavour to foist on the Public under the lure of being CHEAP.

*To prevent such vile Imposition, ATTENTION to the following is solicited*

☞ The LOWEST PRICE of the ORIGINAL MACASSAR, or ROWLAND'S OIL, is 3s. 6d. per bottle; the Label has the words "Rowland's Macassar Oil," and between those words are the same words minutely and curiously engraved 24 times, also the Name and Address, in Red, on Lace-work,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN,

Counter-signed ALEX. ROWLAND.

All others are Frauds.

PARTICULAR ATTENTION, on purchasing, is highly necessary and most respectfully solicited, as the Proprietors cannot be responsible for the serious injury resulting from the use of base and cheap imitations of injurious quality, now offered to the Public as the "GENUINE."

A FINE SET OF TEETH is the grand desideratum of all ages and nations;—without which the otherwise perfect human features fail to please, and Beauty herself loses fascination.

ROWLAND'S ODONTO,  
OR  
Pearl Dentifrice,

The high and important character this Powder has obtained for a considerable time from some of the most eminent of the Faculty, also from Distinguished Personages, has induced Messrs. Rowland to recommend it to the Notice of the Nobility, Gentry, and the Public, as the mildest, yet most salutary and efficacious Dentifrice, ever emanated from scientific research in past or present times.

This justly celebrated Dentifrice is a combination of Oriental Herbal Medicament, forming an efficient Vegetable White Powder, Anti-Scorbutic and of potent efficacy, though mild in operation as a thorough exterminator of existing diseases which the Teeth and Gums are liable, rendering the former perfectly sound, arraying in pure whiteness, and fixing them firmly in their sockets—producing

**A Beautiful Set of Pearly Teeth!**

and endowing the Breath with fragraney at once delightful and salubrious, —the efficacious virtues of which this is composed constitute it the best Dentifrice ever offered to Public Notice.

Price 2s. 9d. per Box.

Each Box has the Name and Address on the Government Stamp, "A. Rowland & Son, 20, Hatton Garden."

ROWLAND'S ALSANA EXTRACT,

For immediately relieving the most violent Tooth-Ach, Gum Boils, &c; it is also an excellent Stomachic, in Cases of Flatulency, Spasmodic Affections, &c. and gives instantaneous relief.

Price 2s. 9d.—4s. 6d. and 10s. 6d. per Bottle.

ROWLAND'S CERELÆUM,  
FOR THE HEAD-ACH.

An instantaneous and permanent reliever of the most inveterate Vertigo, and will uniformly be found to exceed the most sanguine expectations.

In Bottles at 2s. 9d. each.

The above Articles are sold by the Proprietors, A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden, and by their appointment, by Mr. R. He drie, Perfumer to his Majesty, Titchborne Street; Sanger, 150, Oxford Street; Gattie and Pierce, 57, Mr. Smyth, 117, Delectox, 158, D. Rigge, 35, New Bond Street; Atkinson, 24, Old Bond Street; Patey & Co. 37, Lombard Street; Butler, 4, Cheapside; Bayley and Blew, Cockspur Street; Lowe, 330, and Prout, 229, Strand; Burgess, 68, Holborn Hill; Sutton, Bow Church Yard; Edwards, 67, Newbery, 45, St. Paul's Church Yard; Barclay and Sons, 95, Farringdon Street; J. and T. Rigge, 65, Cheapside; Kennerby, 10, Westmoreland Buildings; Stradling, Exchange Gate; Nix, fronting the Royal Exchange; Johnston, 68, Cornhill; and J. E. Evans, Long Lane.

Peart & Co. Printers, 143, St. John Street Road.

# THE TOILET.

The preparations of Messrs. ROWLANDS, for the several purposes under-mentioned, have been long renowned, and are now justly held in high estimation, for their efficient yet mild operation; and the fact of the very high patronage they enjoy even in the remotest regions into which the genius of British commerce has penetrated, sufficiently proves the value of their *Kalydor*, *Macassar Oil*, and *Odonto*.

## SPRING.

It is in the beautiful season of the spring, when the sun enters the Vernal Equinox, that nature commences her annual rejoicing over the apparently sterile earth, when the earth becomes adorned with her brilliant liveries,

“Midst fertile vales and dewy meads.”

The senses become delighted with her fragrance, and the garlands are composed of the most pleasing varieties in the botanical world.

At this period of the year, cutaneous diseases very frequently occur, and thereby shews the absolute necessity of preserving the skin in a pure and healthy state, so that its functions may be duly performed—Obstruction of the fluids through the pores of the skin very often take place, and from the acrid and ponderous particles which are left behind, the disordered state of the secreting office is disturbed, and thereby produces symptoms of great virulence, which are not only distressing, but most displeasing to the sight; and, above all others, when the face is attacked, the suffering is often extremely great.

The above simple illustration may be sufficient to invite the attention of Ladies to the means both of prevention and cure afforded by

## ROWLANDS' KALYDOR,

THE ONLY EFFICIENT PROTECTOR OF THE SKIN,

from the vicissitudes of our variable clime, as well as the injurious degree of heat felt in crowded assemblies, or exposure to harsh winds, and the effects of midnight dew.

This delightful preparation is extracted from Exotics of the mildest and most balsamic nature, is WARRANTED PERFECTLY INNOCENT, and free from mineral admixture—operating as a powerful cleanser of the skin, it speedily eradicates *Freckles*, *Tan*, *Pimples*, *Spots*, *Redness*, and every other *Cutaneous Defect*, while its most remarkable property is, the removal of every trace of *Sallowness from the Complexion*, which it restores to a *freshness of tint*, exciting both surprise and the most pleasurable sensations.

Perseverance in the use of the KALYDOR, preserves unimpaired, those important functions of the Skin on which depend its purity, softness—not inaptly compared to velvet, and elasticity; the *Neck*, *Hands*, and *Arms* assuming and retaining the *Radiant Whiteness* so much admired, and so unequivocal a mark of attention to the niceties of the TOILET, and the graces of personal attraction.

To GENTLEMEN, whose faces are tender after shaving, ROWLANDS' KALYDOR will be found excellent beyond precedent in *ameliorating and allaying the irritation and smarting pain*, and rendering the skin soft and smooth.

This exotic preparation is perfectly innocuous, acting in all cases by promoting a healthy tone of the minute vessels, and is

THE MOST ELEGANT AS WELL AS EFFECTIVE TOILET APPENDAGE  
HITHERTO SUBMITTED TO UNIVERSAL PATRONAGE.

Sold in half-pint Bottles, at 4s. 6d. each, and in Pints at 8s. 6d. each, duty included.

☞ Ask for “ROWLANDS' KALYDOR.”

## ROWLANDS' MACASSAR OIL,

A VEGETABLE PRODUCTION.

THIS ELEGANT, FRAGRANT, and PELLUCID OIL, far surpasses any preparation ever discovered for the HAIR, and is in UNIVERSAL HIGH REPUTE for its unequalled *Restorative, Preservative, and Beautifying* properties.

It is the only article that really produces and restores HAIR, even at a late period of life, prevents it from falling off or turning Grey, and possesses the desirable property of preserving it in its natural shade, (which renders it invaluable to those whose HAIR is of a delicate and light colour,) *frees it from scurf*, and renders the most harsh and dry hair as soft as *silk, curly and glossy*; *preserves it in curl* and other decorative formation—unimpaired, by the damp atmosphere, violent exercise, or the relaxing tendencies of the Ball Room.

To CHILDREN, it is invaluable, as it lays a foundation for

### A BEAUTIFUL HEAD OF HAIR.

This Oil possesses wonderful properties for preserving the Hair in Hot or Cold Climates;—for which it is held in high estimation by distinguished Personages abroad. In fine, as adding strength, affording nourishment, exciting to a luxuriant growth, and brilliantly ornamenting and embellishing the human Hair, the Proprietors of the Macassar Oil can with truth aver, it has not its equal in the world; and the distinguished sanction it has ever received from Royal and Illustrious Personages, and the flattering Testimonials constantly received of its efficacy, places this declaration above suspicion.

**Notice.**—Each Bottle is enclosed in a wrapper, on which are engraved the words "ROWLANDS' MACASSAR OIL," and between those words are the same minutely and curiously engraved 24 times, and the Name and Address, in *Red*, on Lace-work,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN,  
Counter-Signed ALEX. ROWLAND.

The LOWEST PRICE is 3s. 6d.; the next 7s. or Family Bottles, (containing 4 small) at 10s. 6d.; or Double that size, £1. 1s.

## ROWLANDS' ODONTO,

OR,

### PEARL DENTIFRICE,

A *Vegetable White Powder*, prepared from Oriental Herbs, of the most delicious odour and sweetness, and free from any mineral, or pernicious ingredient—It *eradicates tartar from the teeth, removes decayed spots, preserves the enamel, and fixes the teeth firmly in their sockets, rendering them beautifully white*. Being an ANTI-SCORBUTIC, it *eradicates scurvy from the gums, strengthens, braces, and renders them of a healthy red*; it *removes unpleasant tastes from the mouth, after fevers, taking medicine, &c. and imparts a delightful fragrance to the breath.*—2s. 9d. per Box.

## ROWLANDS' ALSANA EXTRACT,

*Immediately relieves the most violent Tooth-ache, Gum Boils, Swelled Face, &c.*; it is also an excellent STOMACHIC, in Cases of *Flatulency, Spasmodic Affections, &c.* and gives IMMEDIATE RELIEF.

Price 2s. 9d.—4s. 6d. and 10s. 6d. per Bottle.

**Notice.**—The Name and Address of the Proprietors,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden, London, are engraved on the Government Stamp which is pasted on the first and two latter Articles; also printed in *red*, on the Wrapper in which each is enclosed.

Many *Shop-keepers* sell Counterfeits of the above, composed of the most pernicious ingredients. They call their trash the "GENUINE," and sign *A. RowlandSon*, omitting the "&," recommending them as being *Cheap*

Be sure to Ask for "ROWLANDS."

Sold by them, and by respectable Perfumers and Medicine Vendors.

FEANT & CO., PRINTERS, 143, ST. JOHN STREET ROAD.



# THE TOILET.

The preparations of Messrs. ROWLANDS, for the several purposes under-mentioned, have been long renowned, and are now justly held in high estimation, for their efficient yet mild operation; and the fact of the very high patronage they enjoy even in the remotest regions into which the genius of British commerce has penetrated, sufficiently proves the value of their *Kalydor*, *Macassar Oil*, and *Odonto*.

## SPRING.

It is in the beautiful season of the spring, when the sun enters the Vernal Equinox, that nature commences her annual rejoicing over the apparently sterile earth, when the earth becomes adorned with her brilliant liveries,

“Midst fertile vales and dewy meads.”

The senses become delighted with her fragrance, and the garlands are composed of the most pleasing varieties in the botanical world.

At this period of the year, cutaneous diseases very frequently occur, and thereby shews the absolute necessity of preserving the skin in a pure and healthy state, so that its functions may be duly performed.—Obstruction of the fluids through the pores of the skin very often take place, and from the acrid and ponderous particles which are left behind, the disordered state of the secreting office is disturbed, and thereby produces symptoms of great virulence, which are not only distressing, but most displeasing to the sight; and, above all others, when the face is attacked, the suffering is often extremely great.

The above simple illustration may be sufficient to invite the attention of Ladies to the means both of prevention and cure afforded by

## ROWLANDS' KALYDOR,

THE ONLY EFFICIENT PROTECTOR OF THE SKIN,

from the vicissitudes of our variable climate, as well as the injurious degree of heat felt in crowded assemblies, or exposure to harsh winds, and the effects of midnight dew.

This delightful preparation is extracted from Exotics of the mildest and most balsamic nature, is WARRANTED PERFECTLY INNOCENT, and free from mineral admixture—operating as a powerful cleanser of the skin, it speedily eradicates *Freckles*, *Tan*, *Pimples*, *Spots*, *Redness*, and every other *Cutaneous Defect*, while its most remarkable property is, the removal of every trace of *Sallowiness from the Complexion*, which it restores to a *freshness of tint*, exciting both surprise and the most pleasurable sensations.

Persistence in the use of the KALYDOR, preserves, unimpaired, those important functions of the Skin on which depend its purity, softness—not inaptly compared to velvet, and elasticity; the *Neck*, *Hands*, and *Arms* assuming and retaining the *Radiant Whiteness* so much admired, and so unequivocal a mark of attention to the niceties of the TOILET, and the graces of personal attraction.

TO GENTLEMEN, whose faces are tender after shaving, ROWLANDS' KALYDOR will be found excellent beyond precedent in ameliorating and allaying the irritation and smarting pain, and rendering the skin soft and smooth.

This exotic preparation is perfectly innocuous, acting in all cases by promoting a healthy tone of the minute vessels, and is

THE MOST ELEGANT AS WELL AS EFFECTIVE TOILET APPENDAGE  
HITHERTO SUBMITTED TO UNIVERSAL PATRONAGE.

Sold in half-pint Bottles, at 4s. 6d. each, and in, Pints at 8s. 6d. each, duty included.

☞ Ask for “ROWLANDS'” KALYDOR.

## ROWLANDS' MACASSAR OIL,

A VEGETABLE PRODUCTION.

THIS ELEGANT, FRAGRANT, and PELLUCID OIL, far surpasses any preparation ever discovered for the HAIR, and is in UNIVERSAL HIGH REPUTE for its unequalled *Restorative, Preservative, and Beautifying* properties.

It is the only article that really produces and restores HAIR, even at a late period of life, prevents it from falling off or turning Grey, and possesses the desirable property of preserving it in its natural shade, (which renders it invaluable to those whose HAIR is of a delicate and light colour,) *frees it from scurf*, and renders the most harsh and dry hair as soft as *silk, curly and glossy*; *preserves it in curl* and other decorative formation—unimpaired, by the damp atmosphere, violent exercise, or the relaxing tendencies of the Ball Room.

To CHILDREN, it is invaluable, as it lays a foundation for

### A BEAUTIFUL HEAD OF HAIR.

This Oil possesses wonderful properties for preserving the Hair in Hot or Cold Climates;—for which it is held in high estimation by distinguished Personages abroad. In fine, as adding strength, affording nourishment, exciting to a luxuriant growth, and brilliantly ornamenting and embellishing the human Hair, the Proprietors of the Macassar Oil can with truth aver, it has not its equal in the world; and the distinguished sanction it has ever received from Royal and Illustrious Personages, and the flattering Testimonials constantly received of its efficacy, places this declaration above suspicion.

**Notice.**—Each Bottle is enclosed in a wrapper, on which are engraved the words "ROWLANDS' MACASSAR OIL," and between those words are the same minutely and curiously engraved 24 times, and the Name and Address, in *Red*, on Lace-work,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, HATTON GARDEN,  
Counter-Signed ALEX. ROWLAND.

The LOWEST PRICE is 3s. 6d.; the next 7s. or Family Bottles, (containing 4 small) at 10s. 6d.; or Double that size, £1. 1s.

## ROWLANDS' ODONTO,

OR,

### PEARL DENTIFRICE,

*A Vegetable White Powder, prepared from Oriental Herbs, of the most delicious odour and sweetness, and free from any mineral, or pernicious ingredient—It eradicates tartar from the teeth, removes decayed spots, preserves the enamel, and fixes the teeth firmly in their sockets, rendering them beautifully white. Being an ANTI-SCORBUTIC, it eradicates scurvy from the gums, strengthens, braces, and renders them of a healthy red; it removes unpleasant tastes from the mouth, after fevers, taking medicine, &c. and imparts a delightful fragrance to the breath.—2s. 9d. per Box.*

## ROWLANDS' ALSANA EXTRACT,

*Immediately relieves the most violent Tooth-ache, Gum Boils, Swelled Face, &c.; it is also an excellent STOMACHIC, in Cases of Flatulency, Spasmodic Affections, &c. and gives IMMEDIATE RELIEF.*

Price 2s. 9d.—4s. 6d. and 10s. 6d. per Bottle.

**Notice.**—The Name and Address of the Proprietors,

A. ROWLAND & SON, 20, Hatton Garden, London, are engraved on the Government Stamp which is pasted on the first and two latter Articles; also printed in *red*, on the Wrapper in which each is enclosed.

Many *Shop-keepers* sell Counterfeits of the above, composed of the most pernicious ingredients. They call their trash the "GENUINE," and sign A. RowlandSon, omitting the "&," recommending them as being *Cheap*

Be sure to Ask for "ROWLANDS."

Sold by them, and by respectable Perfumers and Medicine Venders.

PEARCE & CO., PRINTERS, 145, ST JOHN STREET ROAD.

## PROFESSOR LINDLEY'S BOTANICAL WORKS.

- ❖❖❖—
- I**NTRODUCTION to BOTANY. 1. large vol. 8vo. numerous Plates and Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.
- 2.
- SYNOPSIS of the BRITISH FLORA, arranged according to the Natural Orders. 12mo. 10s. 6d. boards.
- 3.
- INTRODUCTION to the NATURAL SYSTEM of BOTANY: or, a Systematic View of the whole Vegetable Kingdom; together with the Uses of the most important Species in Medicine, the Arts, &c. 8vo. 12s. cloth.
- 4.
- OUTLINE of the first PRINCIPLES of BOTANY. 18mo. with Plates, 3s. sewed.
- 5.
- OUTLINE of the FIRST PRINCIPLES of HORTICULTURE. 18mo. 2s. sewed.
- 6.
- GUIDE to the ORCHARD and KITCHEN GARDEN; or, an Account of the most valuable Fruit and Vegetables cultivated in Great Britain; with Calendars of Work, &c. by G. LINDLEY, C. M. H. S. Edited by J. LINDLEY, LL. D. F. R. S. 1 large Vol. 8vo. 16s. boards.

London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman.

*Just published, two vols. 8vo., price £1 14s., illustrated with several hundred engravings on wood, by Branston and Wright.*

**O**UTLINES of BOTANY; including a GENERAL HISTORY of the VEGETABLE KINGDOM. By GILBERT BURNETT, F.L.S. Professor of Botany in King's College, London.

London: John Churchill, Princes-street, Soho.

**CORSETS.**—PATENT CAOUTCHOUC INSTANTANEOUS CLOSING or UNCLOSING CORSETS, recommended by several eminent Physicians, and patronized by many ladies of distinction. The novel application of Indian Rubber in the Manufacture of Corsets is by far the most extraordinary improvement that has ever been effected; it admits of free evaporation and ventilation, preserving the body in a natural state of temperature, is free from the excessive pressure of ordinary stays (which tend to produce innumerable internal injuries) unalterable in shape, it bestows on the figure a most exquisite symmetrical appearance. Manufactured and Sold only by Madame and Mrs. FOLLETT, 53, New Bond Street, London, and Rue Richelieu, a Paris.

### NEARLY FORTY YEARS ESTABLISHED,

For the sale of Shirting, Sheeting, Household and Table Linen, manufactured without any admixture from pure Flax, and sold in any quantity. Whole Pieces at the Factors' Prices.

AT 4, HOLBORN SIDE OF BLOOMSBURY SQUARE.

### THE IRISH LINEN COMPANY

Reg leave to state, that the above house is their only Establishment. Purchasers are requested to take notice that since the dissolution of the Irish Linen Board, vast quantities of Shirting, Bed and Table Linen, made from an admixture of Cotton and Flax, are constantly imported from Ireland into this country, and vended to the Public as genuine Linen Cloth. Such fabrications are not, and never will be, sold at this Establishment; and the Public may rely on being supplied with real Flaxen Cloth, the same as that sold at this House for nearly forty years, at greatly reduced prices. The purchase money returned should any fault appear. Good Bills and Bank of Ireland Notes taken in payment, or discounted. Country and Town orders punctually attended to by

JOHN DONOVAN, 4, Bloomsbury Square.

# FRASER'S MAGAZINE,

Price Half a Crown Monthly, or Thirty Shillings per Annum.

As few Copies of the January Number remain on hand, Subscribers desirous of commencing or continuing the Work ought to apply early.

The January Number commences the Vol. for 1835; and New Subscribers are recommended to order their respective Booksellers to procure for them the present year's Numbers; viz. those for January, February, March, and April.

JAMES FRASER, Publisher, Regent Street, London.

## ELEGANCE and ECONOMY at the CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT.

A **GOOD** Fit, **GOOD** Workmanship, and **GOOD** Materials, having gained for E. P. DOUDNEY and SON a **GOOD** Name and extensive Patronage for upwards of HALF-A-CENTURY, in presenting their UNPARALLELED Low Prices for Public Inspection, they beg to state, that the Three Essentials to a **GOOD** Garment shall still have their unremitting attention, it being their ambition to ensure an increasing Business and merit the appellation of being

"THE BEST, AS WELL AS THE CHEAPEST, TAILORS!"



CASH PRICES.

A super Cloth Coat, Trowsers, and Waistcoat, fashionable, made, £3 3 per Suit.	
Ditto Spanish Superfine, .....	4 4
Ditto Extra Imperial Saxony, the best that is made, ditto .....	4 15
Superfine Hops Coats, Silk facings .....	2 10 0
Summer Waistcoats, beautiful patterns, 7s. each, or three for .....	1 0 0
Cartoon Drill (&c.) Trowsers, 18s. 6s. per pair, or three pair for .....	1 10 0
Morning Coats and Dressing Gowns .....	0 15 0
Cloth Travelling Trowsers .....	0 13 6
Footman's Suit of Livery, complete .....	5 3 0



CONTRACT PRICES.—(THE OLD SUITS TO BE RETURNED.)

Two Suits per year .....	27 7 0
The best that is made .....	8 0 0
Three Suits per year .....	10 17 0
The best that is made .....	22 3 0
Four Suits per year .....	14 6 0
The best that is made .....	15 18 0

**BOYS' CLOTHES,**  
(FASHIONABLY AND FASHIONARILY MADE),  
**SURPRISINGLY LOW!**  
Skeleton Suits, 12s.; Tunic Dresses, 25s.;  
Hinsar Suits, 30s.

The CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT has long been celebrated for having the *Best and Cheapest* Assortment of Shooting Jackets and Fishing Coats; Great Coats and Cloaks of every make; all sorts of Gaiters, Mud-boots, and Gambadoes; India-Rubber Waterproof Cloaks, Capes, Air Cushions, Travelling Bags, &c. &c.

GENTLEMEN REQUIRING OUTFITS, on a comparison with the Style, Qualities, and Prices, of other Houses will prove the Advantages to be derived from giving their Orders to

**E. P. DOUDNEY & SON,**  
49, LOMBARD-STREET—ESTABLISHED FIFTY YEARS.

# **Series 3**

Number 117

VOL. X.

September 1, 1836.

**No. CXVII.—New Series.**

---

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.

Ditto, uncoloured, 3s.

Ditto, coloured, and with the **COMPANION**, 4s. 6d.

Price of the **COMPANION** separate, 1s. 6d.

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,

NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row;** **J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;**  
**BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh;** and in Holland, of **Mr. Gt. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

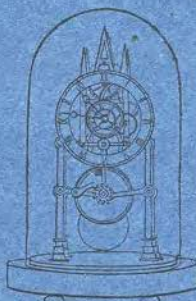
This day is published, Fas. II. of  
**BRITISH FUNGI**; consisting of Dried Specimens of the  
 Species described in Vol. V., Part 2 of the English Flora. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY,  
 M. A. F. L. S.

All the copies of the first fasciculus having been sold, the author has been induced to prepare a larger number of the present, and begs leave to inform such persons as may not object to commence with the second fasciculus, that he is preparing a fresh supply of the first, which he hopes to have ready for delivery with Fasciculus IV. Fasciculus III. will be published on March 1st, 1837.

**TO FAMILIES Travelling, Riding, Promenading, or in Excursions on the Water,** the following article is indispensable for personal comfort and attraction:—**ROWLAND'S KALYDOR** is extracted from the most beautiful exotics, and warranted perfectly innocuous. It protects the Face and Skin from the baneful effects of the sun and dust; it also completely eradicates Pimples, Spots, Redness, and all Cutaneous Eruptions; transforms even the most Sallow Complexion into Radiant Whiteness, imparts a beautiful Juvenile bloom, and renders the skin delicately clear and soft. In cases of stings of insects, &c. it immediately allays the most violent inflammation, and renders the skin delightfully cool and refreshing. After Bathing, it protects the skin from the injurious effects of salt water. Gentlemen will find it allay the smarting pain after shaving, and make the skin smooth and pleasant.

Price 4s. 6d. and 5s. 6d. per bottle, duty included.  
 There being NUMEROUS IMITATIONS, it is necessary to observe the Name and Address of the Proprietors, **A. ROWLAND and SON, 20, BATHON GARDEN, LONDON,** is engraved on the Government Stamp, which is pasted on the Cork, also printed in red, on the Wrapper in which each bottle is enclosed. Ask for "**ROWLAND'S KALYDOR.**" Sold by them, and by respectable Perfumers and Medicine Vendors.—All without the Name on the Stamp are counterfeit.

**T. COX SAVORY,**  
**GOLDSMITH, SILVERSMITH, AND WATCHMAKER,**  
**47, CORNHILL, LONDON.**  
**CLOCKS.**



WITH GLASS SHADES.  
 Shewing the whole Mechanism of the Clock  
 Going for Eight Days,  
 Not to Strike.  
 Warranted—Four Guineas each.



IN ELEGANT CASES.  
 With finely and accurately-finished Move-  
 ments, to strike the hours and half-hours, re-  
 quire winding only once in Eight Days.  
 Warranted—Five Guineas each.

**PATENT LEVER WATCHES.**

**SILVER CASES.**

With Double Bottom Cases..... 6l. 6s. 0d.  
 With Hunting Cases ..... 6l. 16s. 6d.

**GOLD CASES.**

Size for Ladies, with elegant Gold Dial ..... 16l. 16s. 0d.  
 Size for Gentlemen, with Enamel Dial ..... 18l. 18s. 0d.

This celebrated construction (the most accurate on which a Watch can be made) is now offered at the above price, with the latest Improvements, *v. z.* the Detached Escapement, Jewelled in Four Holes, Capped, Hand to mark the Seconds, and maintaining power to continue going while winding up.

**VERTICAL WATCHES.**

**TWO GUINEAS EACH—WARRANTED.**

A quantity may be selected from, with sound Second-hand Movements, of various sizes, all at the above price.

**T. COX SAVORY, 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.**

*N.B.—A Pamphlet, containing a Detailed List of Prices of Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, &c. may be had Gratis.*

CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT,

**COMFORT IN A STORM!!**

Shooting Suit, including Gaiters, £2 10s.

SOLD ONLY AT 49, LOMBARD-STREET, THE IMPROVED  
**GENTLEMANLY WATERPROOF CLOAK, 21s.**  
IN ALL RESPECTS SUPERIOR TO THE SHABBY-LOOKING  
INDIA RUBBER.



NO OTHER HOUSE HAS SO GREAT A DISPLAY OF  
**ELEGANT AND CHEAP CLOAKS**  
AS THE CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT, 49, LOMBARD  
STREET, ESTABLISHED 1794.---BE CONVINCED  
BY VISITING THEIR CLOAK-ROOM.

The Invulnerable Kersey Driving Coat, £3 10s.

**THE NEW WATERPROOF CLOAK 21s.**

**DOWNNEY & SON.**

E. F. DOWNNEY & SON, City Clothing Establishment, 49, Lombard-st.

**Reform your Tailors' Bills!!!**

NOBLEMEN and GENTLEMEN visiting the Show-Rooms and inspecting the  
**IMMENSE STOCK OF FIRST-QUALITY GOODS,**

AT THE  
**CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT,**

49, LOMBARD-STREET,

Will prove that a **GOOD Fit**, **GOOD Quality**, and **GOOD Taste**, are to be  
obtained at **Unparalleled Low Prices!**

**Suit of best Quality, New Colors & Patterns, £3 12 6.**



- Superfine Dress Coat ..... 2 7 6
- Extra Imperial Saxony, the best  
that is made ..... 2 15 0
- Superfine French Coat, Silk facings 2 10 0
- Cloth or Cass, Trowsers, 12s. 6d. to 1 5 0
- Beautiful patterns, Summer Trowsers, 10s. 6d. per pair, or 3 for 1 10 0
- New Summer Waistcoats, 7s. 6d. to 1 0 0
- Splendid Silk Valencia Dresses  
Waistcoats, 10s. 6d. each, or 3 for 1 10 0
- Morning Coats and Dressing Gowns, 15 0
- Petersham, Great Coat, bands  
and Silk Velvet Collar ..... 2 2 0
- Canter Cloaks, lined all through, 1 1 0
- Cloth Opera Cloaks ..... 1 15 0
- Spanish Cloaks, a complete circle  
of nine and a half yards ..... 3 3 0
- Footman's Suit of Liveries, best  
Cloth ..... 3 3 0
- Cloth and Linen Fencing of Travel-  
ling Trowsers, 13s. 6d. per pair.

**CONTRACTS BY THE YEAR, ORIGINALY introduced by E. F. D. and SON, having gained them such unequalled Fame -- their Prices being the Lowest ever offered -- they still recommend it to every Gentleman to whom ECONOMY and REGULARITY are objects.**

- Two Suits per year, Superfine ..... 7 7 0
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made 8 6 0
- Three Suits per year ..... 10 17 0
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made, 12 6 0
- Four Suits per year ..... 14 6 0
- Extra Saxony ditto ..... 12 18 0

**BEST & CHEAPEST HOUSE FOR BOYS' CLOTHING.**

**49** Skejton Dresses, 18s. | Tunic & Hussar Suits, 30s. | Camlet Cloaks, 8s. 6d. | Cloth 6s., 10s. 6d.  
Merchants requiring large Quantities, and Gentlemen and Officers going Abroad, will find  
**49, Lombard-st. the Cheapest House in London!**

E. F. DOWNNEY & SON, 49, Lombard-street. -- Established A. D. 1794.



# PLATE.

A. B. SAVORY and SONS, Manufacturing Silversmiths,  
No. 14, CORNHILL, opposite the Bank, LONDON.

## SILVER SPOONS AND FORKS.

The best wrought Fiddle Pattern 7s. 2d. per oz. | King's Pattern ..... 7s. 4d. per oz.  
The following are the weights in general use, but the Articles may be made lighter or heavier at the same price per oz.

FIDDLE PATTERN.				KING'S PATTERN.			
	oz.	s. d.	£ s. d.		oz.	s. d.	£ s. d.
1 doz. Table Spoons.....	30	at 7 2	10 15 6	1 doz. Table Spoons.....	40	at 7 4	14 13 4
1 doz. Dessert Spoons.....	20	7 2	7 3 4	1 doz. Dessert ditto.....	26	7 4	9 10 8
1 doz. Table Forks.....	30	7 2	10 15 0	1 doz. Table Forks.....	40	7 4	14 13 4
1 doz. Dessert ditto.....	20	7 2	7 3 4	1 doz. Dessert ditto.....	26	7 4	9 10 8
2 Gravy Spoons.....	10	7 2	3 11 8	2 Gravy Spoons.....	13	7 4	4 8 0
1 Soup Ladle.....	10	7 2	3 11 8	1 Soup Ladle.....	12	7 4	4 8 0
4 Sauce ditto.....	10	7 8	3 16 8	4 Sauce ditto.....	12	7 10	4 14 0
4 Salt ditto (strong gilt).....			1 0 0	4 Salt ditto (strong gilt).....			2 2 0
1 Fish Slice.....			2 10 0	1 Fish Slice.....			3 5 0
1 doz. Tea Spoons.....	10	at 7 8	3 16 8	1 doz. Tea Spoons.....	14	at 7 10	5 9 8
1 pair Sugar Tongs.....			0 15 0	1 pair Sugar Tongs.....			1 5 0

Set of Fiddle Pattern...£54 16 4

Set of King's Pattern...£73 19 8

## SILVER TEA AND COFFEE SERVICES.



COTTAGE PATTERN.

	oz.	£	s. d.
Silver Tea Pot with fancy flower.....	23½	12	0 0
" Sugar Basin, gilt inside.....	12	6	16 0
" Milk Ewer, ditto.....	8½	4	16 0
" Coffee Pot.....	29	15	0 0

The Set complete.....£38 6 0



MELON PATTERN.

	oz.	£	s. d.
Silver Tea Pot, fancy ornament.....	24	12	6 0
" Sugar Basin, gilt inside.....	12	7	2 0
" Milk Ewer, ditto.....	8½	4	18 0
" Coffee Pot.....	29	15	6 6

The Set complete.....£59 12 6



RICHLY CHASED KING'S PATTERN.

	oz.	£	s. d.
Silver Tea Pot, with fancy flower.....	25	12	0 0
" Sugar Basin, gilt inside.....	14	7	10 0
" Cream Ewer, ditto.....	10	5	10 0
" Coffee Pot.....	30	15	0 0

The Set complete.....£40 0 0



BOUQUET PATTERN.

	oz.	£	s. d.
Silver Tea Pot, with fancy flower.....	22	13	4 0
" Sugar Basin, gilt inside.....	12½	6	0 0
" Cream Ewer, ditto.....	9½	5	6 6
" Coffee Pot.....	26½	16	11 0

The Set complete.....£44 1 0

## ROUND SILVER WAITERS.

### PLAIN, WITH SHELL BORDERS.

	oz.	s. d.	£ s. d.
Silver Waiter, 8 ins. diameter, 12 at 9 0.....	9 0	5	0 0
Ditto 10 ditto.....	20	9 0	0 6
Ditto 15 ditto.....	42	9 0	18 0
Ditto 20 ditto.....	124	9 0	55 16 0

### RICHLY CHASED, WITH SHELL BORDERS.

	oz.	s. d.	£ s. d.
Silver Waiter, 8 ins. diameter, 12 at 9 6.....	9 6	5	14 0
Ditto 10 ditto.....	20	9 6	16 0
Ditto 15 ditto.....	42	9 6	19 0
Ditto 20 ditto.....	124	9 6	58 16 0

## SHEFFIELD PLATED GOODS.

A decided advantage is offered in submitting an extensive assortment of Silver-mounted Sheffield Plate for inspection. The First and Second Floors have been fitted up as Show-rooms, where an extensive choice of every Article may be selected.

**PLATE GLASS, CARVING and GILDING, CHAIRS, and CABINET WORK, CARPETING, UPHOLSTERY, and INTERIOR DECORATIONS** in the present improved style, on terms which fear no competition, at HENRY L. COOPER'S Old Establishments for superior Furniture. Looking Glasses of a quality that cannot be excelled. For a more detailed enumeration of the articles connected with the Manufactory, and a Tariff of Plate Glass for Windows, &c. vide Advertisements in the Magazines and Newspapers for 1836 and 1835.—93, Bishopsgate Street, Within. Western Branch, 37, Conduit Street, nine Doors from Regent Street, left hand side.

H. L. C. begs respectfully to solicit particular attention to the Address.

# **Series 3**

Number 134

*Want Plate 3633*

VOL. XII.

February 1, 1838.

**No. CXXXIV.—*New Series.***

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERRWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. EMBERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

TO THE SUBSCRIBERS  
TO THE  
**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.**

---

THE PROPRIETOR of the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** in his Address to the Subscribers to this work last month, was not aware that the **BOTANICAL REGISTER** was about to adopt a plan so precisely similar to that which he there proposed. He is therefore undecided, as to whether it would be advisable to alter in any respect the present style of the Work; or to keep it strictly to its original plan; which it has maintained for fifty-one years without interruption, he hopes with much credit, for the accuracy of its Descriptions and the execution and colouring of its Plates; and, above all, **THE CHEAPNESS OF ITS PRICE**, beyond every one of the numerous imitators which have issued from the Press within the last twenty years. That the supply of these Works has greatly exceeded the demand there can be no question, when it is known that three of them have recently ceased to exist; and, that one, which alone is worthy of being looked upon in the light of a fair and honorable competitor (the **BOTANICAL REGISTER**) has adopted a considerable alteration in its plan.

That such a number of competitors should injure the sale of the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE** was to be expected, and has, indeed, caused a considerable loss to its Proprietor; still, looking with confidence to the patronage of a generous and discerning Public for support, and to the discontinuance of the Works above alluded to as a favorable omen; it is his intention to carry on the Work with increased vigour; and he pledges himself in conjunction with its able Editor, Sir W. J. HOOKER, that the Plates shall increase in beauty, and the Descriptions exceed in interest, those of any of the preceding volumes: the vast accumulation of choice plants in our gardens enabling them to offer many striking novelties to the Patrons of the **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE**.

# **Series 3**

Number 137

VOL. XII.

May 1, 1838.

No. CXXXVII.—*New Series.*

---

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

London:

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; J. & A. ARCH, Cornhill;  
BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh; and in Holland, of Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

## NEW BOTANICAL AND AGRICULTURAL WORKS.

By J. C. LOUDON, F. L. S.

### I.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS**; comprising the Description, Specific Character, Culture, History, Application in the Arts, and every other desirable particular respecting all the Plants indigenous to, cultivated in, or introduced into Britain. With nearly Ten Thousand Engravings on Wood. Second Edition, corrected, 1 large vol. 8vo, £3 13s. 6d. bds.

"The most useful and popular botanical work that has ever appeared in the English language."—*Jameson's Philos. Journal.*

### II.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING**; comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening, including all the latest Improvements, &c. New Edition, greatly improved, nearly 1,000 Engravings on Wood, 1 vol. 8vo, £2 10s.

### III.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE**; comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property; and the Cultivation and Economy of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of Agriculture: including the latest Improvements, &c. With nearly Thirteen Hundred Engravings on Wood. 1 large vol. 8vo. 3d edition, with a SUPPLEMENT, containing all the recent Improvements, £2 10s. bds.

### IV.

**HORTUS BRITANNICUS**; a Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to, cultivated in, or introduced into Britain. Part 1, Linnæan Arrangement; Part 2, Jussieuian Arrangement. 2d edit. 8vo. 23s. 6d. cloth.

London: Longman, Orme, and Co.

### WESTWOOD ON INSECTS.

*This Day is published, with Coloured Plate, Price 2s. 6d., Part I., (to be completed in about Ten Monthly Parts, containing many thousand Illustrations on Wood) of*

**AN INTRODUCTION to the MODERN CLASSIFICATION of INSECTS**; comprising an Account of the Habits and Transformations of the different Families: a Synopsis of all the British, and a Notice of the more remarkable Exotic Genera. By J. O. WESTWOOD, Sec. Ent. Soc., F.L.S. &c.

London: Longman, Orme, and Co.

## BRITISH BOTANY.

*Third Edition, price 10s. 6d., bound in Cloth.*

**A SYSTEMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF BRITISH PLANTS.** By W. WITHERING, M.D. *Condensed and brought down to the present period. Preceded by an Introduction to the Study of Botany, accompanied with 155 Figures, and one coloured Plate.* By W. MACGILLIVRAY, A.M., F.R.S.E., Conservator of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh.

The Introduction has been considerably enlarged, and nearly a Hundred Species of Plants added, chiefly of such as are peculiar to Ireland, to render the Work applicable to that country as well as Great Britain.—There is also added, the derivation or some account of the origin of the generic names; and a running number is attached to the genera and species, which the author believes will be found very useful.

### II.

*In one volume, demy 12mo. with Plates. Price, bound in cloth, 9s.*

**INTRODUCTION to PHYSIOLOGICAL AND SYSTEMATICAL BOTANY.** By Sir JAMES ED. SMITH, M.D., F.R.S., late President of the Linnæan Society. *A new Edition, with considerable Additions;* by WILLIAM MACGILLIVRAY, A.M., F.R.S.E., &c., Editor of the new edition of Withering's Botany.

London: Scott, Webster, and Geary, Charterhouse Square.

## NATIONAL PATENT PERRYIAN PENS.

**I**N ADDITION TO THE NUMEROUS INVENTIONS manufactured by Perry and Co., the superiority of which is universally acknowledged, the Patentees now beg to recommend to the notice of the Public their National Patent Pens, which offer the advantages of

**DURABILITY, ECONOMY, AND EXPEDITION.**

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, ONE SHILLING PER CARD.

Nos. 7 and 8, ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE PER CARD.

Each Card contains Nine Pens.

PERRYIAN LIMPID INKS, for Metallic Pens, 6d. 1s. and 2s. per Bottle.

Sold by all Stationers and Dealers in Metallic Pens, and at the Manufactory, 37, Red Lion Square, London; each Card and Bottle bears the signature "JAMES PERRY and Co."

"This valuable invention, indeed, at once excludes both the numerous imperfections of the Quill pen and all the scratchy cutting effect of the Steel Pens."—*Morning Chronicle*.

"His (Mr. Perry's) Pens are intuitable."—*Athenaeum*.

"The Perryian Pens command all the ease and freedom of the best Quill."—*Bell's Messenger*.

"Particularly fitted for the use of ladies and gentlemen who are studious of an elegant style of hand writing."—*Herold*.

# REFORM YOUR TAILORS' BILLS!

## LADIES' ELEGANT RIDING HABITS.

Summer Cloth	£3 3 0
Ladies' Cloth	4 4 0
Saxony Cloth	5 5 0

## GENTLEMEN'S

Superior Dress Coat	9 7 0
Extra Saxony, the best that is made	9 15 0
Superior Frock Coat, silk facings	9 10 0
Blackskin Trowsers	1 1 0
Cloth or double-milled Cambric ditto	17 6d. to 1 5 0
Now Patterns, Summer Trowsers, 12s. 6d. per pair, or 3 pr.	1 10 0
Summer Waistcoats, 7s. 6d. or 8.	1 0 0
Splendid Silk Valencia Dress Waistcoats, 10s. 6d. each, or 3.	1 10 0



## FIRST-RATE BOYS' CLOTHING.

Skeleton Dresses	50 15 0
Tunic and Housar Suits	1 10 0
Camlet Cloaks	6 8 8
Cloth Cloaks	0 15 0

## GENTLEMEN'S

Morning Coats and Dressing Gowns	6 18 0
Peterham Great Coats and Ties & Jackets, bound, and Velvet Collar	1 10 0
Camlet Cloak, lined all through	1 1 0
Cloth Open Cloak	1 10 0
Army Cloth Blue Spanish Cloak, 9/4 yards round	2 10 0
Super Cloth ditto	3 9 0
Cloth or Tweed Fishing or Travelling Trowsers	0 15 6

THE CELEBRITY THE

# CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT

Has so many years maintained, being the

**BEST AS WELL AS THE CHEAPEST HOUSE,**

Render any Acquaintance of STYLE and QUALITY unnecessary. The NOBILITY and GENTRY are invited to the SHOW ROOMS, TO VIEW THE IMMENSE & SPLENDID STOCK.

The numerous Applications for

## REGIMENTALS & NAVAL UNIFORMS,

Have induced E. P. D. & SON to make ample Arrangements for an extensive Business in this particular Branch: a perusal of their List of Prices (which can be had gratis) will show the EXORBITANT CHARGES to which OFFICERS of the ARMY and NAVY HAVE SO LONG BEEN SUBJECTED.

## CONTRACTS BY THE YEAR,

Originated by E. P. D. & SON are universally adopted by CLERGYMEN and PROFESSIONAL GENTLEMEN, as being MORE REGULAR and ECONOMICAL. THE PRICES ARE THE LOWEST EVER OFFERED.

Two Suits per Year, Superior	7 7	Extra Saxony, the best that is made	8 5
Three Suits per Year, ditto	10 17	Extra Saxony, ditto	12 18
Four Suits per Year, ditto	14 6	Extra Saxony, ditto	15 18

(THE OLD MITS TO BE RETURNED.)

Central Shooting Jackets, 21s. The new Waterproof Cloak, 21s.

## COUNTRY GENTLEMEN,

Prefering their Clothes Fashionably made at a FIRST-RATE LONDON HOUSE, are respectfully informed, that by a Postpaid Application, they will receive a Free Pictorial explanatory of the System of Business, Directions for Measurement, and a Statement of Prices. Or if Three or Four Gentlemen unite, one of the Travellers will be dispatched immediately to wait on them.

STATE LIVERIES SPLENDIDLY MADE.

Footman's Suit of Liveries, £3 8. Squire's Hunting Coat, £5 3

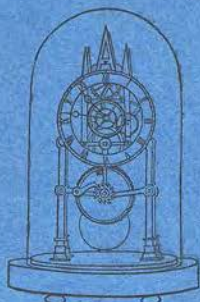
**E. P. DOUDNEY AND SON,**

**49, LOMBARD-STREET. 1784.**

Established



T. COX SAVORY,  
GOLDSMITH, SILVERSMITH, AND WATCHMAKER,  
47, CORNHILL, LONDON.  
CLOCKS.



WITH GLASS SHADES.  
Shewing the whole Mechanism of the Clock,  
Going for Eight Days,  
Not to Strike.  
Warranted—Four Guineas each.



IN ELEGANT CASES.  
With finely and accurately-finished Move-  
ments, to strike the hours and half-hours, re-  
quire winding only once in Eight Days.  
Warranted—Five Guineas each.

PATENT LEVER WATCHES.

SILVER CASES.

With Double Bottom Cases.....	6l.	6s.	0d.
With Hunting Cases .....	6l.	16s.	6d.

GOLD CASES,

Size for Ladies, with elegant Gold Dial .....	16l.	16s.	0d.
Size for Gentlemen, with Enamel Dial .....	18l.	18s.	0d.

This celebrated construction (the most accurate on which a Watch can be made) is now offered at the above price, with the latest Improvements, *i. e.* the Detached Escapement, Jewelled in Four Holes, Capped, Hand to mark the Seconds, and maintaining power to continue going while winding up.

VERTICAL WATCHES.

TWO GUINEAS EACH—WARRANTED.

A quantity may be selected from, with sound Second-hand Movements, of various sizes, all at the above price.

T. COX SAVORY, 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.

*N.B.—A Pamphlet, containing a Detailed List of Prices of Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, &c. may be had Gratis.*

# **Series 3**

Number 144

VOL. XII.

December 1, 1838.

**No. CXLIV.—New Series.**

---

**Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain,**

*(To be continued Monthly)*

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

*Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.*

---

CONDUCTED

By **SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.**

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By **SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.**

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

---

**London:**

Printed by Edward Couchman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

**FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,**

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by **SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIER, 23, Paternoster Row; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh:**  
and in Holland, of **Mr. G. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:**

*And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.*

Now ready, in one Volume, demy 12mo, price 10s. cloth, bds.

**THE LONDON FLORA; or Guide to the knowledge and**  
localities of the spontaneous Vegetation of the Metropolitan Counties; comprising  
a New Arrangement of all the British Phanogamous Plants; a Brief Introduction to the  
Science; a View of the most Popular Methods of Classification; and an Essay on  
Botanical Geography, &c.

By ALEXANDER IRVINE, of Marischal College, Aberdeen.

\*\* In this Work, the Student will find every thing necessary for prosecuting the Study of  
British Phanogamous Vegetation; and in addition, considerable information respecting exotic or  
foreign plants.

SMITH, ELDER, & CO., CORNHILL.

## HARRISON'S FLORICULTURAL CABINET.

Vols. I. II. III. IV., and V. and VI. bound in cloth, lettered, &c., each contain-  
ing Fourteen Numbers, with numerous coloured plates of the newest and most showy  
plants of recent introduction, and 312 pages of letter-press on the best mode of culture,  
introduction of all new plants; a monthly calendar of the work to be done in the green-  
house, flower garden, &c.; together with such other information as is requisite for the  
successful propagation of plants, may now be had through the medium of any Bookseller,  
or of the publishers, Messrs. Whittaker & Co., Ave Maria Lane, London.

Vol. I. II. and III., 8s 6d. each; vol. IV. V. and VI. 7s. 6d.

Persons desirous of completing sets may now obtain any number wanted.

The circulation of Harrison's Floricultural Cabinet being near Ten Thousand Copies  
monthly renders it an unequalled medium for advertizing any thing connected with Flo-  
riculture, Gardening, &c., and strongly merits the attention of Nurserymen, Seedsmen,  
Florists, &c.

**JENNINGS' LANDSCAPE ANNUAL for 1839, or**  
**TOURIST in PORTUGAL**, Illustrated with 18 very highly finished Engravings,  
in line, from original paintings taken expressly for this work by JAMES HOLLAND, Esq.  
the Literary department by W. H. HARRISON, Esq. Handsomely bound in morocco,  
price £1 1s., large paper India Proofs £2 12s. 6d. The Illustrations, Proofs on  
Colombier, 4to, in Portfolio, £1 11s. 6d., India Proofs £2 12s. 6d., India before  
letters £3 3s.

"The literary portion of the volume claims our warmest praise."—*Literary Gazette.*

"The engravings are, with scarcely an exception, beautiful specimens of art."—*Spectator.*

"We can recommend the Landscape Annual with confidence as an interesting, instructive,  
and highly amusing work."—*John Bull.*

ROBERT JENNINGS, 62, CHEAPSIDE.

T. COX SAVORY, WATCHMAKER, 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.

SILVER WATCHES, IN GREAT VARIETY,

And at very low prices.

SILVER TEA AND COFFEE SERVICES, AND SILVER PLATE

Of every description, Plated Goods, &c. arranged in  
THREE EXTENSIVE SHOW ROOMS.

THE NEW FLAT GOLD WATCHES

Are offered

in engine-turned cases, with vertical movements, jewelled, for Seven Guineas each,  
or with highly-finished horizontal movements, warranted, at Nine Guineas each, at

T. COX SAVORY'S.

Working Goldsmith, Silversmith, and Watchmaker, 47, Cornhill, London.

THE HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED FOR ITS SUPERIOR  
ACCURACY.

A Pamphlet, illustrated with Engravings of the most useful and ornamental Articles  
in Silver Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, Jewellery, &c. with the weight and  
prices affixed, may be obtained gratis, or will be transmitted in answer to a post paid  
application.



# **Series 3**

Number 146

135, 135  
Owing to an unavoidable accident, the Plates  
given in the next Number.

VOL. XII.

No. CXLVI.—*New Series*

Price 3s. 6d. Coloured and 3s. Plain

(To be continued Monthly)

**CURTIS'S  
BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;**

OR

**Flower Garden Displayed:**

In which the most Ornamental FOREIGN PLANTS cultivated in the Open Ground, the Green House, and the Stove, are accurately represented and coloured.

To which are added,

THEIR NAMES, CLASS, ORDER, GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS,  
ACCORDING TO THE SYSTEM OF LINNÆUS;

Their Places of Growth, Times of Flowering, and most approved  
Methods of Culture.

CONDUCTED

By SAMUEL CURTIS, F. L. S.

THE DESCRIPTIONS

By SIR WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K. H. L. L. D.

F. R. A. and L. S. and Regius Professor of Botany in the University  
of Glasgow.

London:

Printed by Edward Cochman, 10, Throgmorton Street,

FOR THE PROPRIETOR SAMUEL CURTIS,

PUBLISHED AT THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE WAREHOUSE, GLAZENWOOD,  
NEAR COGGESHALL, ESSEX;

Also by SHERWOOD, GILBERT, and PIPER, 23, Paternoster Row; BLACKWOOD, Edinburgh  
and in Holland, of Mr. G. T. ELDERING, Florist at Haarlem:

And to be had of all Booksellers in Town and Country.

## ANECDOTES OF QUEEN VICTORIA.

vols. I. to V., price 1s. each, to be continued in Monthly Parts, alternate one containing an Engraving,

ORIGINAL AND HIGHLY INTERESTING  
Personal Traits, and Characteristic Sketches of

## THE QUEEN,

from her Coronation, with a full account of that magnificent ceremony, and continued to the present time.

BY A LADY

who has had every opportunity for collecting the materials of the Work, from private sources of the highest character.

London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 4, Three Tun Passage, 25, 26, Newgate Street; Simpkin & Co.; Sherwood & Co.; and all Booksellers.

Now ready, in one volume, demy 12mo. price 10s. cloth boards,

## LONDON FLORA; or Guide to the knowledge and

localities of the spontaneous Vegetation of the Metropolitan Counties; comprising a New Arrangement of all the British Phenogamous Plants; a Brief Introduction to Botanical Science; a View of the most Popular Methods of Classification; and an Essay on Botanical Geography, &c.

By ALEXANDER IRVINE, of Marischal College, Aberdeen.

The localities of the rarer Species are accurately indicated, particularly in the following districts, viz., Hampstead, Highgate, Hendon, Hensel Hempsted, Epping and Hainault Forests, Stamford Hill, Stoke Newington, Barking, Colchester, Hammersmith, Ealing, Bromley (Kent), Gravesend, Cobham (Kent), Streatham, Croydon, Dorking, Albury, Wimbledon, and Guildford.

\* \* In this Work the Student will find every thing necessary for prosecuting the Study of British Phenogamous Vegetation; and in addition, considerable information respecting exotic or foreign plants.

SMITH, ELDER, & CO., 65, CORNHILL.

## ENGLISH SOCIETY IN INDIA.

In Three Volumes, post 8vo, price £1 7s.

## ANGLO-INDIA, SOCIAL, MORAL, AND POLITICAL.

"No work can afford better information regarding the East than these excellent volumes."—*Naval and Military Gazette.*

"The papers entitled 'English Society in India' will be found particularly valuable."—*Atlas.*

"These volumes contain an almost exhaustless fund of entertaining anecdote alternating with graver records of human character: we cordially commend them to our readers; they must be capital companions on a voyage."—*Mirror.*

"Three delightful volumes on a subject of far-spreading interest."—*National Magazine.*

"More amusing volumes we have not for some time read."—*Morning Post.*

"The Sketches of the mode of life of the Anglo-Indians are written in an animated style, and numerous amusing anecdotes are introduced."—*Courier.*

W. H. ALLEN & Co., 7, Leadenhall Street.

This day is published, in foolscap 8vo, 6s. cloth, the Second and concluding Volume, with numerous Illustrations, of

## A TREATISE on GEOLOGY. By Professor PHILLIPS.

Forming Vol. III. of the CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.

"An admirable exhibition of the science of Geology in its present state."—*Eclectic Review.*

\* \* The above may also be had as a separate work in 2 vols. fep. 8vo, price 12s. cloth lettered.

London: Longman, Orme, and Co.; and John Taylor.

## WATCHES

ARE MADE ON THREE DIFFERENT CONSTRUCTIONS.

**THE VERTICAL,**  
WHICH IS THE SIMPLEST,  
is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
EIGHT GUINEAS;  
and in Silver Cases, price  
TWO GUINEAS;  
WARRANTED.

**THE HORIZONTAL,**  
VERY FLAT AND ACCURATE,  
is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
NINE GUINEAS;  
or in Silver Cases, price  
FIVE GUINEAS;  
WARRANTED.

**THE LEVER,**  
WHICH IS THE MOST ACCURATE,  
is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
TWELVE GUINEAS;  
or in Silver Cases, price  
SIX GUINEAS;  
WARRANTED.

The construction best adapted for the very flat Watches is the Horizontal: the Vertical and the Lever can be made small, but not nearly so small or so flat as the Horizontal.

T. COX SAVORYS; SILVERSMITH, GOLDSMITH, AND WATCHMAKER, 47, CORNHILL, LONDON.

A Pamphlet, illustrated with Engravings of the most useful and ornamental Articles in Silver Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, Jewellery, &c. with the weights and prices affixed, may be obtained Gratis, or will be transmitted in answer to a post paid application.

*This Day is published, Price Fifteen Shillings, boards,*

# **GENERAL INDEXES**

TO THE

## **Botanical Magazine.**

---

Mr. CURTIS begs to inform the Subscribers to this Work, that the GENERAL INDEXES are now printed, and are ready for delivery: he trusts they will be found to be as simple, and extensively useful, as any form they could be arranged under; they consist of

1st,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL ENGLISH INDEX, with the Volume and Number of the Plate prefixed to each Plant; to which the Latin Name is added.

2d,—A GENERAL ALPHABETICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

3d,—A GENERAL SYSTEMATICAL LATIN INDEX, with the same reference to Volume and Plate; to which the English Names are added.

Whatever arrangement the Subscribers have adopted in binding their volumes, the above three forms must be eligible for reference, the Work being mostly bound in the order of publication, the present Index forms a convenient sized volume to bind with it.

This Index, to many who do not possess the Work will be very desirable, for ascertaining what plants are figured in it for occasional reference. As an additional interest to this appendage to the Botanical Magazine, a portrait, with a sketch of the Life and Writings of Mr. WILLIAM CURTIS, the original author of it, is added; and at the end of the Index, blank leaves are inserted, for the continuation of the Index in Manuscript, as many years may perhaps elapse before another General Index will be necessary.

The sale of the former General Index was very limited in proportion to the number of sets of the Work then out; Mr. CURTIS has, therefore, only printed of the present Index equal to about two-thirds of the number of copies extant, and hopes no time will be lost by the regular Subscribers to the Work in applying for it; because, whenever it may be out of print, it can never repay the expence of reprinting.

---

*Apply for the above to Mr. CURTIS, Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex; or at the Publishers of the Botanical Magazine.*



# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON Smithii**, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; Scarlet, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA Marylandica** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of *ANDROMEDAS*, *KALMIAS*, *LEDUMS*, *MAGNOLIAS*, *STUARTIAS*, *VACCINIUMS*, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Mawortney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayshire*, vel *Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; *PÆONIA Papaveracea*, 15s. to 21s. each; *PÆONIA edulis* in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous *PÆONIAS*, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS speciosa**, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA aloifolia**, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS's raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PRUNUS Spectabilis**, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of Crabs, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

N. B. The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

THE PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE,

Respectfully informs those Ladies and Gentlemen who are fond of Horticultural pursuits, that in addition to the usual Nursery Stock, at *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall, Essex*, he has particularly to recommend the following articles.

**APPLES.**—The *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi*, the Fruit frequently weighing from Twenty to Twenty-six Ounces; a long keeper, and excellent flavor. Dwarf Trees for training, or as Dwarf Standards, 2s.; Standards, 3s.; Strong Trees for Dwarf Standards, of Two Hundred very fine sorts, at 1s. each.

**PEARS.**—A fine collection of Dwarf Trees, in addition to the most esteemed old sorts, are the excellent New kinds, introduced by the late JOHN BRADDICK, Esq. at 1s. 6d. each.

**CERRIES.**—A curious new Cherry, the Fruit of which was sent to the Horticultural Society, by W. HONEYWOOD, Esq. M. P.; the Colour of Mahogany; and the Flesh remarkably firm, at 2s. 6d. each; other fine Cherries, Dwarf Trees, 1s. each.

Fine **WHITE FILBERTS**, from 15s. to 30s. per hundred.

**ROSES.**—One Hundred finest varieties for £3; Fifty do. £2; Twenty-five do. 25s.

CLIMBING ROSES for Verandahs, &c. such as *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Multiflora* (both White and Red), and *Boursault*, 1s. 6d. each.

CHINA ROSES, such as *Sanguinea*, *Mandarin*, *Wood's New Crim-son*, *Bengalensis*, *alba* and *rubra*, *Noisette*, *Bischofia*, *Odorata*, *Knight's Animating*, &c. at 1s. each.

NEW WHITE CHINA, large flower, and very beautiful, 2s. each.

YELLOW BANKSIA, 3s. 6d. each; COMMON CHINA for Hedges, &c. from 20s. to 30s. per hundred.

Fine Collection of **DOUBLE DAHLIAS**, 1s. 6d. per root.

**MOUTAN**, or **TREE PÆONIA**, from 5s. to 7s. 6d. each; *Papa-varacca*, 31s. 6d.

**RHODODENDRONS**, curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*, from Six to Twelve Inches high, 3s. 6d. each; fine Seedling Varieties from *Catawbiensis*, from 1s. to 2s. 6d. each; **RHODODENDRON ponticum** for extensive Plantations, £4 per hundred.

Dwarf Sorts, as *hirsutum* (four varieties) and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS.**—Fine Seedlings of *AZALIA Indica*, from Twelve to Eighteen Inches high, which have never yet flowered, but are expected to produce fine varieties, 2s. 6d. each.

**AZALIAS** in Twelve distinct fine Sorts, average 1s. 6d. each. *AZALIA pontica*, £4 per hundred; *STUARTIA Marylandica* and *Mala-chodendron*, 2s. 6d. each.

A great variety of other American Plants, as **MAGNOLIAS**, **ANDROMEDAS**, &c. from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

A good collection of *Geraniums* and other Greenhouse Plants.

PROPOSALS FOR PUBLISHING BY SUBSCRIPTION,  
Dedicated, by Permission, to the Honourable Court of Directors of the East India  
Company,

*Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores;*

OR

**Descriptions and Figures,**

Of a select number of

UNPUBLISHED EAST INDIAN PLANTS.

BY

**N. WALLICH, M. & PH. D.**

*Superintendent of the Hon. East India Company's Botanic Garden at Calcutta; Fellow of the Royal  
Societies of Edinburgh and Copenhagen; of the Linnean, Geological, and Royal  
Asiatic Societies of London, &c. &c. &c.*

The number of Botanical Works, devoted entirely to Indian Plants, is very limited, considering the immense extent of territory, which is comprised within the designation of the East Indies. Those among them, which are accompanied by Figures, are still fewer, and they may be at once enumerated, by mentioning the names of Rheede, Rumphius, Burman, and Roxburgh.

It is unnecessary to enter into a detail of the causes which have produced this paucity; it is sufficient to observe, that the Flora of Asia yields to none, either as regards the numerical extent and variety, or the beauty and utility of its plants.

In order to supply, in some degree, a desideratum, which cannot but be regretted by all who are interested in the sciences of Botany and Horticulture, Dr. Wallich proposes, during his temporary absence from India, to publish a Work containing Descriptions and Figures of a select series of Asiatic Plants: an undertaking for which he entertains hopes of being in some manner qualified, by the materials he has accumulated during a residence of more than twenty years in that part of the Globe: in thirteen of which he had the advantage of being attached to the Botanic Garden at Calcutta, and of being supported by the matchless liberality of the Honourable East India Company, both in the charge of that noble Institution, and during various extensive journeys, performed in Hindustan, Nipal, the Straits of Malacca, and the Burma countries.

The Work will consist of Three Volumes in folio, each containing One Hundred plates, engraved and coloured in the best style, from the Honourable Company's drawings, made by native artists under the direction of the Author, accompanied by full descriptions in Latin, with the addition of such observations in English, as may appear necessary and interesting. It will be published in Twelve Numbers, each containing Twenty-five engravings, with the appropriate letter-press; to appear every Three Months. Price £2. 10s. each Number.

The Work will be published by Messrs. TREUTTEL and WURTZ, TREUTTEL, Jun. and RICHTER, Foreign Booksellers to the King, No. 30, Soho Square; and may be had of all respectable Booksellers throughout the Kingdom.

As the sale of a certain number of copies must be secured previously to the commencement of the undertaking, and it is intended to print very few beyond what are actually subscribed for, it is requested that Subscribers will transmit their names with as little delay as possible. A List of them will be printed in the last Volume.

E. P. DOUDNEY & SON, City Clothing Establishment, 49, Lombard-st.

# Reform your Tailors' Bills!!!

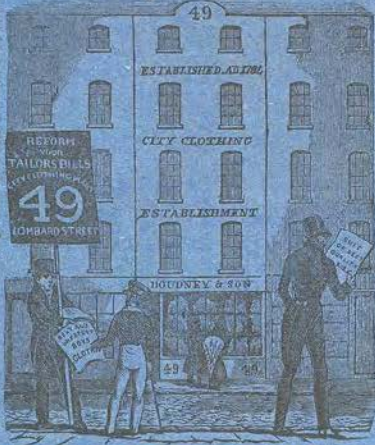
NOBLEMEN and GENTLEMEN visiting the Show-Rooms and inspecting the  
**IMMENSE STOCK OF FIRST-QUALITY GOODS,**  
 AT THE

## CITY CLOTHING ESTABLISHMENT,

49, LOMBARD-STREET,

Will prove that a **GOOD Fit, GOOD Quality, and GOOD Taste,** are to be  
 obtained at **Unparalleled Low Prices!**

**Suit of best Quality, New Colors & Patterns, £3 12 6.**



- Superfine Dress Coat ..... 2 7 6
- Extra Imperial Saxony, the best  
that is made ..... 2 15 0
- Superfine Frock Coat, Silk Buttons, 2 10 0
- Cloth or Cass, Trousers 17s 6d. to 1 5 0
- Beautiful patterns, Summer Trou-  
sers, 10s. 6d. per pair, or 3 pair for 1 10 0
- New Summer Waistcoats, 2s. 6d. - 1 0 0
- Splendid Silk Valenciennes Dress  
Waistcoats, 10s. 6d. each, or 3 for 1 10 0
- Morning Coats and Dressing Gowns, 15 0
- Peppercorn Great Coats, bound,  
and Silk Velvet Collar ..... 2 2 0
- Camlet Cloaks, lined all through, 1 10 0
- Cloth Opera Cloaks ..... 1 15 0
- Spanish Cloaks, a complete circle  
of nine and a half yards ..... 3 3 6
- Footman's Suit of Liveries, best  
Cloth ..... 3 3 0
- Cloth and Faced Fishing or Travel-  
ling Trousers, 13s. 6d. per pair.

**CONTRACTS BY THE YEAR, origi-  
 nally introduced by E. P. D.  
 and SON, having gained them such  
 the qualified Fame - their Prices  
 being the Lowest ever of-  
 fered - they still recommend it to  
 every Gentleman to whom ECONOMY  
 and REGULARITY are objects.**

- Two Suits per year, Superfine, ... 7 7 0 6d
- Extra Saxony, the best that is made 8 6 0
- Three Suits per year ..... 10 17 0
- Extra Saxony the best that is made, 12 5 0
- Four Suits per year ..... 14 3 6
- Extra Saxony ditto ..... 15 18 0

### BEST & CHEAPEST HOUSE FOR BOYS' CLOTHING.

**49**, Lombard-st. the Cheapest House in London!

Skeleton Dresses, 18s. | Tunic & Hussar Suits, 30s. | Camlet Cloaks, 6s. 6d. | Cloth 6s., 15s. 6d.

Merchants requiring large Quantities, and Gentlemen and Officers going Abroad, will find

E. P. DOUDNEY & SON, 49, Lombard-street. - Established A. D. 1864.

This day is published, under the Title of a

# COMPANION

TO THE

# BOTANICAL MAGAZINE;

BEING

## A JOURNAL

Destined to contain such interesting Botanical information, with occasional Figures, as does not come within the prescribed limits of the Magazine;

By SIR W. J. HOOKER, K. H. LL. D. F. R. A. & L. S.,

And Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow.

The Proprietor of the BOTANICAL MAGAZINE has long felt anxious to combine with that work, (whose object has been, almost exclusively, to embrace figures and descriptions of such plants as are cultivated in our gardens,) a supplementary portion, destined to include various information relative to Botany and Botanical Travellers, and which may be attractive not only to the man of science, but to the General reader. Such a work, it is hoped, will be the more favourably received now that Dr. HOOKER has terminated the *Botanical Miscellany*, a periodical similar in its object to that now contemplated. This supplement will be edited by Dr. HOOKER, whose extensive correspondence and frequent intercourse with scientific Botanists and Travellers of almost every part of the world, will ensure a constant supply of novel and entertaining information.

A Number, consisting of two sheets of closely printed pages, accompanied by two plates, partially coloured, will appear every month, price 1s. 6d.; or if taken stitched with the Magazine, only 1s. A volume, distinct from that of the Magazine, consisting of nearly four hundred and fifty pages, accompanied by twenty-four plates, will thus be furnished to our present Subscribers, for the very moderate sum of 12s.

The eighth Number appears with the present Number of the BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, and those who wish to take this Supplementary portion will have the kindness to signify their intention through their respective booksellers.

The Subscription to the Botanical Magazine will thus be as follows:—

Price, coloured, (as heretofore,) 3s. 6d. per Number.	
Ditto, uncoloured . . . . .	3 0 ditto.
Ditto, coloured, and with the } Companion . . . . . }	4 6 ditto.
Price of the Companion se- } parate . . . . . }	1 6 ditto.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of *Glazenwood*, near *Coggeshall*, *Essex*, begs to recommend the following Articles from his Nursery.

**RHODODENDRON *Smithii***, 2s. 6d. each. Curious hybrid varieties from *Arboreum* and *Ponticum*; fine Plants in Pots, 5s. Seedlings from *Catawbiensis*, Eighteen Inches to Two Feet, 1s. 6d. Seedlings in great variety of *ponticum*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; *hirsutum* in varieties, and *ferrugineum*, 1s. 6d. each. *Ponticum* for extensive planting from £2 to £4 per 100.

**AZALIAS** in great variety, fine Plants with Flower Buds, 1s. 6d. each; *Scarlet*, 2s. 6d.; *pontica*, Eighteen Inches, 1s. each; for extensive planting, from £2 to £4 per 100. Seedling *AZALIA Indica*, from Twenty to Thirty Inches, 3s. each.

**STUARTIA *Marylandica*** and *Malachodendron*, beautiful flowering American Shrubs, 1s. 6d. each.

An extensive collection of American Plants consisting of **ANDROMEDAS**, **KALMIAS**, **LEDUMS**, **MAGNOLIAS**, **STUARTIAS**, **VACCINIUMS**, &c. &c. averaging from 1s. to 1s. 6d. each in collections.

**ROSES**. A superb collection of Six Hundred fine varieties, with their Names, from 6d. to 1s. each.

**CHINA ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each.

**CLIMBING ROSES** in great variety, averaging 1s. each; *Double Macartney*, 3s. 6d.; *Double Ayrshire*, *vel Rosa Ruga*, 3s.

**TREE PÆONIA**, 3s. 6d. to 5s. each; **PÆONIA *Papaveracea***, 15s. to 21s. each; **PÆONIA *edulis*** in varieties, 2s. each; other herbaceous **PÆONIAS**, in great variety, at 1s. 6d. each.

Herbaceous plants in great variety.

**DOUBLE WHITE PRIMROSE** 21s. per Dozen.

**CACTUS *speciosa***, 1s., *speciosissimus*, 1s. 6d. to 5s., *truncatus*, 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d., some curious Seedling hybrid varieties, very beautiful, 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each.

**YUCCA *aloifolia***, beautifully variegated foliage, 15s.; other kinds from 2s. to 5s. each.

**DAHLIAS**. A fine collection principally Seedlings of Mr. CURTIS'S raising; together with the most approved named sorts, from 1s. 6d. to 2s. 6d. each.

**DAHLIA SEED** from fine Double Flowers 2s. 6d. per paper.

**APPLES**. An excellent Collection of the best and most useful kinds, fine Dwarf Standards, which have been headed back two or three times, and which will come into bearing very soon, at 1s. each. Strong Plants of the *Glazenwood Gloria Mundi* Apple, Fruit of which Mr. CURTIS has grown, weighing 26 oz., at 2s. 6d. each.

**PEARS**. Fine Three and Four Year's old Trees of the finest sorts, 1s. each; trained for Walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. *Gemerina*, the large Portugal Plum, 3s. 6d. each. *Washington*, 3s. 6d.

**CHERRIES** in great variety, dwarfs, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. each. *Honywood's New Ruby heart*, 2s. 6d. each.

**PYRUS *Spectabilis***, 1s. 6d. Fine varieties of **Crabs**, 1s. to 1s. 6d. each.

**N. B.** The *Fruit Trees* are grown on a poor Loam, and will remove to better advantage to the Purchaser, than from the rich soil of the London Nurseries.

On Imperial 4to, containing Forty Subjects, accurately drawn and coloured, Price £5 15s. 6d. morocco back; or with the Plates uncoloured, Price £4 in cloth.

**ILLUSTRATIONS** and **DESCRIPTIONS** of the **PLANTS** which compose the Natural Order **CAMELLIÆ**, and of the Varieties of the **CAMELLIA JAPONICA**, cultivated in the Gardens of Great Britain.

The Drawings by **ALFRED CHANDLER**.  
The Descriptions by **W. B. BOOTH, A. L. S.**

Published by **JOHN** and **ARTHUR ARCH**, Cornhill.

TO  
**THE CURIOUS IN ROSES.**

**M. LAFFAY**, of *Auteuil*, near *Paris*, intends offering for Sale in London next June, several beautiful and new varieties of **BENGAL** and **CHINA ROSES**. He can honestly recommend them to the notice of British Florists. One is most worthy their attention, and it has never yet been parted with by him. It blooms during the whole Summer. The Flowers are double, well-formed, and of a pure white, unless when striped with lilac: occasionally there are blossoms entirely lilac: it has a strong Otter of Rose scent; and is a *moss* Rose. Plants will be delivered to Subscribers on the first of next October. A Painting of it by the celebrated **REDOUTE** and a potted Specimen in Flower will be brought over by **M. LAFFAY**. The Plants are worked on Stocks of different heights, to be selected by the Subscribers, who are requested to leave their names and addresses at **Mr. CHARLWOOD'S**. Price *One Guinea* each, to be paid for on delivery.

↪ The **PROPRIETOR** of the *Botanical Magazine* requests that his Subscribers will have the goodness to notice the Advertisement of *China and Bengal Roses* printed on the Cover of this Number. He has no connexion or acquaintance whatever with the Advertiser; but has received such respectable testimony to the character of **M. LAFFAY**, that he believes those who may buy his *Roses* will not be disappointed or deceived.

## VALUABLE BOTANICAL WORKS,

ON SALE, at No. 12, *Red Lion Square*.

—♦—  
MASSON'S STAPELIZÉ NOVÆ; or a Collection of several Species of that Genus discovered in the interior parts of Africa. Folio. 41 Plates. Plain 12s. With the Plates beautifully coloured, £1 16s., or with plain and coloured Plates, £2 2s.

HAWORTH; Supplementum Plantarum Succulentarum; adjungitur Narcissorum Revisio. 12mo. 5s., (published at 10s.)

BECK'S BOTANY of the NORTHERN and MIDDLE STATES of AMERICA, arranged according to the natural system. 12mo. 14s. *Albany*, 1833.

CAVANILLES, MONADELPHICE DISSERTATIONES X. *Paris*, 1785, &c. *Madrid*, 1790, &c. 4to. 296 Plates. £6 16s. 6d. A complete copy of this Work like the present is rarely to be met with.

Mr. RICH'S Sheet, Catalogue of Ancient and Modern Botanical Books from the Library of Ortega, Linnean Society Duplicates, may be had gratis, at 12, Red Lion Square; or will be sent to any Lady or Gentleman in the country, who may desire it, at the expense of a single postage. Many articles which were sold, have been lately replaced from the Libraries of Mr. HAWORTH; Professor MERTENS, &c.

### FULLER'S FREEZING MACHINE,

By which different Ices, from One to Twelve Quarts, can be made in a few Minutes, and repeated as often as required.

### THE FREEZING APPARATUS,

By which Cream and Water Ices can be made by Artificial Process;

Also,

### THE ICE PRESERVER,

In which Ice can be kept three weeks in the warmest seasons, to prevent the necessity of opening the Icehouse, except occasionally.

### ICE PAILS,

For icing wine, water, and butter, and FREEZING POWDER of matchless quality.

The above Articles of Scientific Discovery may be seen only at the Manufactory, Jernyn Street, six doors from St. James's Street, London.

### THIRD PATENT

FOR THE

### PERRYIAN PEN.

INDIA-RUBBER-SPRING PEN, superior in flexibility to the Quill, Nine with Holder .....	} 2s. 6d.
FOUNTAIN PEN, warranted to Write MORE than FIFTY Lines with ONE dip of INK, Nine with Holder .....	

All the other sorts of the PERRYIAN PENS at the usual prices.—Sold by all Stationers and Dealers in Metallic Pens, and at the Manufactory, 37, Red Lion Square, London.



WORKS published by A. RICHTER and Co., 30, Soho Square, successors to Treuttel, Würtz, and Richter.

*Vol. I. in 4to, with 320 Plates, Price £6 12s. extra cloth boards.*

(To be completed in Two Vols.)

## FLORA BOREALI-AMERICANA

OR  
THE BOTANY OF THE NORTHERN PARTS OF  
BRITISH AMERICA.

Compiled principally from the Plants collected on the late Northern Land Expeditions under the command of Captain Sir JOHN FRANKLIN, R. N.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

*By permission of the Horticultural Society of London,*

Those of Mr. DOUGLASS, from North-West America, and various other Naturalists,

By W. J. HOOKER, LL.D. FRS. &c. &c.

*In One Vol. 8vo, with Maps, Views, and other Illustrations, price 10s. 6d.*

## HISTORY OF THE EXTINCT VOLCANOS

OF THE

### BASIN OF NEUWIED,

ON THE LOWER RHINE.

By SAMUEL HIBBERT, M.D. & F.R.S. Ed.

Fellow of the Geological Society of London; Vice-President of the Antiquarian Society of Scotland; Member of the Physical and Medical Society of Heidelberg, &c. &c.

## PLANTÆ ASIATICÆ RARIORES;

OR,

DESCRIPTIONS AND FIGURES

OF A SELECT NUMBER OF

### UNPUBLISHED EAST INDIA PLANTS.

By N. WALLICH, M. & PH.D. &c. &c.

This splendid and valuable work is now completed, and only a very few copies remain for sale. Price, handsomely half-bound, £26.

## WORKS ON PHRENOLOGY,

By DR. SPURZHEIM.

1. ANATOMY of the BRAIN. With Eleven Plates. 8vo. 14s.  
Supplement. 8vo. Plates. 3s. 6d.
2. PHRENOLOGY, or the DOCTRINE of the MIND. With a Frontispiece and Fourteen Engravings. 8vo. 16s.
3. PHILOSOPHICAL PRINCIPLES of PHRENOLOGY. 8vo. 7s.
4. OBSERVATIONS on INSANITY. 8vo. 7s.
5. ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES of EDUCATION. 8vo. 7s.
6. PHRENOLOGY in connection with the Study of PHYSIOGNOMY: Part I. CHARACTERS; with Thirty-four Lithographic Plates. Royal 8vo. 72s.
7. EXAMINATION of the OBJECTIONS made in GREAT BRITAIN against PHRENOLOGY. 2s.
8. A SKETCH of the NATURAL LAWS of MAN. 12mo. 6s.

Such persons as wish to have a practical as well as a theoretical knowledge of this Science, are invited to attend the gratuitous Lectures of J. D. HOAR, Esq., which are delivered every Thursday, from the Hours of Two till Four, at No. 12, North Crescent, Bedford Square.

## FLORISTS' FLOWERS.

**H. GROOM** respectfully informs his Friends and the Horticultural world, that he continues to propagate and import every description of Florist's Flowers, including Hyacinths, Tulips, Ranunculus, Anemones, Carnations, Auriculas, &c. &c., and to sell them at the prices affixed to the names in his Catalogue. H. G. is also in correspondence with most of the provincial Florists in Lancashire, and other Counties, and will undertake to execute orders for any Flower in cultivation, either in Great Britain, or on the Continent.

*Walworth, February, 1827.*

## To GARDENERS, BOTANISTS, and *Others, engaged in Agricultural Pursuits.*

**F. WINTER**, Working Optician, No. 9, New Bond Street, respectfully informs Cultivators and Botanists, that from the encouragement he has met with in the Sale of his Self-registering Thermometers, and his newly-invented Vertical Wheel Microscopes, he is now enabled to offer them, and other articles, on the following low terms:—

Improved Self-registering Night Thermometers.....	from 12s. to 22s.
Day and Night ditto.....	26 to 45
Com. Fahrenheit's Thermometers.....	7 to 18
Thermometers in the forcing department, for ascertain- ing the bottom heat of tan, dung, &c. &c.	
Barometers.....	from 32s. to 4l. 4s. 0d.
Botanic Magnifiers.....	2 to 0 10 6
Pocket Microscopes.....	10 to 2 12 6
Vertical Wheel ditto.....	30 to 5 15 0
Cases of Drawing Instruments.....	9 to 1 5 0

\* \* Rain Gauges, Lactometers, Rules, and all kinds of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments, sold at the most moderate prices.

## GENUINE TEAS.

THE PUBLIC are respectfully informed, that they may be supplied at **ROPER'S TEA WAREHOUSE**, 113, High Street, Borough, three doors from King Street, and facing Union Street, with Genuine Teas of the choicest flavour, at the lowest Wholesale Prices, by taking a Pound, or any larger quantity; he particularly recommends a trial of his superior Breakfast Tea, 4s. 8d. or 4s. 10d. every other Canister equally cheap: also Fine Coffee, 1s. 6d. 1s. 8d. 1s. 10d. and upwards.

*3lb Parcels forwarded free of Expence to any part of London.*

TO  
THE SUBSCRIBERS  
TO THE  
*Botanical Magazine.*

SAMUEL CURTIS takes this opportunity of informing the Subscribers to this extensive, useful, and beautiful Work, that the Old Series being now completed, forming FIFTY-THREE VOLUMES, GENERAL INDEXES to the whole are preparing, systematically arranged, which will form a thin Volume, and prevent repeated turnings over to find any particular plant figured therein; and every Subscriber wishing to have it had better order it to be sent with their Monthly Number. On the Wrapper of last month it was announced, that this Volume would be ready for delivery, with the Third Number of the New Series, on the 1st of March; but since commencing the undertaking, a longer space of time has been found necessary, in order to add Modern Names, &c., than was at first contemplated. The Subscribers, however, may rest assured, all the expedition the nature of the subject admits of will be used, and that its production will not be retarded to a period very distant from the present time.

S. CURTIS also begs to remind those who have incomplete sets, that they can still be made perfect, by applying at his Warehouse, at *Walworth*, or of the publishers of the NEW SERIES.

The Proprietor feels confident he is not promising too much in saying, that no pains will be spared by the present Editor, WM. JACKSON HOOKER, L. L. D. Regius Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow, to make this Work the most interesting publication on Botany of the present day; especially as it is his intention shortly to figure and describe some most rare and curious Tropical Fruits, from highly finished and accurate Drawings made on the spot: indeed, this gentleman's acknowledged taste and zeal in literary and scientific pursuits, will insure to the Subscribers all the satisfaction such a Work is capable of affording. The Purchasers of Dr. HOOKER'S Exotic Flora, now about to be discontinued, it is hoped will transfer their patronage from that Work to this, as combining, under a cheaper form, the essential and scientific qualities of that Work.

The very flattering reception which the NEW SERIES of this Work has commenced with, will redouble the ardour of the Proprietor to merit the decided preference of a liberal and enlightened Public; and the improved style it now appears in is the fruits of the increased Patronage bestowed upon it. He feels the more grateful to the Subscribers for that patronage, when he reflects, how long their favors have been continued. No contemporary Work of the kind can boast of Forty Years duration, the last number being published on the FORTIETH Anniversary from its commencement; and as Dates shew how coloured Botanical Works stood at that period, this Work may well challenge any comparison.

The Number will be delivered on the 1st day of every month (price 3s. 6d. coloured and 3s. plain) by SAMUEL CURTIS, the Proprietor, *Prospect Row, Walworth*, and at *Glazenwood, near Coggeshall, Essex*; also by SHERWOOD and Co. *Paternoster Row*; J. & A. ARCH, *Cornhill*; and at TREUTTEL and WURTZ, *Soho Square*.

# MR. SAMUEL CURTIS,

( PROPRIETOR OF THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, )

Of the *Glazewood Horticultural Grounds, near Coggeshall, Essex,*  
begs to recommend the following Articles from his Stock.

**APPLES.** A very choice and extensive Collection of the best and most useful, both for Dessert and Culinary purposes, among which he recommends his *GLAZEWOOD GLOBE MUNDI* Apple, the fruit of which he has grown to the enormous weight of Twenty-six Ounces, dwarf trees, 2s. 6d. The *NEW ANACONDA PIPER*, has been allowed by competent Judges to surpass all others for flavour, and will keep well until May and June, dwarf trees, 2s. 6d. each. Apples, dwarf trees, 1s.; standards, 1s. 6d. Mr. CURTIS, in his Collection at this place, which consists of Fifty Acres planted with Apples and other Fruit Trees, finds the most productive and best method is to plant standard trees, leaving the side buds in to form fruit-spurs. They then make firm pillars of fruit, bearing fine specimens, and not liable to be injured by high winds.

**PEARS;** among which the *MARIE LOUISE, PERS COLMAR, SUEKLE,* &c. are well worth cultivating, fine young trees, 1s.; trained for walls, 3s. 6d. each.

**PLUMS.** An extensive collection kept, among which the *WASHINGTON* is highly recommended, dwarf trees of it 2s. trained, as well as other fine kinds, 3s. 6d.

**PEACHES, NECTARINES, and APRICOTS** trained for walls, at from 3s. 6d. to 5s.

**CALCEOLARIAS;** with their names, at 1s. 6d. each, in small pots.

**ROSES.** The collection of which consists of upwards of one thousand varieties, by far too numerous to insert here, embraces the best known sorts, both English and Foreign, as are worthy of particular notice. Mr. CURTIS has paid great attention to this most beautiful shrub, and fathers himself, that he can sell better Flowers at low Prices than any other Nurseryman; and he more particularly recommends to the Public a new and beautiful dark Rose, which he thinks superior in colour to Tuscan, and most double dwarf plants, 5s. Mr. C. also offers very fine *STRATA* Roses, for hedges, &c. at 2s. 6d. each, in very great variety.

**CHINA ROSES** of sorts, in great variety, at 1s. Climbing ditto, as *White and Yellow Bankia, Blue, and Red Bourzolt, Notable, Grandiflora, Grenvillea* or *Seven Sisters,* and *Red and White Multiflora,* &c. at 1s.

**SCARLET GRENVILLEA** 3s. 6d. a beautiful Rose and hardy; *Double Ayrshire* or *Rosa Kusa Double Macartney*, and many other fine varieties from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d.

**TREE PEONIES;** of which Mr. CURTIS has a most extensive stock, from 3s. 6d. to 5s.; that beautiful variety the *P. japonica* from 5s. to 7s. 6d. The Chinese varieties of herbaceous Peonies (*Paeonia albiflora*), the latest flowering of all the Genus, and very beautiful; fine plants of the *Fragrant, Double White, and Roman,* 1s. 6d. each; other *Herbaceous Peonies,* 1s. each, consisting of upwards of Twenty five sorts.

Mr. C. from having a large Stock of **AMERICAN PLANTS** is induced to offer *RHOXALON* *Calabensis* Seedlings, eighteen inches high, at 1s. 6d.; some very fine Seedling varieties well set with bloom at 2s. 6d. A fine sort of *RHOXALON*, known in the Trade as *RHOXALON CURTIS*, 3s. 6d. Any Nobleman or Gentleman wishing to plant *Rhododendron* extensively may be supplied with them from £2 to £3 per hundred. Mr. CURTIS has fine plants of hybrid *Rhododendron Arboreum*, which are perfectly hardy, producing rich rosy crimson blossoms; these varieties are known under the names of *Higheale, Russellianum, Smithii,* &c. 5s.;—good plants at 3s. each; true *Rhododendron Arboreum* 7s. 6d. each.

**AZALEAS.** Fine *Scarlet*, well set with bloom, 2s. 6d. each; *Orange* 3s. 6d.; *Yellow, Pink, and White*, in very great variety, 1s. 6d. each, or £3 per hundred. *Yellow A.* eighteen inches, 1s. or £3 per hundred. *Katona latifolia*, fine plants well set with bloom, 1s. 6d. SEVERAL sorts handsome flowering shrubs 1s. 6d. each.

**CACTUS CURTIS,** or *Hybrida*, fine plants from 2s. 6d. to 10s. 6d. each. *Spectabilis*, from 1s. to 2s.

**YUCCA.** *Allofolia* with beautiful variegated foliage, extremely well adapted for Conservatories, from 7s. 6d. to 21s.

**MAGNOLIA, OMBELLIAS, and GREENHOUSE PLANTS** in very great variety, *OLIVEA Siamensis*, from 1s. 6d. to 3s. 6d. fine plants.

A large assortment of **DRYER ROSEY ROSES** imported. Fine *Double H.* 1s. 6d. each, with their names 6d. to 1s. *Grandis pyramidalis*, (see Botanical Magazine, plate 3892) 1s. each.

THE NOBILITY, GENTRY, & THEIR GARDENERS,  
 Are recommended to peruse the New  
**Horticultural Newspaper,**  
 CALLED THE

# GARDENERS' GAZETTE,

A WEEKLY JOURNAL OF  
 SCIENCE, LITERATURE,  
 And General Information,  
 Price 5d.  
 Published on Saturday,



CONTAINING  
**FORTY-EIGHT COLUMNS**  
 Of interesting matter, equal in quantity to that of any First Class Journal. Admitted by the Provincial Press to be the most complete, well-arranged, and unexceptionable Newspaper for Families that has yet been printed in London.

SOLD BY ALL NEWSMEN,  
**AND SENT POSTAGE FREE**  
 To every part of the Kingdom; the Continents of Europe and America; the British Colonies, &c.

Office for receiving Orders and Advertisements, Books, Prints, &c., for Review, and all Communications for the Editor,  
**No. 343, STRAND.**

## WATCHES

ARE MADE ON THREE DIFFERENT CONSTRUCTIONS.

**THE VERTICAL,**  
 WHICH IS THE SIMPLEST,  
 is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
**EIGHT GUINEAS;**  
 and in Silver Cases, price  
**TWO GUINEAS;**  
 WARRANTED.

**THE HORIZONTAL,**  
 VERY FEAT AND ACCURATE,  
 is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
**NINE GUINEAS;**  
 or in Silver Cases, price  
**FIVE GUINEAS;**  
 WARRANTED.

**THE LEVER,**  
 WHICH IS THE MOST ACCURATE,  
 is offered, in Gold Cases, price  
**TWELVE GUINEAS;**  
 or in Silver Cases, price  
**SIX GUINEAS;**  
 WARRANTED.

The construction best adapted for the very best Watches is the Horizontal; the Vertical and the Lever can be made small, but not smaller than usual, or so light as the Horizontal.

**T. COX SAVORYS, SILVERSMITH, GOLDSMITH, AND WATCHMAKER, 37, CORNHILL, LONDON.**  
 A Panoply, illustrated with Engravings of the most useful and ornamental Articles in Silver, Plate, Plated Goods, Watches, Clocks, Jewellery, &c. with the weights and prices annexed, may be obtained Gratis, or will be transmitted in answer to a post-paid application.